



# Kitchen Experience and Design Guide

Volume 6

2 | Contents | 3

## Contents

Bosch	in	Every	Detail	4
-------	----	-------	--------	---

Design Philosophy 8

Discover Bosch Benchmark® Series 10

Black Stainless Steel Kitchen 12

Small Space Living 14

Home Connect<sup>™</sup> 16

Cooktops 18

Built-in Wall Ovens 44

Wall Oven Inspiration Gallery 48

Microwaves & Drawers 78

Built-in Coffee Machine 98

Slide-in Ranges 102

Ventilation 120

Dishwashers 156

Refrigeration 180

24" Compact Laundry 214

Experience Bosch 224

Customer Service 226

. . .

Warranty 227





# Savor every detail of Bosch.

No place means home more than the kitchen. It's where we gather with family and friends, exhale after a long day, and savor so many of life's simple moments.

Through our products, we strive to enhance the daily quality of everyday lives. Believing that a cooktop should be a recipe for ease. That the joy of simplicity is anything but minimal. And that it's important to sometimes stop and smell the rosemary carrots. These are the true hallmarks of Bosch quality. These are the details to savor.



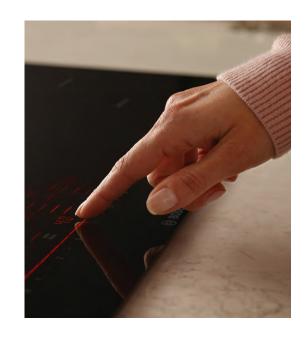
6 | Bosch in Every Detail | 7



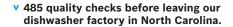
 $_{\Lambda}$  Thoughtful design details, including QuietClose  $^{\circ}$  doors and SideOpening ovens.

# Quality is in the details.

From the feel of an oven handle, to the quiet of a dishwasher, to the ease of a cooktop, we believe the products we use and interact with everyday, can enhance the daily quality of your life. It's these small details, obsessed upon by our engineers, and repeatedly tested in our factory, that manifest as the tangible difference of Bosch quality.



> Premium materials like brushed stainless steel.







- The Bosch 800 Series is the best dishwasher we've ever tested.
  - Reviewed.com



8 | Design Philosophy

## Bosch design philosophy

These are the principles that guide every Bosch product.

1 Form + Function

Bosch design is equally purposeful and beautiful, creating a lasting and rewarding user experience.

2 Symmetry

Balanced, symmetrical lines offer a timeless look that's pleasing to the eye and offers a distinctive family appearance.

3 Proportions

The harmonious arrangement of varying elements result in a sophisticated, well-balanced design.

4 Materials

The use of premium materials makes our appliances visually arresting and offers a tactile sense of quality that you can feel.

5 Illumination

Subtle, purposeful illumination enhances usability while creating an emotional connection.

For over 100 years, Bosch appliances have embraced a tradition of timeless design that's both purposeful and beautiful. We see the beauty in simple, streamlined aesthetics that result from how our products are actually used.

6 Color Palette

From classic black and white, to metallic tones and red/white accent lighting, our affinity for neutral colors helps seamlessly blend our appliances into a range of kitchens.

**7** Alignment

Flush, well defined surface contours, unified design elements and tight panel gaps indicate an elevated level of engineering precision.

8 Subtlety

Subtle, thoughtful details delight the user in unexpected ways and improve the overall experience of our appliances.

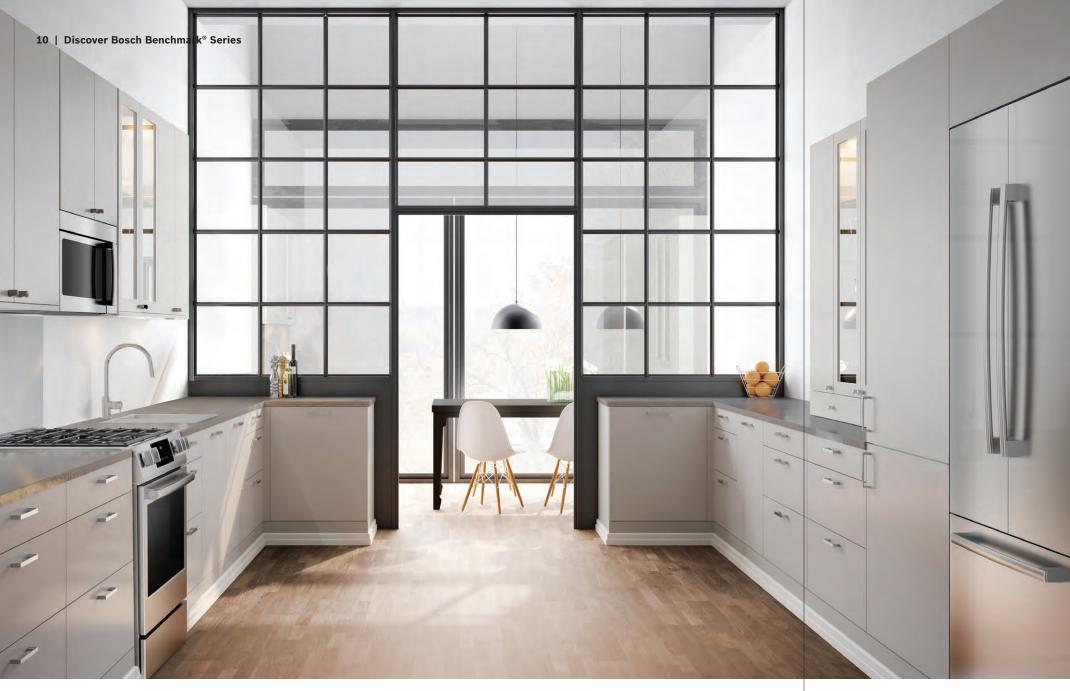
9 Integration

From kitchen designs ranging from modern to transitional, Bosch appliances naturally integrate with any style.

**10** Longevity

With enduring, timeless design and lasting quality, every Bosch appliance beautifully withstands the test of time.









^ Steam Convection Oven Enjoy the endless versatility of steam to cook meals that are both healthy and delicious.



▲ FlexInduction® Cooktop Provides more flexibility by combining two cooking zones into one larger zone.



Like the name, Benchmark® Series represents the pinnacle of Bosch design and performance. Our Benchmark® Series features signature products like built-in refrigeration, steam and SideOpening wall ovens, and FlexInduction® cooktops. Designed as a suite or alone, our Benchmark® Series is sure to beautifully complement any kitchen. Available only at select dealers.



# Introducing the black stainless steel collection







### Daringly different. Infinitely beautiful.

Behold a daring new way to design your kitchen. Our black stainless steel appliances perform as good as they look. Built with the quality you expect from Bosch in a contemporary style, the collection is strong, sturdy, and sleek.

### Sleek. Clean. Sophisticated.

What's beneath the surface is equally impressive.
Our black stainless steel collection is designed
with superior engineering and quality materials for
outstanding performance day in and day out.
A perfect complement to any style.

## Small space living. The big new movement.



Small space living is no longer seen as a sacrifice or compromise. More and more, people are choosing smaller scale living out of desire, rather than need. Designing for small spaces, especially kitchens, lends itself to embracing the beauty of simplicity and efficiency. Clean, uncluttered lines. Easy aesthetics. And smaller-scaled appliances designed in correct proportions, creating balance and harmony within the surrounding space. Bosch's suite of 18" and 24" appliances are specifically designed to fit downscaled living, without sacrificing upscale tastes. Premium in every way, Bosch small scale appliances feature the quality and performance you'd expect in full-size appliances.



< From our 24" wall ovens which offer up to 10 cooking modes and Genuine European Convection, to our 18" dishwashers with room to fit 10 full place settings, to our 24" glass door refrigerator, Bosch's small space appliances provide efficient solutions that can elevate any kitchen or laundry space, regardless of size.

V When it comes to small spaces, less is more. Timeless design is the secret to creating smaller habitats that don't sacrifice quality or style.



^ Provide streamlined beauty and efficiency to any project with Bosch small space appliances.

24" Pull-Out Visor Hoods (see page 136 for details)



24" Wall Ovens (see page 54 for details)



24" Speed Ovens (see page 84 for details)



18" Dishwashers



24" Refrigerators (see page 210 for details)



24" Compact Laundry (see page 214 for details)



24" Cooktops (see pages 30 and 38 for details)





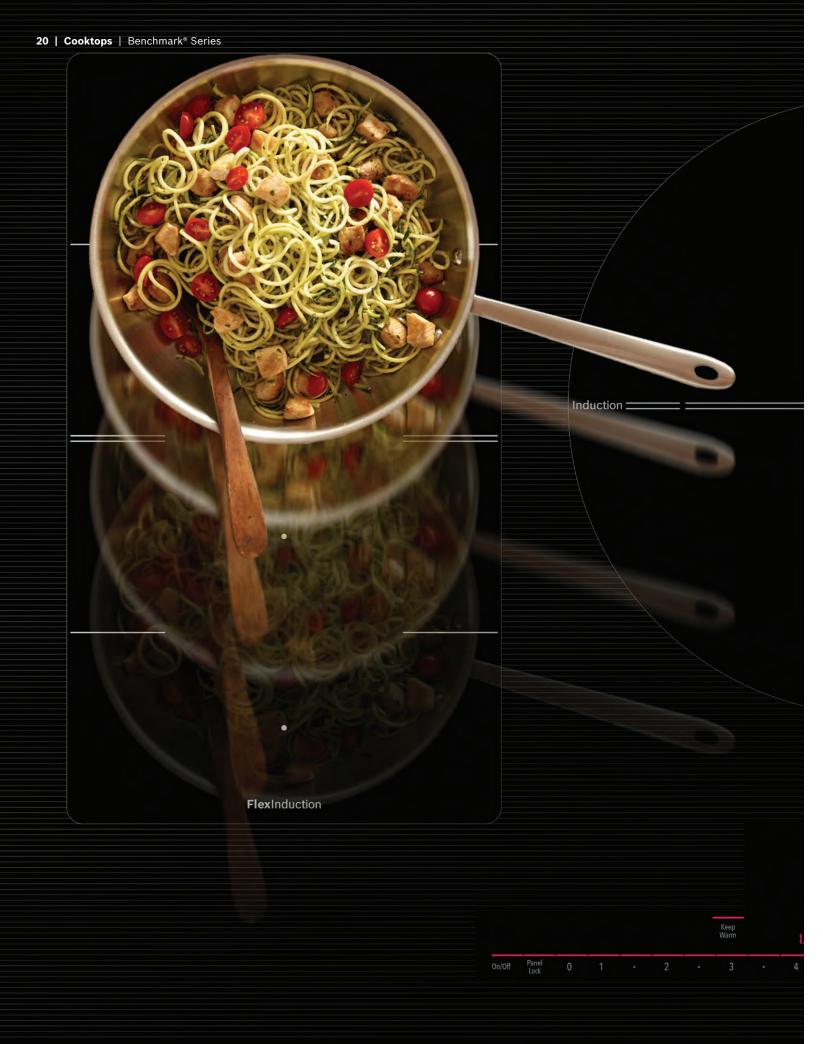
16 | Home Connect™ | 17





## Cooktops

Bosch cooktops are designed to deliver perfect results with minimal effort. Whether you choose induction, gas or electric, every Bosch cooktop combines simplicity with intuitive usability. So recipes are followed more efficiently, meals are made quickly, and cleanup happens easily. Because at the end of a long day, Bosch believes cooking should bring joy, not frustration.



## Benchmark® Series Cooktops

Our Benchmark® Series cooktops offer three powerful and versatile ways to cook—induction, electric or gas.



#### FlexInduction®

FlexInduction® allows you to combine two cooking zones into one to accommodate large pans or griddles perfectly. Or, use the cooking zones individually. Either way, enjoy even cooking—no matter the size of your pan.



#### PowerMove®

Let's you divide your FlexInduction® cooktop into three conveniently preset power level zones. Simply slide cookware across the cooktop into a different zone to adjust the temperature. It's great for recipes with various stages of cooking required.



### Flexible cooking options

With 5 burners, including an 11" 3,080-watt triple-ring heating element, our 36" Benchmark® Series electric cooktop provides the ultimate flexibility when cooking.



#### AutoChef®

AutoChef® applies the perfect amount of heat, without having to fidget with temperature settings. From making pancakes to searing steak, it takes the guesswork out of cooking.

Water of the same of the same

#### Dual-stacked burner

Our Benchmark® Series gas cooktop features a powerful 20,000 BTU center, dual-stacked burner that delivers faster boiling and low simmering for greater cooking flexibility.

ر د د

## Benchmark® Series Induction Cooktops



30" Benchmark® Series NITP068UC (Frameless) NITP068SUC (Frame)

- FlexInduction® Element
- 11" Cooking Zone
- PowerMove®
- SpeedBoost®



36" Benchmark® Series NITP668UC (Frameless) NITP668SUC (Frame)

- FlexInduction® Element
- +12" Dual-Ring Center Cooking Zone
- PowerMove®
- SpeedBoost®

+Indicates a step-up feature	30"	36"
	Black - NITP068UC	Black - NITP668UC
	Black with Stainless Steel Frame -	NITP068SUC Black with Stainless Steel Frame - NITP668SUC
Element Performance		
Power of full zone left & right heating element (	in boost) N/A	3,300 W (3,600 W)
Power of full zone left heating element (in boos	3,300 W (3,600 W)	N/A
Power of front left heating element (in boost)	2,200 W (3,600 W)	2,200 W (3,600 W)
Power of back left heating element (in boost)	2,200 W (3,600 W)	2,200 W (3,600 W)
Power of center heating element (in boost)	N/A	3,300 / 2,200 W (3,700 / 3,400 W)
Power of back right heating element (in boost)	2,600 W (3,700 W)	2,200 W (3,600 W)
Power of front right heating element (in boost)	1,400 W (2,200 W)	2,200 W (3,600 W)
Burners with booster	AII*	All**
Element Size		
Dimension of front left heating element	8" x 9"	7" x 8"
Dimension of back left heating element	8" x 9"	7" x 8"
Dimension of center heating element	N/A	12", 9"
Dimension of back right heating element	11"	7" x 8"
Dimension of front right heating element	6"	7" x 8"
Technical Details		
Watts	7,200 W	11,100 W
Circuit breaker	30 A	50 A
Volts	208 – 240 V	208 240 V
Frequency	60 Hz	60 Hz
Plug type	No plug	No plug
Power cord length	37"	37"
Energy source	Electric	Electric
Dimensions & Weight		
Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD)	<b>1/4</b> " +4 <b>1/8</b> " x 31" x 21 <b>1/4</b> "	<b>5/16</b> " +4 <b>1/8</b> " × 37" × 21 <b>1/4</b> "
Required cutout size (HxWxD)	4 <b>1/8</b> " x 28 <b>7/8</b> " x 20"	4 <b>1/8</b> " × 34 <b>7/8</b> " × 20"
Minimum distance from counter front	2 1/4"	2 1/4"
Minimum distance from rear wall	2"	2"
Net weight	43 lhs	53 lbs

 $<sup>^{\</sup>star}\text{For 30"}$  model Boost function may be used simultaneously in 2 zones only. See User Manual.

#### Ontional Accessories







HEZ390210 8" AutoChef® pan



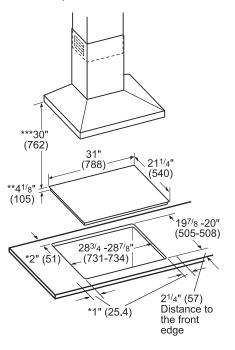
HEZ390220 9" AutoChef® pan\*



HEZ390230 10" AutoChef® pan for 8" and 9" elements

## Benchmark® Series Induction Cooktops

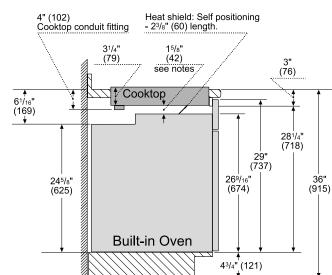
#### 30" Cooktop and Cutout Dimensions



- Minimum distance from the cooktop cutout to the wall
- \*\* Installed depth includes
- 1" (26 mm) air clearance
  \*\*\* Minimum distance between surface
- of the cooktop and lower edge of the exhaust hood.

#### Dimensions in inches (mm)

#### 30" & 36" Cooktop Installation Above Wall Oven



#### Notes:

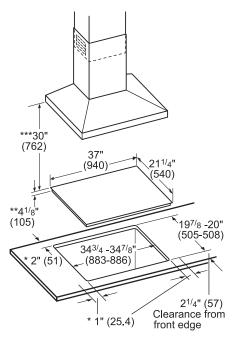
Dimensions based on standard countertop height (36" with 43/4" toe kick including base plate)

1-800-944-2904 | bosch-home.com/us

The built-in oven can be installed below the induction cooktop as long as there is a minimum 1" (26) clearance between the bottom of the cooktop and the top of the oven.

measurements in inches (mm)

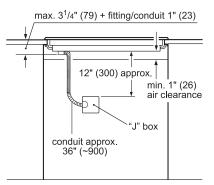
#### 36" Cooktop and Cutout Dimensions



- \* Minimum clearance from the cooktop cutout to the wall
- \*\* Installed depth includes gap of 1" (26 mm) to the ventilation
- \*\*\* Minimum clearance between surface of the cooktop and lower edge of the exhaust hood.

measurements in inches (mm)

#### **Electrical Location**

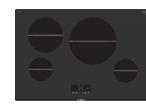


Measurements in inches (mm)

\*For use with 36" models

<sup>\*\*</sup>For 36" model Boost function may be used simultaneously in 3 zones only. See User Manual.

## 500 / 800 Series 30" Induction Cooktops



#### 30" 500 Series NIT5068UC

- 11" Cooking Zone
- 17 Power Levels
- Each Cooking Zone
   Has an Independent
   Countdown Timer
- SpeedBoost®



30" 800 Series NIT8068UC (Frameless) NIT8068SUC (Frame)

- + AutoChef®
- +PreciseSelect® Control
- +Framed and Frameless Options



+Indicates a step-up feature	500 Series	800 Series
	Black - NIT5068UC	Black - NIT8068UC Black with Stainless Steel Frame - NIT8068SUC
Element Performance		
Power of front left heating element	1,400 W	1,400 W
Power of front left heating element (in boost)	2,200 W	2,200 W
Power of back left heating element	2,200 W	2,200 W
Power of back left heating element (in boost)	3,700 W	3,700 W
Power of back right heating element	2,600 W	2,600 W
Power of back right heating element (in boost)	3,700 W	3,700 W
Power of front right heating element	1,400 W	1,400 W
Power of front right heating element (in boost)	2,200 W	2,200 W
Burners with booster	All	All
Element Size		
Dimension of front left heating element	6"	6"
Dimension of back left heating element	9"	9"
Dimension of back right heating element	11"	11"
Dimension of front right heating element	6"	6"
Technical Details		
Watts	7,200 W	7,200 W
Circuit breaker	30 A	30 A
Volts	208 – 240 V	208 – 240 V
Frequency	60 Hz	60 Hz
Plug type	No plug	No plug
Power cord length	37"	37"
Energy source	Electric	Electric
Dimensions & Weight		
Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD)	1/4" +4 1/8" × 31" × 21 1/4"	1/4" +4 1/8" × 31" × 21 1/4"
Required cutout size (HxWxD)	4 <b>1/8</b> " × 28 <b>7/8</b> " × 20"	4 <b>1/8</b> " x 28 <b>7/8</b> " x 20"
Minimum distance from counter front	2 1/4"	2 1/4"
Minimum distance from rear wall	2"	2"
Net weight	41 lbs	41 lbs

#### **Optional Accessories**



8" AutoChef® pan

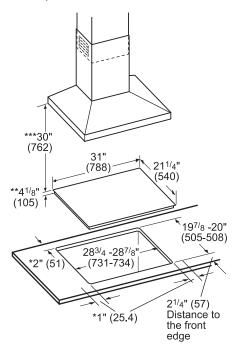




HEZ390230 10" AutoChef® pan for 8" and 9" elements

## 500 / 800 Series 30" Induction Cooktops

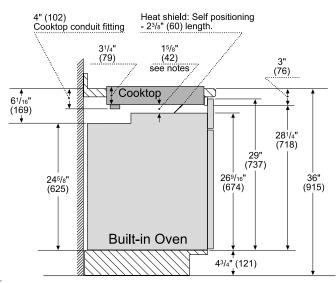
#### Cooktop and Cutout Dimensions



- \* Minimum distance from the cooktop
- cutout to the wall
- \*\* Installed depth includes 1" (26 mm) air clearance
- \*\*\* Minimum distance between surface of the cooktop and lower edge of the exhaust hood.

Dimensions in inches (mm)

#### 30" Cooktop Installation Above Wall Oven



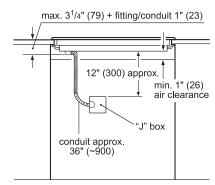
#### Notes:

Dimensions based on standard countertop height (36" with  $4^3/4$ " toe kick including base plate).

The built-in oven can be installed below the induction cooktop as long as there is a minimum 1" (26) clearance between the bottom of the cooktop and the top of the oven.

measurements in inches (mm)

#### **Electrical Location**



Measurements in inches (mm)

## 500 / 800 Series 36" Induction Cooktops



#### 36" 500 Series NIT5668UC

- 12" Dual-Ring Center Cooking Zone
- 17 Power Levels
- Each Cooking Zone Has an Independent Countdown Timer
- SpeedBoost®



36" 800 Series NIT8668UC (Frameless) NIT8668SUC (Frame)

- + AutoChef®
- + Framed and Frameless Options



+Indicates a step-up feature	500 Series	800 Series
	Black - NIT5668UC	Black - NIT8668UC Black with Stainless Steel Frame - NIT8668SUC
Element Performance		
Power of front left heating element (in boost)	1,800 W (3,100 W)	1,800 W (3,100 W)
Power of back left heating element (in boost)	1,800 W (3,100 W)	1,800 W (3,100 W)
Power of center heating element (in boost)	3,300 / 2,200 W (5,400 / 3,700 W)	3,300 / 2,200 W (5,400 / 3,700 W)
Power of back right heating element (in boost)	1,400 W (2,200 W)	1,400 W (2,200 W)
Power of front right heating element (in boost)	2,200 W (3,700 W)	2,200 W (3,700 W)
Burners with booster	All	All
Element Size		
Dimension of front left heating element	7"	7"
Dimension of back left heating element	7"	7"
Dimension of center heating element	12", 9"	12", 9"
Dimension of back right heating element	6"	6"
Dimension of front right heating element	9"	9" / 8"
Technical Details		
Watts	9,600 W	9,600 W
Circuit breaker	40 A	40 A
Volts	208 – 240 V	208 – 240 V
Frequency	60 Hz	60 Hz
Plug type	No plug	No plug
Power cord length	37"	37"
Energy source	Electric	Electric
Dimensions & Weight		
Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD)	<b>5/16</b> " +4 <b>1/8</b> " × 37" × 21 <b>1/4</b> "	<b>5/16</b> " +4 <b>1/8</b> " × 37" × 21 <b>1/4</b> "
Required cutout size (HxWxD)	4 <b>1/8</b> " × 34 <b>7/8</b> " × 20"	4 <b>1/8</b> " x 34 <b>7/8</b> " x 20"
Minimum distance from counter front	2 <b>1/4</b> "	2 1/4"
Minimum distance from rear wall	2"	2"
Net weight	53 lbs	53 lbs







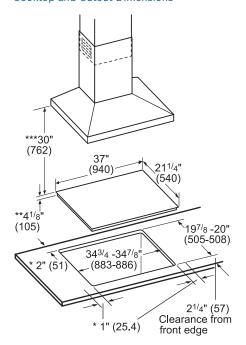
9" AutoChef® pan



10" AutoChef® pan for 8" and 9" elements

## 500 / 800 Series 36" Induction Cooktops

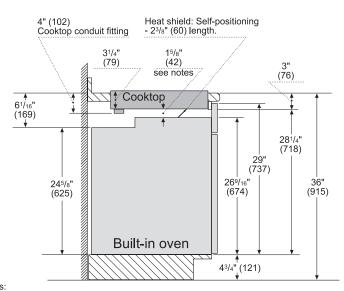
#### Cooktop and Cutout Dimensions



- \* Minimum clearance from the cooktop cutout to the wall
- \*\* Installed depth includes gap of
- 1" (26 mm) to the ventilation
- \*\*\* Minimum clearance between surface of the cooktop and lower edge of the exhaust hood.

measurements in inches (mm)

#### 36" Cooktop Installation Above Wall Oven



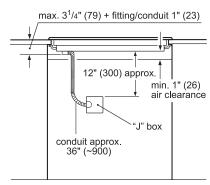
Notes:

Dimensions based on standard countertop height (36" with 43/4" toe kick including base plate).

The built-in oven can be installed below the induction cooktop as long as there is a minimum 1" (26) clearance between the bottom of the cooktop and the top of the oven.

measurements in inches (mm)

#### **Electrical Location**



Measurements in inches (mm)

## Benchmark® Series Gas Cooktops



### 30" Benchmark® Series NGMP056UC

- 20K Max. BTU Performance
- 5 Burners
- Dual-Stacked Hi / Lo Burner
- Distinctive Red LED Light Burner Indicators



## 36" Benchmark® Series NGMP656UC

- 20K Max. BTU Performance
- 5 Burners
- Dual-Stacked Hi / Lo Burner
- Distinctive Red LED Light Burner Indicators

	30"	36"
	Stainless Steel - NGMP056UC	Stainless Steel - NGMP656UC
General Properties		
Knob material	Metal	Metal
Sealed burners	Yes	Yes
Grate material	Cast iron	Cast iron
Element Performance		
Total BTU load (NG / LP)	51,000 / 43,200	59,500 / 47,300
Power of front left burner (NG / LP)	10,000 / 9,100	12,000 / 9,100
Power of back left burner (NG / LP)	5,500 / 5,000	10,000 / 9,100
Power of center burner (NG / LP)	20,000 / 15,000	20,000 / 15,000
Power of back right burner (NG / LP)	10,000 / 9,100	5,500 / 5,000
Power of front right burner (NG / LP)	5,500 / 5,000	12,000 / 9,100
Technical Details		
Watts	360 W	360 W
Circuit breaker	15 A	15 A
Volts	120 V	120 V
Frequency	60 Hz	60 Hz
Plug type	3 prong	3 prong
Power cord length	60"	60"
Energy source	Gas	Gas
Convertible to LP (kit required)	Yes	Yes
Dimensions & Weight		
Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD)	3 <b>13/16</b> " x 31" x 21 <b>1/4</b> "	3 <b>13/16</b> " x 37" x 21 <b>1/4</b> "
Required cutout size (HxWxD)	3 <b>13/16</b> " × 28 <b>15/16</b> " × 19 <b>1/8</b> "	3 <b>13/16</b> " × 34 <b>15/16</b> " × 19 <b>1/8</b> "
Minimum distance from counter front	1 7/8"	1 7/8"
Minimum distance from rear wall	3"	3"
Net weight	38 lbs	39 lbs
Accessories - Included		
Included	LP conversion kit	LP conversion kit

#### **Optional Accessories**



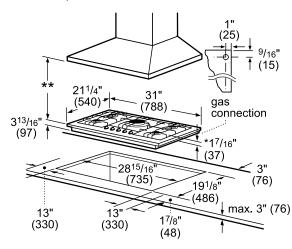




#### HEZGR301 Griddle (For use with 36" NGMP656UC only)

## Benchmark® Series Gas Cooktops

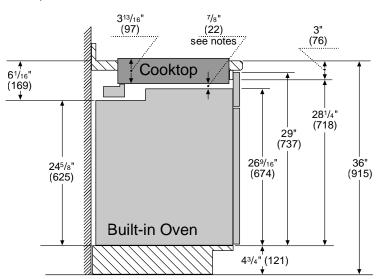
#### 30" Cooktop and Cutout Dimensions



- \* Dimension from countertop to top of grates in front of 1<sup>7</sup>/16" (37).
- \*\* When installed in combination with a hood, refer to hood manufacturers requirements for installation.

Measurement in inches (mm)

#### Cooktop Installation Above Wall Oven



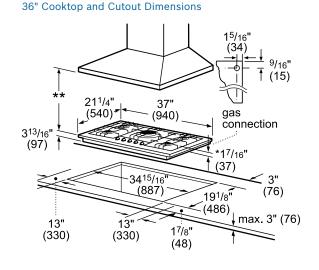
#### Notes:

Dimensions based on standard countertop height (36" with 43/4" toe kick including base plate).

The built-in oven can be installed below the gas cooktop as long as there is no contact between the bottom of the cooktop and the top of the oven.

Measurements in inches (mm)

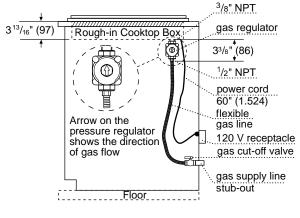
#### N. Cookton and Cutout Dimensions



- \* Dimension from countertop to top of grates in front of 17/16" (37).
- \*\* When installed in combination with a hood, refer to hood manufacturers requirements for installation.

Measurement in inches (mm)

#### Gas Location



Measurements in inches (mm)

**30 | Cooktops** | 500 Series | Gas

## 500 Series 24" Gas Cooktop



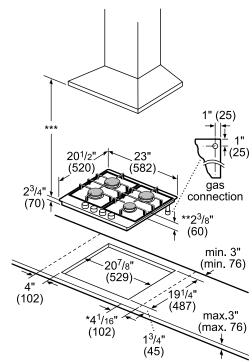
24" 500 Series NGM5456UC

- 11.5K Max. BTU Performance
- 4 Burners • Metal Knobs

	500 Series
	Stainless Steel – NGM5456UC
General Properties	
Knob material	Metal
Sealed burners	Yes
Grate material	Cast iron
Element Performance	
Total BTU load (NG / LP)	30,800 / 27,000
Power of front left burner (NG / LP)	5,000 / 5,000
Power of back left burner (NG / LP)	9,300 / 7,000
Power of center burner (NG / LP)	N/A
Power of back right burner (NG / LP)	11,500 / 10,000
Power of front right burner (NG / LP)	5,000 / 5,000
Technical Details	
Watts	360 W
Circuit breaker	15 A
Volts	120 V
Frequency	60 Hz
Plug type	3 prong
Power cord length	60"
Energy source	Gas
Convertible to LP (kit required)	Yes
Dimensions & Weight	
Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD)	2 3/4" x 23" x 20 1/2"
Required cutout size (HxWxD)	2 <b>3/4</b> " x 20 <b>7/8</b> " x 19 <b>1/4</b> "
Minimum distance from counter front	1 3/4"
Minimum distance from rear wall	3"
Net weight	32 lbs
Accessories - Included	
Included	LP conversion kit

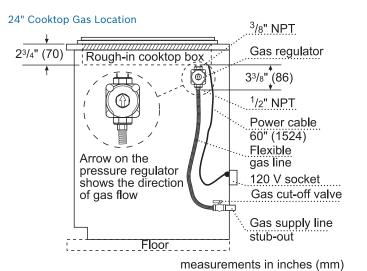
## 500 Series 24" Gas Cooktop

#### 24" Cooktop and Cutout Dimensions

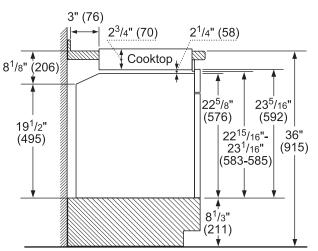


- \* 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" required when installed with a built-in oven. Reference the Bosch under cooktop built-in guide for more details.
- \*\* Dimension from countertop to top of grates.
  \*\*\* When installed in combination with a hood,
  refer to hood manufacturer's requirements for
  installation.

Measurements in inches (mm)



#### 24" Cooktop Installation Above Wall Oven



Notes: Dimensions based on standard countertop height (36" with 4<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" toe kick including base plate).

The built-in oven can be installed below the cooktop as long as there is at least 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" (58) of space between the bottom flat surface of the cooktop and the top of the oven.

Please allow at least 2" (51) from the countertop front edge to the edge of the cutout.

measurements in inches (mm)

## 500 / 800 Series 30" Gas Cooktops



Included

#### 30" 500 Series NGM5056UC

- 16K Max. BTU Performance
- Black Metal Knobs
- OptiSim® burner





30" 800 Series NGM8056UC (Stainless Steel) NGM8046UC (Black w/Black Stainless Knobs)

- +19K Max. BTU Performance
- +5 Burners

LP conversion kit

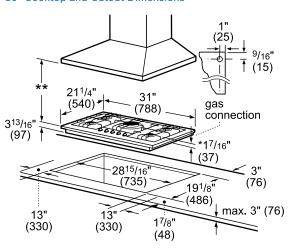
- + Distinctive Red LED Light Burner Indicators
- + Stainless Steel Knobs (Black Stainless Metal Knobs on Black Model)

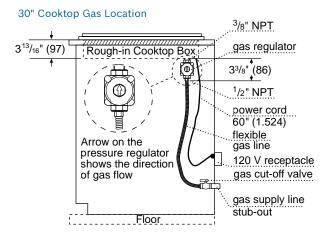
+Indicates a step-up feature	500 Series	800 Series
	Stainless Steel - NGM5056UC	Stainless Steel – NGM8056UC Black w/Black Stainless Knobs – NGM8046UC
General Properties		
Knob material	Metal	Metal
Sealed burners	Yes	Yes
Grate material	Cast iron	Cast iron
Element Performance		
Total BTU load (NG / LP)	41,500 / 38,200	NGM8056UC: 50,000 / 43,200 NGM8046UC: 48,600 / 43,200
Power of front left burner (NG / LP)	10,000 / 9,100	NGM8056UC: 10,000 / 9,100 NGM8046UC: 9,300 / 9,100
Power of back left burner (NG / LP)	10,000 / 9,100	5,500 / 5,000
Power of center burner (NG / LP)	N/A	18,000 / 15,000
Power of back right burner (NG / LP)	5,500 / 5,000	NGM8056UC: 10,000 / 9,100 NGM8046UC: 9,300 / 9,100
Power of front right burner (NG / LP)	16,000 / 15,000	5,500 / 5,000
Technical Details		
Watts	360 W	360 W
Circuit breaker	15 A	15 A
Volts	120 V	120 V
Frequency	60 Hz	60 Hz
Plug type	3 prong	3 prong
Power cord length	60"	60"
Energy source	Gas	Gas
Convertible to LP (kit required)	Yes	Yes
Dimensions & Weight		
Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD)	3 <b>13/16</b> " × 31" × 21 <b>1/4</b> "	3 <b>13/16</b> " x 31" x 21 <b>1/4</b> "
Required cutout size (HxWxD)	3 <b>13/16</b> " × 28 <b>15/16</b> " × 19 <b>1/8</b> "	3 <b>13/16</b> " x 28 <b>15/16</b> " x 19 <b>1/8</b> "
Minimum distance from counter front	1 7/8"	1 7/8"
Minimum distance from rear wall	3"	3"
Net weight	37 lbs	37 lbs
Accessories - Included		

LP conversion kit

## 500 / 800 Series 30" Gas Cooktops

#### 30" Cooktop and Cutout Dimensions



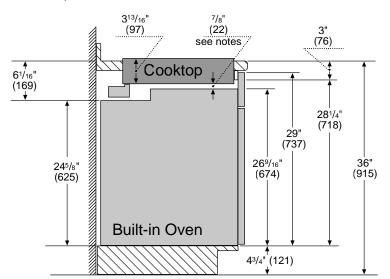


Measurements in inches (mm)

- \* Dimension from countertop to top of grates in front of 17/16" (37).
- \*\* When installed in combination with a hood, refer to hood manufacturers requirements for installation.

Measurement in inches (mm)

#### 30" Cooktop Installation Above Wall Oven



#### Notes:

Dimensions based on standard countertop height (36" with  $4^{3}/_{4}$ " toe kick including base plate).

The built-in oven can be installed below the gas cooktop as long as there is no contact between the bottom of the cooktop and the top of the oven.

Measurements in inches (mm)

## 500 / 800 Series 36" Gas Cooktops



#### 36" 500 Series NGM5656UC

- 16K Max. BTU Performance
- Black Metal Knobs
- OptiSim® burner





36" 800 Series NGM8656UC (Stainless Steel) NGM8646UC (Black w/Black Stainless Knobs)

- +19K Max. BTU Performance +Distinctive Red LED Light Burner Indicators
- + Stainless Steel Knobs (Black Stainless Metal Knobs on Black Model)

. In diagram a share we for them			
+Indicates a step-up feature	500 Series	800 Series	
	Stainless Steel - NGM5656UC	Stainless Steel – NGM8656UC Black w/Black Stainless Knobs – NGM8646UC	
General Properties			
Knob material	Metal	Metal	
Sealed burners	Yes	Yes	
Grate material	Cast iron	Cast iron	
Element Performance			
Total BTU load (NG / LP)	51,500 / 47,300	NGM8656UC: 58,500 / 47,300 NGM8646UC: 52,400 / 47,300	
Power of front left burner (NG / LP)	10,000 / 9,100	NGM8656UC: 12,000 / 9,100 NGM8646UC: 9,300 / 9,100	
Power of back left burner (NG / LP)	10,000 / 9,100	NGM8656UC: 10,000 / 9,100 NGM8646UC: 9,300 / 9,100	
Power of center burner (NG / LP)	16,000 / 15,000	19,000 / 15,000	
Power of back right burner (NG / LP)	5,500 / 5,000	5,500 / 5,000	
Power of front right burner (NG / LP)	10,000 / 9,100	NGM8656UC: 12,000 / 9,100 NGM8646UC: 9,300 / 9,100	
Technical Details			
Watts	360 W	360 W	
Circuit breaker	15 A	15 A	
Volts	120 V	120 V	
Frequency	60 Hz	60 Hz	
Plug type	3 prong	3 prong	
Power cord length	60"	60"	
Energy source	Gas	Gas	
Convertible to LP (kit required)	Yes	Yes	
Dimensions & Weight			
Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD)	3 <b>13/16</b> " × 37" × 21 <b>1/4</b> "	3 <b>13/16</b> " × 37" × 21 <b>1/4</b> "	
Required cutout size (HxWxD)	3 <b>13/16</b> " × 34 <b>15/16</b> " × 19 <b>1/8</b> "	3 <b>13/16</b> " × 34 <b>15/16</b> " × 19 <b>1/8</b> "	
Minimum distance from counter front	1 7/8"	1 7/8"	
Minimum distance from rear wall	3"	3"	
Net weight	39 lbs	39 lbs	
Accessories - Included			
Included	LP conversion kit	LP conversion kit	

#### ptional Accessories



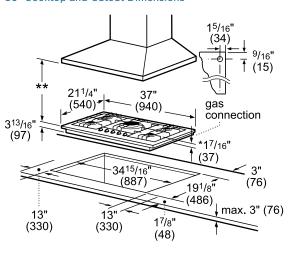


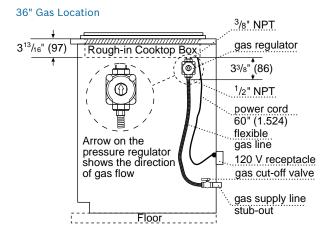
HEZ298102 Wok ring

HEZGR301 Griddle

## 500 / 800 Series 36" Gas Cooktops

#### 36" Cooktop and Cutout Dimensions



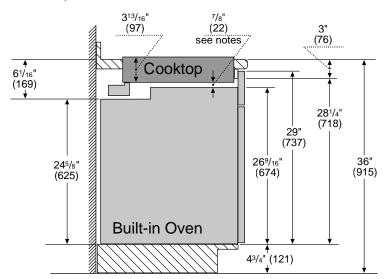


Measurements in inches (mm)

- \* Dimension from countertop to top of grates in front of 17/16" (37).
- \*\* When installed in combination with a hood, refer to hood manufacturers requirements for installation.

Measurement in inches (mm)

#### 36" Cooktop Installation Above Wall Oven



#### Notes:

Dimensions based on standard countertop height (36" with  $4^{3}/_{4}$ " toe kick including base plate).

The built-in oven can be installed below the gas cooktop as long as there is no contact between the bottom of the cooktop and the top of the oven.

Measurements in inches (mm)

## Benchmark® Series Electric Cooktops



#### 30" Benchmark® Series NETP068SUC

- Five Elements
- 9", 3,600 W Dual-Ring Element
- 7", 2,000 W Dual-Ring Element
- AutoChef®
- SpeedBoost®



#### 36" Benchmark® Series NETP668SUC

- Five Elements
- 11", 3,080 W Triple-Ring Element
- · 8", 1,900 W Dual-Ring Element
- AutoChef®
- + Bridge Element

	30"	36"
	Black with Stainless Steel Frame - NETP068SUC	Black with Stainless Steel Frame - NETP668SUC
Element Performance		
Power of front left heating element	2,000 / 800 W	1,800 W
Power of back left heating element	1,200 W	1,800 W
Power of center heating element	3,600 / 1,400 W	3,080 / 2,200 / 1,050 W
Power of back right heating element	1,200 W	1,200 W
Power of front right heating element	1,500 W	1,900 / 800 W
Element Size		
Dimension of front left heating element	7", 5"	7"
Dimension of back left heating element	6"	7"
Dimension of center heating element	9", 6"	11", 8", 6"
Dimension of back right heating element	6"	6"
Dimension of front right heating element	7"	8", 5"
Technical Details		
Watts	9,000 W	9,700 W
Circuit breaker	40 A	40 A
Volts	208 – 240 V	208 – 240 V
Frequency	60 Hz	60 Hz
Plug type	No plug	No plug
Energy source	Electric	Electric
Dimensions & Weight		
Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD)	<b>1/4</b> " +4" x 31" x 21 <b>1/4</b> "	<b>1/4</b> " +4" x 37" x 21 <b>1/4</b> "
Required cutout size (HxWxD)	4" x 28 <b>7/8</b> " x 20"	4" x 34 <b>7/8</b> " x 20"
Minimum distance from counter front	2 1/4"	2 1/4"
Minimum distance from rear wall	2"	2"
Net weight	32 lbs	33 lbs







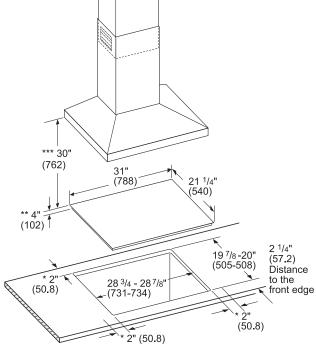
9" AutoChef® pan



10" AutoChef® pan for 8" and 9" elements

## Benchmark® Series Electric Cooktops

#### 30" Cooktop and Cutout Dimensions

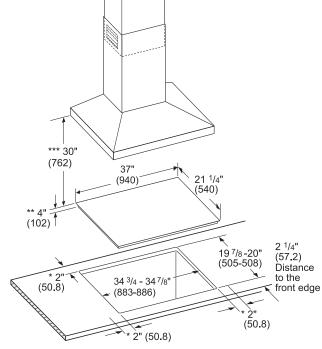


- \* Minimum distance from the cooktop cutout to the wall

  \*\* Maximum cutout depth

  \*\*\* Minimum distance between the cooktop surface and
  lower edge of the exhaust hood.

#### 36" Cooktop and Cutout Dimensions

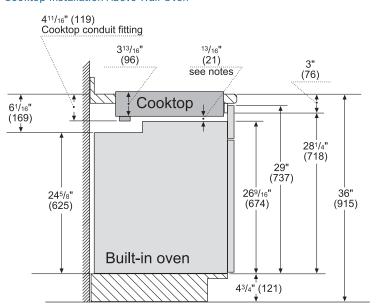


- \* Minimum distance from the cooktop cutout to the wall

  \*\* Maximum cutout depth

  \*\*\* Minimum distance between the cooktop surface and
  lower edge of the exhaust hood.

#### Cooktop Installation Above Wall Oven



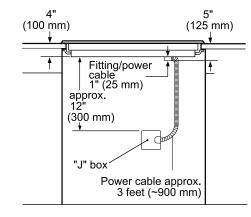
#### Notes:

Dimensions based on standard countertop height (36" with 43/4" toe kick including base plate).

The built-in oven can be installed below the electric cooktop as long as there is no contact between the bottom of the cooktop and the top of the oven.

measurements in inches (mm)

#### **Electrical Location**



measurement in inches (mm)

## 500 Series 24" Electric Cooktop



24" 500 Series NEM5466UC

- 8", 2,200 W Element
- 6", 1,850 W Element
- Residual Heat Indicator
- Stainless Steel Color Knobs

	500 Series
	Black Frameless – NEM5466UC
General Properties	
Knob material	Plastic
Element Performance	
Power of front left heating element	1,850 W
Power of back left heating element	2,200 W
Power of back right heating element	1,200 W
Power of front right heating element	1,800 W
Element Size	
Dimension of front left heating element	6"
Dimension of back left heating element	8"
Dimension of back right heating element	6"
Dimension of front right heating element	7"
Technical Details	
Watts	7,100 W
Circuit breaker	30 A
Volts	208-240 V
Frequency	60 Hz
Plug type	No plug
Energy source	Electric
Dimensions & Weight	
Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD)	1/8" +4 1/3" × 23" × 20 1/5"
Required cutout size (HxWxD)	4 <b>1/3</b> " × 22" × 19 <b>1/4</b> "
Minimum distance from counter front	2 1/4"
Minimum distance from rear wall	2"
Net weight	24 lbs

#### Optional Accessories







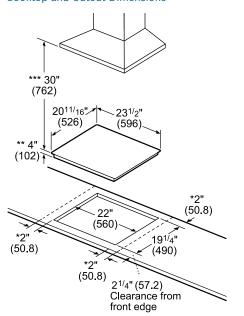
HEZ390220 9" AutoChef® pan



HEZ390230 10" AutoChef® pan for 8" and 9" elements

## 500 Series 24" Electric Cooktop

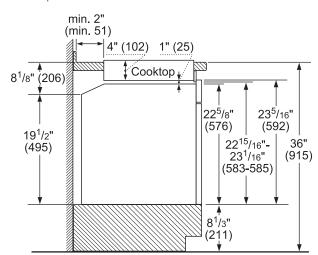
#### Cooktop and Cutout Dimensions



- \* Minimum clearance from
- the cooktop cutout to the wall
- \*\* Maximum cutout depth
- \*\*\* Minimum clearance between the cooktop surface and lower edge of the exhaust hood.

measurements in inches (mm)

#### Cooktop Installation Above Wall Oven



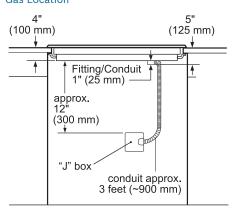
Notes: Dimensions based on standard countertop height (36" with 4<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" toe kick including base plate).

The built-in oven can be installed below the cooktop as long as there is at least 1" (25) of space between the bottom flat surface of the cooktop and the top of the oven.

Please allow at least 2" (51) from the countertop front edge to the edge of the cutout.

measurements in inches (mm)

#### Gas Location



measurement in inches (mm)

## 500 / 800 Series 30" Electric Cooktops



#### 30" 500 Series NEM5066UC

- 7" Dual-Ring Element
- 9", 2,500 W Element
- Residual Heat Indicator
- Stainless Steel Color Knobs





#### 30" 800 Series NET8068UC (Frameless) NET8068SUC (Frame)

- + PreciseSelect® Control
- +9", 3,600 W Dual-Ring Element
- +Countdown Element Shut Off Timer
- + Framed and Frameless Options

+Indicates a step-up feature	500 Series	800 Series
	Black Frameless - NEM5066UC	Black Frameless - NET8068UC Black with Stainless Steel Frame - NET8068SUC
General Properties		
Knob material	Stainless steel color – plastic	N/A
Element Performance		
Power of front left heating element	1,700 / 700 W	1,800 W
Power of back left heating element	1,800 W	1,800 W
Power of back right heating element	1,200 W	3,600 / 1,400 W
Power of front right heating element	2,500 W	1,200 W
Element Size		
Dimension of front left heating element	7", 5"	7"
Dimension of back left heating element	7"	7"
Dimension of back right heating element	6"	9", 6"
Dimension of front right heating element	9"	6"
Technical Details		
Watts	7,200 W	8,300 W
Circuit breaker	30 A	40 A
Volts	208-240 V	208-240 V
Frequency	60 Hz	60 Hz
Plug type	No plug	No plug
Energy source	Electric	Electric
Dimensions & Weight		
Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD)	<b>1/4</b> " +4" x 31" x 21 <b>1/4</b> "	<b>1/4</b> " +4" x 31" x 21 <b>1/4</b> "
Required cutout size (HxWxD)	4" x 28 <b>7/8</b> " x 20"	4" x 28 <b>7/8</b> " x 20"
Minimum distance from counter front	2 1/4"	2 <b>1/4</b> "
Minimum distance from rear wall	2"	2"
Net weight	25 lbs	31 lbs







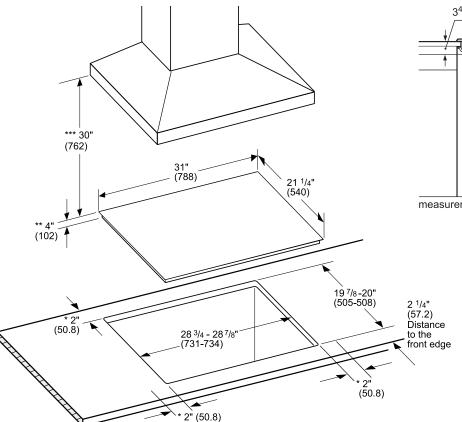
9" AutoChef® pan



10" AutoChef® pan for 8" and 9" elements

## 500 / 800 Series 30" Electric Cooktops

#### 30" Cooktop and Cutout Dimensions



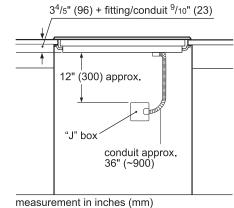
Dimensions in inches (mm)

measurements in inches (mm)

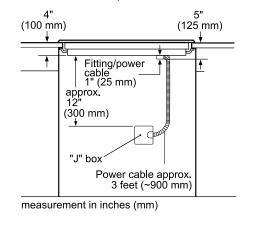
- \* Minimum distance from the cooktop cutout to the wall
- \*\* Maximum cutout depth

  \*\*\* Minimum distance between the cooktop surface and lower edge of the exhaust hood.

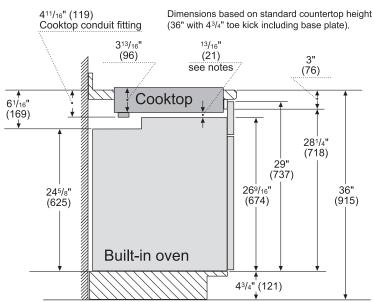
#### 500 Series - Cooktop Electrical Location



#### 800 Series - Cooktop Electrical Location



#### Cooktop Installation Above Wall Oven



The built-in oven can be installed below the electric cooktop as long as there is no contact between the bottom of the cooktop and the top of the oven.

1-800-944-2904 | bosch-home.com/us

## 500 / 800 Series 36" Electric Cooktops



#### 36" 500 Series NEM5666UC

- Residual Heat Indicator
- 9", 2,500 W Dual-Ring Element
- 7", 1,700 W Dual-Ring Element
- Stainless Steel Color Knobs





#### 36" 800 Series NET8668UC (Frameless) NET8668SUC (Frame)

- + PreciseSelect® Control
- +9", 3,600 W Center Element
- Countdown Element Shut Off Timer
- +Framed and Frameless Options
- +SpeedBoost®

+Indicates a step-up feature	500 Series	800 Series
	Black Frameless – NEM5666UC	Black Frameless – NET8668UC Black with Stainless Steel Frame – NET8668SUC
General Properties		
Knob material	Stainless steel color – plastic	N/A
Element Performance		
Power of front left heating element	1,700 / 700 W	1,800 W
Power of back left heating element	1,800 W	1,800 W
Power of center heating element	1,800 W	3,600 / 1,400 W
Power of back right heating element	1,200 W	1,200 W
Power of front right heating element	2,500 / 1,100 W	1,900 / 800 W
Element Size		
Dimension of front left heating element	7", 5"	7"
Dimension of back left heating element	7"	7"
Dimension of center heating element	7"	9", 6"
Dimension of back right heating element	6"	6"
Dimension of front right heating element	9", 6"	8", 5"
Technical Details		
Watts	9,000 W	10,200 W
Circuit breaker	40 A	50 A
Volts	208-240 V	208-240 V
Frequency	60 Hz	60 Hz
Plug type	No plug	No plug
Energy source	Electric	Electric
Dimensions & Weight		
Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD)	<b>1/4</b> " +4" x 37" x 21 <b>1/4</b> "	<b>1/4</b> " +4" x 37" x 21 <b>1/4</b> "
Required cutout size (HxWxD)	4" x 34 <b>7/8</b> " x 20"	4" x 34 <b>7/8</b> " x 20"
Minimum distance from counter front	2 1/4"	2 1/4"
Minimum distance from rear wall	2"	2"
Net weight	30 lbs	37 lbs







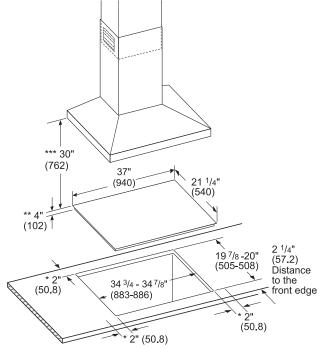
9" AutoChef® pan



10" AutoChef® pan for 8" and 9" elements

## 500 / 800 Series 36" Electric Cooktops

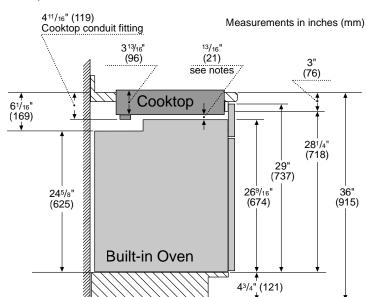
#### 36" Cooktop and Cutout Dimensions



- Minimum distance from the cooktop cutout to the wall
- Maximum cutout depth
   Minimum distance between the cooktop surface and lower edge of the exhaust hood.

#### Dimensions in inches (mm)

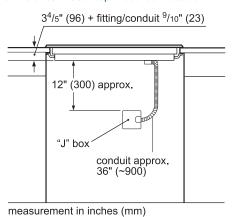
#### Cooktop Installation Above Wall Oven



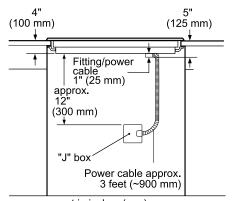
Dimensions based on standard countertop height (36" with 43/4" toe kick including base plate).

The built-in oven can be installed below the electric cooktop as long as there is no contact between the bottom of the cooktop and the top of the oven.

#### 500 Series - Cooktop Electrical Location



#### 800 Series - Cooktop Electrical Location



measurement in inches (mm)

## Built-in Wall Ovens

Bosch ovens are designed to beautifully enhance any kitchen. Whether cooking a quiche for two or preparing a roast for twelve, our ovens are engineered with innovative technologies that perform flawlessly, day in and day out. Bosch ovens let you cook with creativity and ease, with intuitive features like QuietClose® doors that never slam shut after a hectic day. Genuine European Convection provides even baking on all three racks. With an understated, built-in look that makes a timeless statement, the Bosch oven complements your taste in both cooking and design.



## Benchmark® Series Built-in Wall Ovens



#### SideOpening door

Enjoy the intuitive ease of our left or right SideOpening door, available on Benchmark® Series wall ovens. It provides better ergonomic access to the oven cavity, allowing you to remove heavy dishes effortlessly.



#### Horizontal, flush installation

Our Benchmark® Series wall ovens are designed to align perfectly whether installed horizontally or vertically. Horizontal installation provides a distinctively modern look, especially when paired with the steam or speed oven and a warming or storage drawer. Horizontal installation also offers better ergonomic access for ease of use.



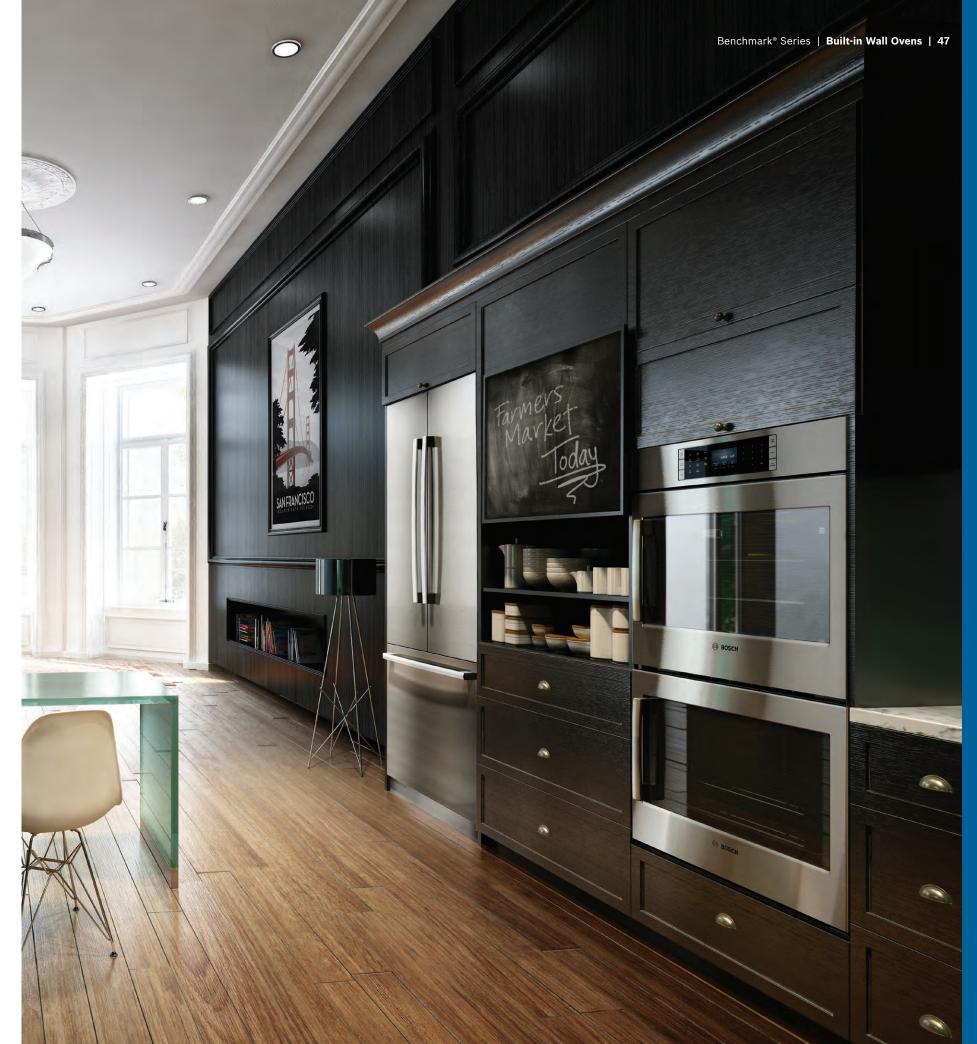
### Easy, touch controls

Color TFT Control Panel with SteelTouch® buttons provides easy oven operation. The high-definition display features extra sharp images and easy-to-read text.



#### Steam convection

The Benchmark® Series steam convection oven prepares dishes that are tender on the inside and crisp on the outside. Steam cooking helps vegetables retain their intended color, nutrients and flavor.



## Wall Oven Inspiration Gallery

Explore all of the exciting design possibilities.



#### Flush or Proud Install

All Bosch wall ovens can be installed flush for a sleek European look or proud for a more traditional look.



Example Flush Install



Example Proud Install



#### French Door Ovens

This is a great combination for clients who need double oven capacity, but who also require the quality results given with convection performance. SideOpening doors allow the easiest access for everyone, especially those with limited reach capabilities.

HBLP451LUC and HBLP451RUC shown



#### Double French Door Ovens with Drawers

This pair of double ovens is a baker's dream. Installing these ovens in a French door configuration allows maximum accessibility to the cavities. Multiple chefs have enough space to work together.

HBLP651LUC, HSD5051UC, HBLP651RUC and HWD5051UC shown



#### Horizontal Cooking Center

This combination is designed for the cook who wants different cooking options. The flush aesthetic of this oven series works with any design theme in any combination of ovens used. The simple clean design brings technology to the kitchen and enhances all design styles.

HSLP451UC, HSD5051UC, HMC80252UC, HWD5051UC and HBLP451UC shown

NOTE: See pages 68-77 for planning and installation details when installing Bosch wall ovens in these and other exciting design combinations. Horizontal installation of a 27" oven next to a 27" speed oven with warming drawer is possible, but the speed oven and warming drawer require either two cutouts or one cutout with a shelf support in between.

## French Door Ovens with Speed or Steam Oven

This solution gives an active family that cooks together two ovens that can be accessed at the same time. This installation positions both full size ovens in a height comfortable for most users. The SideOpening doors give even easier access, without the need to reach over an open door.

HBLP451LUC, HSLP451UC, HWD5051UC and HBLP451RUC shown



#### Balanced Horizontal Cooking Center

This is a visually balanced configuration of all the technologies a modern cook wants. The large center convection oven is balanced with the shorter speed and steam ovens with either storage or warming drawer to complete the lines. Having all 3 types of oven lets the cook decide which unit serves a particular need.

HSLP451UC, HSD5051UC, HBLP451UC, HMC80252UC and HWD5051UC shown



#### Balanced Horizontal Cooking Center

A cook with a large family or who entertains often will find everything he or she needs with this configuration. This installation takes less wall space than placing two convection ovens side by side and is perfect for the cook who commonly uses all the different technologies.

The positioning of the control panels and clean uniform lines of each unit allows for different custom configurations with the same modern look.

HSLP451UC, HSD5051UC, HBLP651UC, HMC80252UC and HWD5051UC shown



#### Cube Installation

This concise combination offers speed, steam and two convection ovens in a limited wall space. Only two electrical connections and cutouts are required for these four products.

HBLP752UC and HSLP751UC shown



#### Triple Stack

Together, these combination oven units together give the home chef a versatile baking center in a small footprint. The addition of storage and warming drawers below keeps lines consistent, and adds the convenience to retain the quality of prepared food until guests arrive.

HBLP752UC, HSD5051UC, HSLP751UC and HWD5051UC shown



#### Balanced Horizontal Cooking Center

This ergonomic horizontal installation offers a strong linear baking zone that takes full advantage of an expansive kitchen wall. All the oven technologies are at a comfortable, safe height for most cooks. The SideOpening doors make oven contents easy to access. It is great for large families cooking together and groups with different levels of reach and mobility.

 ${\tt HBLP451LUC,\,HMC80252UC,\,HWD5051UC,\,HSLP451UC,\,HSD5051UC\,\,and\,\,HBLP451RUC\,\,shown}$ 

NOTE: See pages 68-77 for planning and installation details when installing Bosch wall ovens in these and other exciting design combinations. Horizontal installation of a 27" oven next to a 27" speed oven with warming drawer is possible, but the speed oven and warming drawer require either two cutouts or one cutout with a shelf support in between.

## Benchmark® Series Single Ovens



Standard **Opening Door** HBLP451UC



Left Swing Door HBLP451LUC



30" Benchmark® Series SideOpening Right Swing Door Single Ovens HBLP451RUC

- Color TFT Control Panel
- Halogen Lights
- AutoProbe

#### Standard Opening Stainless Steel - HBLP451UC SideOpening Left Swing Stainless Steel - HBLP451LUC SideOpening Right Swing Stainless Steel - HBLP451RUC General Properties Cooking modes Bake, Variable Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Sabbath, Proof Dough, Convection Bake, Convection Broil, Convection Roast, Pizza, Multi Rack Genuine European Convection, Convection Conversion, AutoProbe, Fast Preheat, EcoChef, Speed Convection (Frozen Foods) Self clean Cleaning type Telescopic rack Halogen Illumination type Interior lights **Oven Performance** 2,400 W Bake element wattages 3,800 W Broil element wattages Convection element wattages 2,000 W Technical Details 6,325 W Watts (W) Circuit breaker (A) 30 A Volts (V) 240 / 208 V 60 Hz Frequency (Hz) 50" Power cord length (in) Plug type Fixed connection, no plug Energy source Electric Dimensions & Weight Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) (in) 29" x 29 3/4" x 24 1/2" Required cutout size (HxWxD) (in) 27" - 28 **5/8**" x 28 **1/2**" x 23 **1/2**" Oven cavity size (cu. ft.) 4.6 cu. ft. Overall oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) (in) 17 13/16" x 24 1/8" x 18" Usable oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) (in) 12 5/16" x 23 1/4" x 15 1/4" Net weight (lbs) 149 lbs

1 Telescopic and 2 standard oven racks, temperature probe, broiler pan

#### otional Accessories

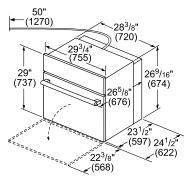


Included

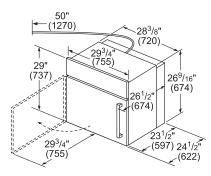
#### HEZTR301 30" Telescopic rack

## Benchmark® Series Single Ovens

#### 30" Single Wall Oven

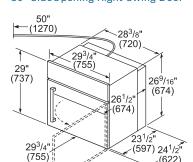


#### 30" SideOpening Left Swing Door



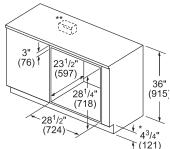
Allow 3/4" (19 mm) gap to nearest cabinet face for door swing on SideOpening models

#### 30" SideOpening Right Swing Door



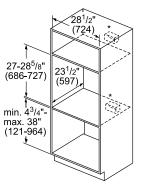
Allow 3/4" (19 mm) gap to nearest cabinet face for door swing on SideOpening models

#### **Under-Counter Installation**



- \* Includes 3/4" (19) base plate
- \*\*For single ovens installed under a countertop, the junction box may be located to the left or right of the unit within reach of the power conduit.

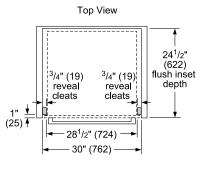
#### Wall-Mounted Installation



\* For single ovens installed into a wall cabinet, the junction box may be within reach of the power conduit.

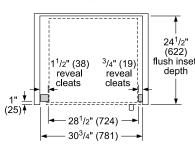
measurements in inches (mm)

#### 30" Single Wall Oven Flush Install



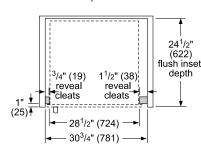
#### 30" SideOpening Left Swing Door Flush Installation

Top View



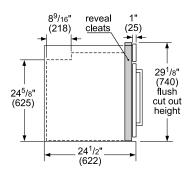
#### 30" SideOpening Right Swing Door Flush Installation

Top View



#### Single Wall Oven Flush Installation

#### Side View



Measurements in inches (mm)

NOTE: Bosch single wall ovens can be installed in combination with other Bosch cooking products. See pages 69-71 for details.

## 500 Series 24" Single Ovens



24" 500 Series HBE5451UC

- 2.8 cu. ft.
- Genuine European Convection
- Telescopic Rack
- DualClean® System



#### 24" 500 Series HBE5452UC

connect

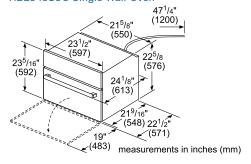
ноте

- 2.5 cu. ft.
- Genuine European Convection
- +EcoClean® System
- +Ring Control with TFT Display
- + Home Connect™

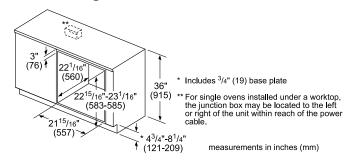
+Indicates a step-up feature	500 Series	500 Series	
	24" Stainless Steel - HBE5451UC	24" Stainless Steel - HBE5452UC	
General Properties			
Home Connect™ (Wi-Fi enabled)	N/A	Yes	
Cooking modes	Bake, Broil Plus, Convection Bake, Convection Broil, Convection Broil Plus, Multi-Rack Genuine European Convection, Pie, Warm, Defrost, Frozen Foods	Convection Multi-Rack, Bake, Pizza, Roast, Proof, Convection Broil, Broil, Slow Cooking, Defrost, Plate Warming, Warming	
Cleaning type	DualClean® System (uses the cavity coating and heat to burn off most grease)	EcoClean® Coating	
Telescopic rack	1	N/A	
Illumination type	Halogen	Halogen	
Interior lights	2	1	
Oven Performance			
Bake / broil element wattages	1,300 / 3,060 W	1,420 / 3,050 W	
Convection element wattages	2,200 W	2,300 W	
Technical Details			
Watts (W)	3,300 W	3,840 W	
Circuit breaker (A)	20 A	20 A	
Volts (V)	240 / 208 V	240 / 208 V	
Frequency (Hz)	60 Hz	60 Hz	
Power cord length (in)	47 <b>1/4</b> "	60"	
Plug type	Fixed connection, no plug	Fixed connection, no plug	
Energy source	Electric	Electric	
Dimensions & Weight			
Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) (in)	23 <b>5/16</b> " x 23 <b>1/2</b> " x 22 <b>1/2</b> "	23 <b>7/16</b> " × 23 <b>7/16</b> " × 22 <b>13/16</b> "	
Required cutout size - Standard (HxWxD) (in)	22 <b>15/16</b> " - 23 <b>1/16</b> " × 22 <b>15/16</b> " × 22 <b>1/16</b> "	23 <b>1/16</b> " x 22 <b>1/16</b> " x 23 <b>5/8</b> "	
Required cutout size - Flush (HxWxD) (in)	23 <b>9/16</b> " x 23 <b>3/4</b> " x 22 <b>15/16</b> "	23 <b>7/8</b> " x 23 <b>3/4</b> " x 23 <b>5/8</b> "	
Oven cavity size (cu. ft.)	2.8 cu. ft.	2.5 cu. ft.	
Overall oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) (in)	15 <b>1/16</b> " × 18 <b>3/16</b> " × 17 <b>11/16</b> "	14 <sup>1</sup> /2" × 18 <sup>7</sup> /8" × 17 <sup>3</sup> /8"	
Usable oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) (in)	11" × 17 <b>1/4</b> " × 16 <b>1/4</b> "	11 <b>1/2</b> " × 15 <b>1/2</b> " × 15 <b>5/8</b> "	
Net weight (lbs)	87 lbs	83 lbs	
Accessories - Included			
Included	1 standard rack, 1 telescopic rack	3 standard oven racks	

## 500 Series 24" Single Ovens

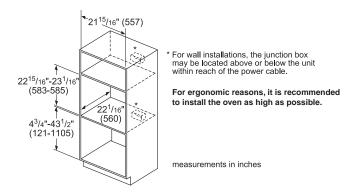
#### HBE5451UC Single Wall Oven



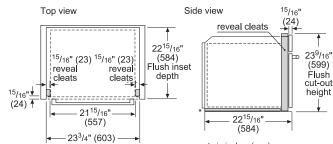
#### HBE5451UC Single Oven Under-Counter Installation



#### HBE5451UC Single Oven Wall-Mounted Installation

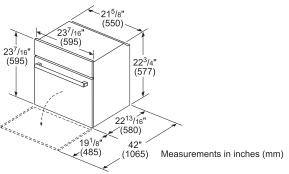


#### HBE5451UC Single Wall Oven Flush Installation

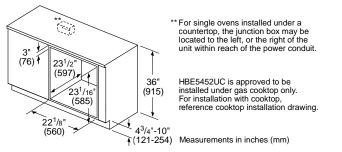


\* Flush installation requires a <sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" (5 mm) high x 21<sup>15</sup>/<sub>15</sub>" (557 mm) wide x 22<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" (560 mm) deep baseplate underneath the unit body.

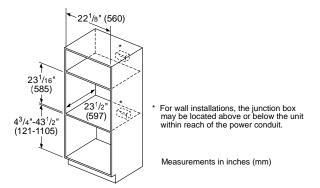
#### HBE5452UC Single Wall Oven



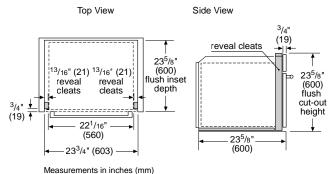
#### HBE5452UC Single Oven Under-Counter Installation



#### HBE5452UC Single Oven Wall-Mounted Installation



#### HBE5452UC Single Wall Oven Flush Installation



1-800-944-2904 | bosch-home.com/us

## 500 / 800 Series Single Ovens



30" 500 Series HBL5351UC

- 4.6 cu. ft.
- Thermal Cooking
- Stainless Steel Knobs



30" HBL5451UC 27" HBN5451UC

500 Series

4.6 cu. ft. (27" is 3.9 cu. ft.) + European Convection

500 Series

Self clean

Stainless Steel Knobs



30" HBL8451UC 30" HBL8442UC 30" HBL8461UC 27" HBN8451UC • 4.6 cu. ft.



Steel

Black Stainless



Self clean

Incandescent

(27" is 3.9 cu. ft.) +QuietClose® Door + Touch Control

+ Meat Probe

+Indicates	а	step-up	teature

General Properties

Cleaning type

Telescopic rack

**Oven Performance** 

27" Stainless Steel – HBN5451UC
---------------------------------

30" Stainless Steel - HBL8451UC 30" Black Stainless Steel - HBL8442UC 30" Black - HBL8461UC 27" Stainless Steel - HBN8451UC

#### Cooking modes Bake, Variable Broil (Hi & Low), Bake, Variable Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Sabbath Convection Bake, Convection Broil, Genuine European Convection. Convection Conversion

Bake, Variable Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Sabbath, Proof Dough, Roast, Warm, Sabbath, Proof Dough, Convection Bake, Convection Broil, Convection Roast, Pizza, Multi Rack, Convection Roast, Pizza, Multi Rack Genuine European Convection. Convection Conversion, Temperature Probe, Fast Preheat

1 Telescopic and 2 standard oven

racks, temperature probe

Illumination type Incandescent Incandescent Interior lights 30": 1; 27": 2

Self clean

Technical Details			
Convection element wattages	N/A	2,000 W	2,000 W
Bake / broil element wattages	2,400 / 3,800 W	2,400 / 3,800 W	2,400 / 3,800 W

2 Standard oven racks

Technical Details			
Watts (W)	6,275 W	6,325 W	6,325 W
Circuit breaker (A)	30 A	30 A	30 A
Volts (V)	240 / 208 V	240 / 208 V	240 / 208 V
Frequency (Hz)	60 Hz	60 Hz	60 Hz
Power cord length (in)	50"	50"	50"
Plug type	Fixed connection, no plug	Fixed connection, no plug	Fixed connection, no plug
Energy source	Electric	Electric	Electric
Dimensions & Weight			
Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) (in)	29" x 29 <b>3/4</b> " x 24 <b>1/2</b> "	30": 29" x 29 <b>3/4</b> " x 24 <b>1/2</b> " 27": 29" x 26 <b>3/4</b> " x 24 <b>1/2</b> "	30": 29" x 29 <b>3/4</b> " x 24 <b>1/2</b> " 27": 29" x 26 <b>3/4</b> " x 24 <b>1/2</b> "
Required cutout size (HxWxD) (in)	27" - 28 <b>5/8</b> " x 28 <b>1/2</b> " x 23 <b>1/2</b> "	30": 27" - 28 <b>5/8</b> " x 28 <b>1/2</b> " x 23 <b>1/2</b> " 27": 27" - 28 <b>5/8</b> " x 25 <b>1/2</b> " x 23 <b>1/2</b> "	30": 27" - 28
Oven cavity size (cu. ft.)	4.6 cu. ft.	30": 4.6 cu. ft.; 27": 3.9 cu. ft.	30": 4.6 cu. ft.; 27": 3.9 cu. ft.
Overall oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) (in)	17 <b>13/16</b> " × 24 <b>1/8</b> " × 18"	30": 17 <b>13/16</b> " x 24 <b>1/8</b> " x 18" 27": 17 <b>13/16</b> " x 21 <b>1/16</b> " x 18"	30": 17 <b>13/16</b> " × 24 <b>1/8</b> " × 18" 27": 17 <b>13/16</b> " × 21 <b>1/16</b> " × 18"
Usable oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) (in)	12 <b>5/16</b> " x 23 <b>1/4</b> " x 15 <b>1/4</b> "	30": 12 <b>5/16</b> " × 23 <b>1/4</b> " × 15 <b>1/4</b> " 27": 12 <b>5/16</b> " × 20 <b>1/4</b> " × 15 <b>1/4</b> "	30": 12 <sup>5</sup> /16" × 23 <sup>1</sup> /4" × 15 <sup>1</sup> /4" 27": 12 <sup>5</sup> /16" × 20 <sup>1</sup> /4" × 15 <sup>1</sup> /4"
Net weight (lbs)	149 lbs	27": 127 lbs; 30": 149 lbs	27": 127 lbs; 30": 149 lbs
Accessories - Included			

2 Standard oven racks

#### ptional Accessories for 30" Single Wall Ovens

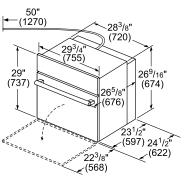


Included

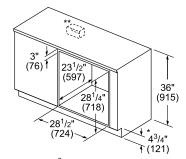
## 500 / 800 Series Single Ovens

#### 30" Single Wall Oven

27" Single Wall Oven

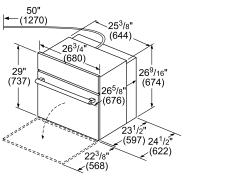


#### 30" Single Oven Under-Counter Installation



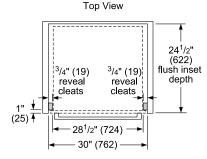
- \* Includes 3/4" (19) base plate
- \*\* For single ovens installed under a countertop, the junction box may be located to the left or right of the unit within reach of the power conduit.

#### 27" Single Oven Under-Counter Installation



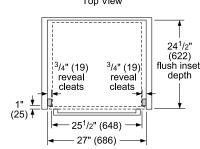
- (76) <del>1</del> (915)<sup>1</sup> 4<sup>3</sup>/4"
- \* Includes 3/4" (19) base plate
- \*\* For single ovens installed under a countertop, the junction box may be located to the left or right of the unit within reach of the power conduit.

#### 27" Single Wall Oven Flush Install



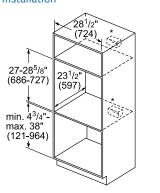
30" Single Wall Oven Flush Install

### Top View



NOTE: Bosch single wall ovens can be installed in combination with other Bosch cooking products. See pages 74-75 for details. Horizontal installation of a 27" oven next to a 27" speed oven with warming drawer is possible, but the speed oven and warming drawer require either two or one cutout with a shelf support in between.

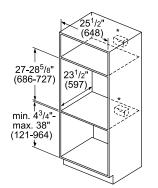
#### 30" Single Oven Wall-Mounted Installation



\* For single ovens installed into a wall cabinet, the junction box may be located above or beneath the unit within reach of the power conduit.

measurements in inches (mm)

#### 27" Single Oven Wall-Mounted Installation

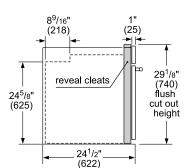


\* For single ovens installed into a wall cabinet, the junction box may be located above or beneath the unit within reach of the power conduit.

measurements in inches (mm)

#### Single Wall Oven Flush Installation

#### Side View



Measurements in inches (mm)

oven can be installed in

for details.

combination with other Bosch

cooking products. See page 69



30" Benchmark® Series Steam Convection HSLP451UC

- 1.4 cu. ft.
- Color TFT Control Panel
- Halogen Lights
- Chicken and Vegetable Program
- No Trim Kit Needed

	30" Steam Convection
	Stainless Steel – HSLP451UC
General Properties	
Cooking modes	Steam, Steam Convection, European Convection, Reheat, Keep Warm, Defrost, Slow Cook, Proof, Dish Warming, 2 Chicken and 7 Vegetable Programs
Cleaning type	Steam clean
Illumination type	Halogen
Interior lights	1
Oven Performance	
Steam element wattage	1,960 W
Convection element wattages	1,960 W
Technical Details	
Watts (W)	1,960 W
Circuit breaker (A)	15 A
Volts (V)	240 / 208 V
Frequency (Hz)	60 Hz
Power cord length (in)	48"
Plug type	Fixed connection, no plug
Energy source	Electric
Installation Type	Non-plumbed
Dimensions & Weight	
Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) (in)	19 <b>5/8</b> " x 29 <b>3/4</b> " x 22 <b>3/8</b> "
Oven cavity size (cu. ft.)	1.4 cu. ft.
Required cutout size (HxWxD) (in)	19 <b>1/4</b> " x 28 <b>1/2</b> " x 23 <b>1/2</b> "
Net weight (lbs)	70 lbs
Accessories - Included	
Included	Wire rack, perforated cooking pan - full size, baking tray, perforated cooking pan - half size, cooking

#### ptional Accessories



HEZ36D453 Cooking pan – full size, 1 5/8" deep [not included with product]



HEZ36D452 Baking tray -









1 **5/8**" deep

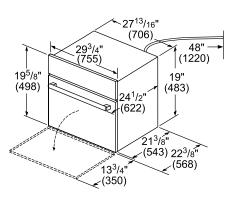


Perforated cooking pan - half size.

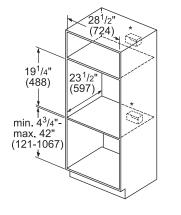


### Benchmark® Series Steam Convection Oven

#### **Product Dimensions**



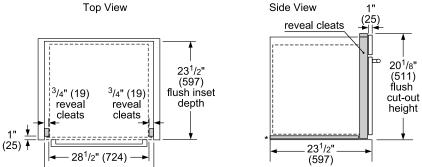
#### Wall Mounted Installation



\* Receptacle may be located above or beneath the unit within reach of the power cord.

measurements in inches (mm)

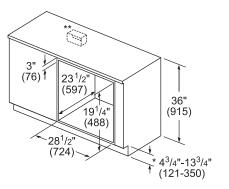
#### Flush Installation



\* Flush installation requires a 5/16" (8 mm) high x 28<sup>1</sup>/2" (724 mm) wide x 22<sup>1</sup>/2" (571 mm) deep baseplate underneath the unit body.

Measurements in inches (mm)

#### **Under-Counter Installation**



- \* Includes 3/4" (19) base plate
- \*\* Receptacle may be located to the left or right of the unit within reach of the power cord.

full size, 1 1/8" deep

HEZ36DR4 Wire rack for steam

and convection oven

HEZ36D453G Perforated cooking pan - full size.

1 5/8" deep





HEZ36D153

— 30" (762) —**→** 

## Benchmark® Series Speed & Steam **Combination Ovens**



30" Benchmark® Series Speed Combination Oven HBLP752UC

- 240V Speed Oven (U)
- Color TFT Control Panel (U&L)
- Halogen Lights (U&L)
- AutoProbe (L)



30" Benchmark® Series Steam Convection Combination Oven HSLP751UC

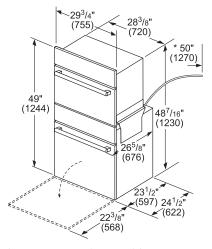
- Steam Convection Oven (U)
- Color TFT Control Panel (L)
- Halogen Lights (U&L)
- AutoProbe (L)

U=Upper; L=Lower	30" Speed Combination	30" Steam Convection Combination	
	Stainless Steel - HBLP752UC	Stainless Steel - HSLP751UC	
General Properties			
Cooking modes – upper cavity	Microwave; 12 Auto Programs (Including Auto Defrost, Melt Butter, Soften Ice Cream, Pizza), 9 Sensor Cook Programs, 9 AutoChef® Speed Programs, Hi & Lo Broil, European Convection, Keep Warm, Frozen Foods	Reheat, Keep Warm, Defrost, Slow Cook, Proof,	
Cooking modes – lower cavity	Bake, Variable Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Sabbath, Proof Dough, Convection Bake, Convection Broil, Convection Roast, Pizza, Multi Rack Genuine European Convection, Convection Conversion, AutoProbe, Fast Preheat, EcoChef, Speed Convection (Frozen Foods)	Proof Dough, Convection Bake, Convection Broil,	
Cleaning type – lower cavity	Self clean	Self clean	
Telescopic rack	1	1	
Illumination type	Halogen (upper and lower)	Halogen (upper and lower)	
Interior lights – upper / lower cavity	1/2	1 / 2	
Oven Performance			
Microwave power – upper cavity	1000 W	N/A	
Bake / broil element wattages – upper cavity	600 / 1,750 W	1,960 W*	
Bake / broil element wattages - lower cavity	2,400 / 3,800 W	2,400 / 3,800 W	
Convection element wattages – upper cavity / lower cavity	1,700 W / 2,000 W	1,960 W / 2,000 W	
Technical Details			
Watts (W)	9,725 W	8,325 W	
Circuit breaker (A)	40 A	40 A	
Volts (V); Frequency (Hz)	240 / 208 V; 60 Hz	240 / 208 V; 60 Hz	
Power cord length (in)	50"	50"	
Plug type	Fixed connection, no plug	Fixed connection, no plug	
Energy source	Electric	Electric	
Installation type	N/A	Non-plumbed	
Dimensions & Weight			
Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD)(in)	49" x 29 <b>3/4</b> " x 24 <b>1/2</b> "	49" x 29 <b>3/4</b> " x 24 <b>1/2</b> "	
Required cutout size (HxWxD) (in)	48 <b>5/8</b> " x 28 <b>1/2</b> " x 23 <b>1/2</b> "	48 <b>5/8</b> " × 28 <b>1/2</b> " × 23 <b>1/2</b> "	
Oven cavity size (cu. ft.)	4.6 cu. ft.	4.6 cu. ft.	
Overall lower oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) (in)	17 <b>13/16</b> " × 24 <b>1/8</b> " × 18"	17 <b>13/16</b> " x 24 <b>1/8</b> " x 18"	
Usable lower oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) (in)	12 <b>5/16</b> " x 23 <b>1/4</b> " x 15 <b>1/4</b> "	12 <b>5/16</b> " x 23 <b>1/4</b> " x 15 <b>1/4</b> "	
Net weight (lbs)	259 lbs	219 lbs	
Accessories - Included			
Included	Upper oven: metal turntable, square rack, ceramic cooking tray; Lower oven: 1 telescopic and 2 standard oven racks, temperature probe, broiler pan	Upper oven: wire rack, perforated cooking pan – full size, baking tray, perforated cooking pan – half size, cooking pan – half size; Lower oven: 1 telescopic and 2 standard oven racks, temperature probe, broiler pan	

<sup>\*</sup>Element below water reservoir that generates steam

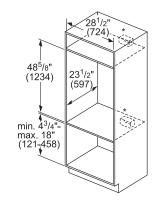
## Benchmark® Series Speed & Steam **Combination Ovens**

#### **Product Dimensions**



\* Power cable 50" (1270 mm) from the

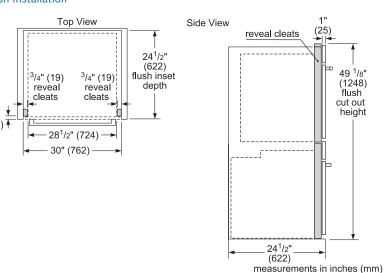
#### **Cutout Dimensions**



\* Junction box may be installed above, below, or to the left or right of the unit within reach of the power cable

measurements in inches (mm)

#### Flush Installation



**NOTE:** Bosch combination wall ovens can be installed in combination with other Bosch cooking products. See pages 69 and 73 for details.

#### Optional Accessories for Speed Combination Oven



HEZTR301 30" Telescopic rack



Cooking pan - full size, 1 5/8" deep [not included with product]



Baking tray - full size, 1 1/8" deep



Wire rack for steam

and convection oven



1 **5/8**" deep

HEZ36D453G Perforated cooking pan - full size,



HEZ36D153G Perforated cooking



1 **5/8**" deep

Cooking pan half size, 1 5/8" deep

1-800-944-2904 | bosch-home.com/us

62 | Built-in Wall Ovens | 500 / 800 Series | Combination

## 500 / 800 Series Combination Ovens



Net weight (lbs)

#### 30" 500 Series HBL57M52UC

- 120V Microwave Oven (U)
- 4.6 cu. ft. (L) • European Convection (L)
- Stainless Steel Knobs (L)



#### 30" 800 Series HBL87M52UC

- 120V Microwave Oven (U)
- 4.6 cu. ft. (L) +QuietClose® Door (L)
- Extension Rack (L) Meat Probe (L)



#### 30" 800 Series HBL8752UC HBL8742UC

- 240V Speed Oven (U)
- 4.6 cu. ft. (L)
- +12 Auto Programs (U)
- +1000 W Microwave (U)
- Halogen Lights (U&L)

Black Stainless Steel

+Indicates a step-up feature U=Upper; L=Lower	500 Series	800 Series	800 Series
J-Opper; L-Lower	Stainless Steel – HBL57M52UC	Stainless Steel - HBL87M52UC	Stainless Steel - HBL8752UC Black Stainless Steel - HBL8742UC
General Properties			
Cooking modes – upper cavity	Microwave; 10 Sensor Cooking Programs (Including Baked Potato, Sweet Potato, Fresh Vegetable, Frozen Vegetable, Ground Meat, Fish/Seafood, Brown Rice, White Rice, Frozen Entrées, Reheat), Popcorn, Beverage, Melt/Soften, Defrost	Microwave; 10 Sensor Cooking Programs (Including Baked Potato, Sweet Potato, Fresh Vegetable, Frozen Vegetable, Ground Meat, Fish/Seafood, Brown Rice, White Rice, Frozen Entrées, Reheat), Popcorn, Beverage, Melt/Soften, Defrost	Speed Oven; 12 Auto Programs (Including Auto Defrost, Melt Butter Soften Ice Cream, Pizza), 9 Sensor Cook Programs, 9 SpeedChef* Programs, Hi & Lo Broil, European Convection, Keep Warm, Frozen Foods
Cooking modes – lower cavity	Bake, Variable Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Sabbath, Proof Dough Convection Bake, Convection Broil, Convection Roast, Pizza, Multi Rack Genuine European Convection, Convection Conversion	Dough, Convection Bake,	Pizza, Multi Rack Genuine European
Cleaning type – lower cavity	Self clean	Self clean	Self clean
Telescopic rack	0	1	1
Illumination type	Incandescent (upper and lower)	Incandescent (upper and lower)	Halogen (upper and lower)
Interior lights – upper / lower cavity	1/1	1/2	1/2
Oven Performance			
Microwave power – upper cavity	950 W	950 W	1000 W
Bake / broil element wattages – upper	N/A	N/A	600 / 1,750 W
Convection element wattages – upper	N/A	N/A	1,700 W
Bake / broil element wattages – lower	2,400 / 3,800 W	2,400 / 3,800 W	2,400 / 3,800 W
Convection element wattages – lower	2,000 W	2,000 W	2,000 W
Technical Details			
Watts (W)	9,600 W	9,600 W	9,600 W
Circuit breaker (A)	40 A	40 A	40 A
Volts (V); Frequency (Hz)	240 / 208 V; 60 Hz	240 / 208 V; 60 Hz	240 / 208 V; 60 Hz
Power cord length (in)	50"	50"	50"
Plug type	120 V, 3-prong receptacle	120 V, 3-prong receptacle	Hardwired 240 V
Energy source	Electric	Electric	Electric
Dimensions & Weight			
Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) (in)	49" x 29 <b>3/4</b> " x 24 <b>1/2</b> "	49" x 29 <b>3/4</b> " x 24 <b>1/2</b> "	49" x 29 <b>3/4</b> " x 24 <b>1/2</b> "
Required cutout size(HxWxD) (in)	48 <b>5/8</b> " x 28 <b>1/2</b> " x 23 <b>1/2</b> "	48 <b>5/8</b> " x 28 <b>1/2</b> " x 23 <b>1/2</b> "	48 <b>5/8</b> " x 28 <b>1/2</b> " x 23 <b>1/2</b> "
Overall upper oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) (in.)	9 <b>7/8</b> " × 16 <b>1/2</b> " × 16 <b>1/2</b> "	9 <b>7/8</b> " × 16 <b>1/2</b> " × 16 <b>1/2</b> "	9 <b>7/8</b> " × 16 <b>1/2</b> " × 16 <b>1/2</b> "
Turntable – glass max. cookware	14 <b>1/8</b> " dia.	14 <b>1/8</b> " dia.	N/A
Turntable – metal max. cookware	N/A	N/A	12 <b>3/4</b> " dia.
Turntable – ceramic max. cookware	N/A	N/A	12 <b>1/2</b> " dia.
Rack – rectangular cookware max.	N/A	N/A	15" x 12"
Oven cavity size – lower cavity (cu. ft.)	4.6 cu. ft.	4.6 cu. ft.	4.6 cu. ft.
Overall lower oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) (in)	17 <b>13/16</b> " × 24 <b>1/8</b> " × 18"	17 <b>13/16</b> " x 24 <b>1/8</b> " x 18"	17 <b>13/16</b> " × 24 <b>1/8</b> " × 18"
Usable lower oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) (in)	12 <b>5/16</b> " × 23 <b>1/4</b> " × 15 <b>1/4</b> "	12 <b>5/16</b> " x 23 <b>1/4</b> " x 15 <b>1/4</b> "	12 <b>5/16</b> " x 23 <b>1/4</b> " x 15 <b>1/4</b> "

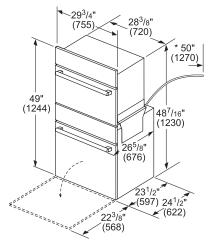
259 lbs

259 lbs

259 lbs

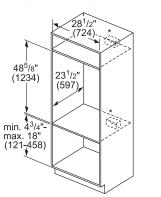
## 500 / 800 Series Combination Ovens

#### **Product Dimensions**



 $^{\ast}\,$  Power cable 50" (1270 mm) from the lower oven.

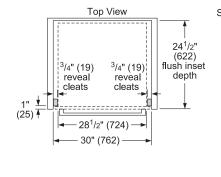
#### **Cutout Dimensions**

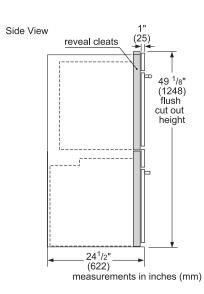


\* Junction box may be installed above, below, or to the left or right of the unit within reach of the power cable

measurements in inches (mm)

#### Flush Installation





can be installed in combination with other Bosch cooking products. See pages 74 and 77 for details.

Accessories - Included	500 Series	800 Series
Included	Upper oven: metal turntable, square rack, ceramic cooking tray; Lower oven: 2 standard oven racks	Upper oven: metal turntable, square rack, ceramic cooking tray; Lower oven: 1 telescopic and 2 standard oven racks, meat probe

#### **Optional Accessories**



HEZTR301 30" Telescopic rack

30" SideOpening Right Swing Door

49<sup>5</sup>/8"

Standard **Opening Door** HBLP651UC



SideOpening Left Swing Door HBLP651LUC



30" Benchmark® Series SideOpening Right Swing Door **Double Ovens** HBLP651RUC

- European Convection (U&L)
- Color TFT Control Panel (U)
- Halogen Lights (U&L)
- AutoProbe (U)

U=Upper; L=Lower

eneral Properties

### 30" Benchmark® Series

Standard Opening Stainless Steel - HBLP651UC SideOpening Left Swing Stainless Steel - HBLP651LUC SideOpening Right Swing Stainless Steel - HBLP651RUC

Cooking modes – upper cavity	Bake, Variable Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Sabbath, Proof Dough, Convection Bake, Convection Broil, Convection Roast, Pizza, Multi Rack Genuine European Convection, Convection Conversion, AutoProbe, Fast Preheat, EcoChef, Speed Convection (Frozen Foods)
Cooking modes – lower cavity	Identical to upper cavity (exception: lower cavity does not feature temperature probe and EcoChef)
Cleaning type – upper cavity	Self clean
Cleaning type – lower cavity	Self clean
Telescopic rack	1
Illumination type – upper / lower cavity	Halogen
Interior lights – upper cavity	2
Interior lights – lower cavity	2

	Bake / broil element wattages – upper cavity	2,400 / 3,800 W	
	Convection element wattages – upper cavity	2,000 W	
	Bake / broil element wattages – lower cavity	2,400 / 3,800 W	
	Convection element wattages – lower cavity	2,000 W	

Technical Details	
Watts (W)	9,125 W
Circuit breaker (A)	40 A
Volts (V)	240 / 208 V
Frequency (Hz)	60 Hz
Power cord length (in)	50"
Plug type	Fixed connection, no plug
E	Floatric

Energy source	Electric
Dimensions & Weight	
Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD ) (in)	52 <b>1/16</b> " x 29 <b>3/4</b> " x 24 <b>1/2</b> "
Required cutout size (HxWxD) (in)	49 <b>3/4</b> " – 51 <b>1/2</b> " × 28 <b>1/2</b> " × 23 <b>1/2</b> "
Oven cavity size – lower cavity (cu. ft.)	4.6 cu. ft.
Overall oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) (in)	17 <b>13/16</b> " × 24 <b>1/8</b> " × 18"
Usable oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) (in)	12 <b>5/16</b> " x 23 <b>1/4</b> " x 15 <b>1/4</b> "
Net weight (lbs)	261 lbs

Included	Upper oven: 1 telescopic and 2 standard oven racks, temperature probe, broiler pan; Lower oven: 3 standard
	oven racks

#### ptional Accessories

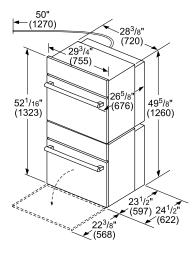


HEZTR301

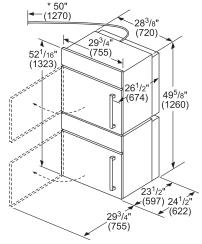
30" Telescopic rack

### Benchmark® Series Double Ovens

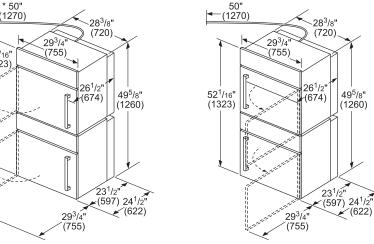
#### 30" Double Wall Oven



#### 30" SideOpening Left Swing Door

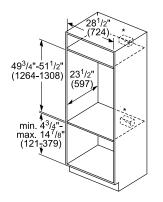


\*\* Allow 3/4" (19 mm) gap to nearest cabinet face for door swing on SideOpening models



\*\* Allow 3/4" (19 mm) gap to nearest cabinet face for door swing on SideOpening models

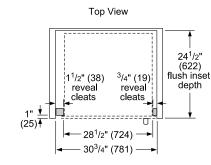
#### All 30" Double Wall Ovens



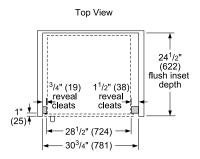
\* Junction box may be installed above, below, or to the left or right of the unit within range

#### measurements in inches (mm)

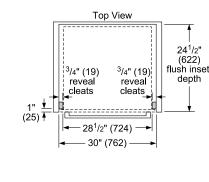
#### 30" SideOpening Left Swing Door Flush Installation

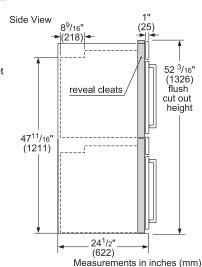


#### 30" SideOpening Right Swing Door Flush Installation



#### 30" Double Wall Oven Flush Installation





NOTE: Bosch double wall ovens can be installed in combination with other Bosch cooking products. See pages 69 and 72 for details.

1-800-944-2904 | bosch-home.com/us

## 500 / 800 Series Double Ovens



30" 500 Series HBL5551UC

- 4.6 cu. ft.
- Thermal Cooking (U&L)
- Stainless Steel



500 Series

500 Series 30" HBL5651UC 27" HBN5651UC

- 4.6 cu. ft. (27" is 3.9 cu. ft.)
- + European Convection (U), Thermal Cooking (L)

500 Series





Steel

Black Stainless

Black

30" HBL8651UC 30" HBL8642UC 30" HBL8661UC

800 Series

27" HBN8651UC • 4.6 cu. ft.

800 Series

(27" is 3.9 cu. ft.)

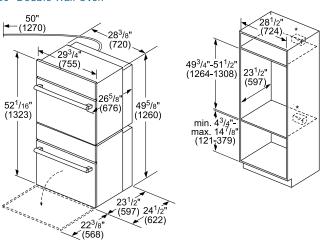
- European Convection (U), Thermal Cooking (L)
- +QuietClose® Door (U&L)
- +Extension Rack (U)
- + Meat Probe (U)

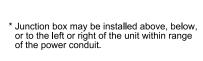
+ marcales a step-up	reature
U=Upper; L=Lower	

U=Opper; L=Lower	30" Stainless Steel - HBL5551UC	30" Stainless Steel – HBL5651UC 27" Stainless Steel – HBN5651UC	30" Stainless Steel - HBL8651UC 30" Black Stainless Steel - HBL8642UG 30" Black - HBL8661UC 27" Stainless Steel - HBN8651UC
General Properties			
Cooking modes – upper cavity	Bake, Variable Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Sabbath	Bake, Variable Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Sabbath, Proof Dough, Convection Bake, Convection Broil, Convection Roast, Pizza, Multi Rack Genuine European Convection, Convection Conversion	Bake, Variable Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Sabbath, Proof Dough, Convection Bake, Convection Broil, Convection Roast, Pizza, Multi Rack Genuine European Convection, Convection Conversion, Temperature Probe, Fast Preheat
Cooking modes – lower cavity	Bake, Variable Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Sabbath	Bake, Variable Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Sabbath	Bake, Variable Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Sabbath
Cleaning type – upper & lower cavity	Self clean	Self clean	Self clean
Telescopic rack	0	0	1
Illumination type – upper & lower cavity	Incandescent	Incandescent	Incandescent
Interior lights – upper cavity	1	30": 1; 27": 2	2
Interior lights – lower cavity	1	30": 1; 27": 2	30": 1; 27": 2
Oven Performance			
Bake / Broil element wattages – upper & lower cavity	2,400 / 3,800 W	2,400 / 3,800 W	2,400 / 3,800 W
Convection element wattages – upper cavity	N/A	2,000 W	2,000 W
Technical Details			
Watts (W)	7,805 W	30": 8,455 W; 27": 8,535 W	30": 8,495 W; 27": 8,535 W
Volts (V), Frequency (Hz), Circuit breaker (A)	240 / 208 V, 60 Hz, 40 A	240 / 208 V, 60 Hz, 40 A	240 / 208 V, 60 Hz, 40 A
Power cord length (in); Plug type	50"; Fixed connection, no plug	50"; Fixed connection, no plug	50"; Fixed connection, no plug
Energy source	Electric	Electric	Electric
Dimensions & Weight			
Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD ) (in)	52 <b>1/16</b> " x 29 <b>3/4</b> " x 24 <b>1/2</b> "	30": 52 <b>1/16</b> " x 29 <b>3/4</b> " x 24 <b>1/2</b> " 27": 52 <b>1/16</b> " x 26 <b>3/4</b> " x 24 <b>1/2</b> "	30": 52 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " × 29 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " × 24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " 27": 52 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " × 26 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " × 24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Required cutout size (HxWxD) (in)	49 <b>3/4</b> " – 51 <b>1/2</b> " x 28 <b>1/2</b> " x 23 <b>1/2</b> "		30": 49
Oven cavity size (cu. ft.)	4.6 cu. ft.	30": 4.6 cu. ft.; 27": 3.9 cu. ft.	30": 4.6 cu. ft.; 27": 3.9 cu. ft.
Overall oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) (in)	17 <b>13/16</b> " × 24 <b>1/8</b> " × 18"	30": 17 <b>13/16</b> " x 24 <b>1/8</b> " x 18" 27": 17 <b>13/16</b> " x 21 <b>1/16</b> " x 18"	30": 17 <b>13/16</b> " x 24 <b>1/8</b> " x 18" 27": 17 <b>13/16</b> " x 21 <b>1/16</b> " x 18"
Usable oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) (in)	12 <b>5/16</b> " × 23 <b>1/4</b> " × 15 <b>1/4</b> "	30": 12 <b>5/16</b> " x 23 <b>1/4</b> " x 15 <b>1/4</b> " 27": 12 <b>5/16</b> " x 20 <b>1/4</b> " x 15 <b>1/4</b> "	30": 12 $^{5/16}$ " × 23 $^{1/4}$ " × 15 $^{1/4}$ " 27": 12 $^{5/16}$ " × 20 $^{1/4}$ " × 15 $^{1/4}$ "
Net weight (lbs)	261 lbs	30": 261 lbs; 27": 243 lbs	30": 261 lbs; 27": 243 lbs
Accessories - Included			
		Upper oven: 2 standard oven racks Lower oven: 2 standard oven racks	Upper oven: 1 telescopic and 2 standard oven racks, temperature probe; Lower oven: 2 standard oven

## 500 / 800 Series Double Ovens

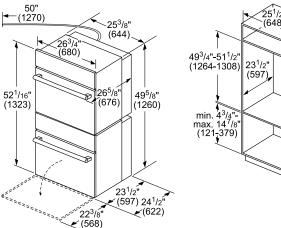
#### 30" Double Wall Oven

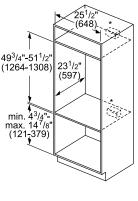




measurements in inches (mm)

#### 27" Double Wall Oven

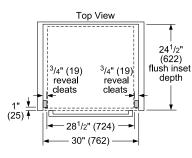




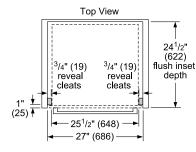
\* Junction box may be installed above, below, or to the left or right of the unit within range of the power conduit.

measurements in inches (mm)

#### 30" Double Wall Oven Flush Install



#### 27" Single Wall Oven Flush Install



NOTE: Bosch double wall ovens can be installed in combination with other Bosch cooking products. See pages 74 and 76 for details.

#### Optional Accessories for 30" Double Wall Ovens

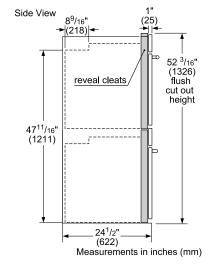


#### HEZTR301

30" Telescopic Rack

1-800-944-2904 | bosch-home.com/us

#### Double Wall Oven Flush Installation



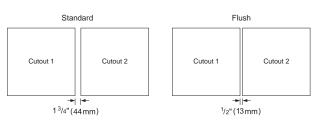
# Guide to Installing Bosch Wall Ovens with Other Products







## Benchmark® Series Wall Ovens (All Models) Side-by-Side Installation.



SideOpening Door Models: If another product is installed adjacent to the side hinge we recommend to increase each distance by an additional 1/4" (6mm) to leave room for the door to open and close freely.

The ovens will overlap the cutout resulting in a <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" (13mm) spacing between the products

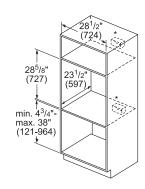
IMPORTANT: The spacing between cutouts applies when installing any Bosch 30" or 27" single, double, combination and 27"/30" compact oven in a side-by-side installation.

NOTE: Horizontal installation of a 27" oven next to a 27" speed oven with warming drawer is possible, but the speed oven and warming drawer require either two cutouts or one cutout with a shelf support in between.

## Benchmark® Series Steam Convection Oven Installed in combination with other products.

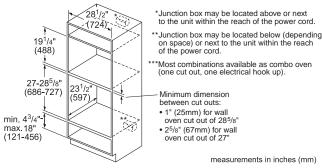
#### Standard Installation

30" Steam Convection Oven over Storage or Warming Drawer



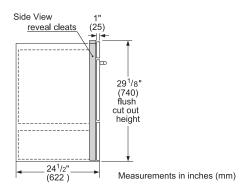
\* For installation into a wall cabinet, the receptacle may be installed above, below, or to the left or right of the unit within range of the power cord

## Standard Installation 30" Steam Convection Oven over Single Oven\*\*\*

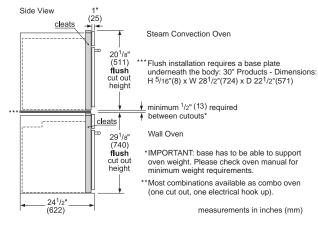


NOTE: This configuration is available as a combo oven (one cut out, one electrical hook up) – HSLP751UC

#### Flush Installation Steam Convection Oven over Storage or Warming Drawer



## Flush Installation Steam Convection Oven over Single Oven\*\*



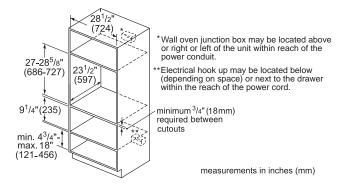
NOTE: This configuration available as a combo oven. See Note at left for details.

## Benchmark® Series Single Wall Ovens

#### Installed in combination with other products.

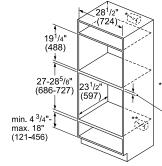
#### Standard Installation

30" Single Oven over Storage or Warming Drawer



#### Standard Installation

30" Speed Oven or Microwave over Single Oven\*\*\*

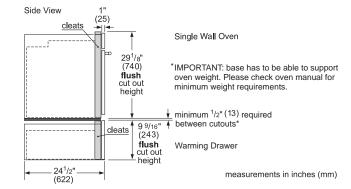


- \*.lunction box may be located above or next to the unit within reach of the power cord
- \*Junction box may be located below (depending on space) or next to the
- \*Most combinations available as combo oven (one cut out, one electrical hook up).

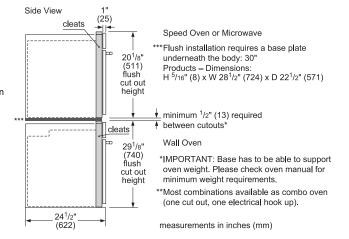
#### Minimum dimension between cut outs:

- 1" (25 mm) for wall oven cut out height of 28<sup>5</sup>/8"
- 25/8" (67 mm) for wall oven cut out height of 27"

#### Flush Installation Single Oven over Storage or Warming Drawer



#### Flush Installation Speed Oven or Microwave over 30" Single Oven\*\*

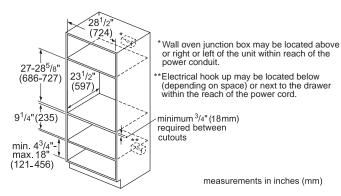


## Benchmark® Series Single Wall Ovens SideOpening Door

Installed in combination with other products.

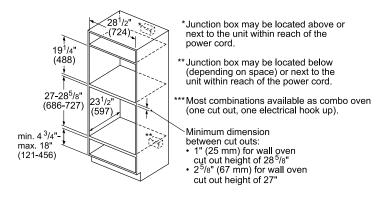
#### Standard Installation

30" Single Oven over Storage or Warming Drawer

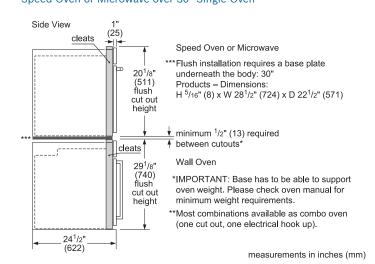


#### Standard Installation

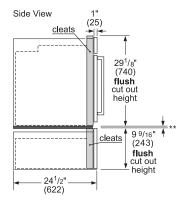
30" Speed Oven or Microwave over Single Oven\*\*\*



#### Flush Installation Speed Oven or Microwave over 30" Single Oven\*\*



#### Flush Installation Single Oven over Storage or Warming Drawer



Single Wall Oven

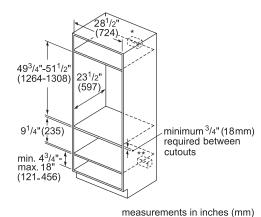
- \*IMPORTANT: base has to be able to support oven weight. Please check oven manual for minimum weight requirements.
- \*\*minimum 1/2" (13) required

Warming Drawer

measurements in inches (mm)

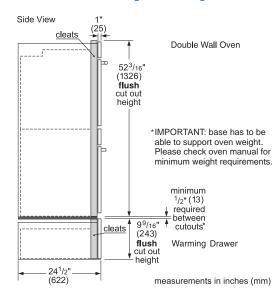
### Standard Installation

30" Double Oven over Storage or Warming Drawer



- \*Wall oven junction box may be located above or right or left of the unit within reach of the power conduit.
- \*\*Electrical hook up may be located below (depending on space) or next to the drawer within the reach of the power cord.

# Flush Installation Double Oven over Storage or Warming Drawer

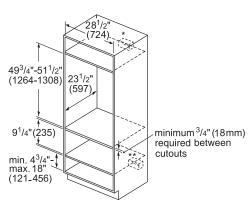


# Benchmark® Series Double Wall Ovens SideOpening Door

Installed in combination with other products.

### Standard Installation

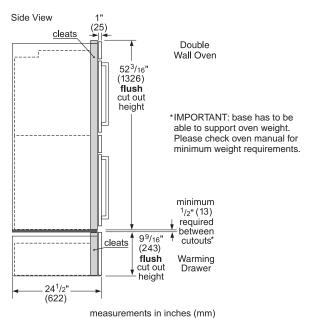
30" Double Oven over Storage or Warming Drawer



measurements in inches (mm)

- \*Wall oven junction box may be located above or right or left of the unit within reach of the power conduit.
- \*\*Electrical hook up may be located below (depending on space) or next to the drawer within the reach of the power cord.

# Flush Installation Double Oven over Storage or Warming Drawer

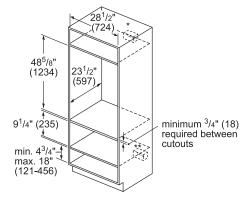


# Benchmark® Series Combination Ovens

Installed in combination with other products.

### Standard Installation

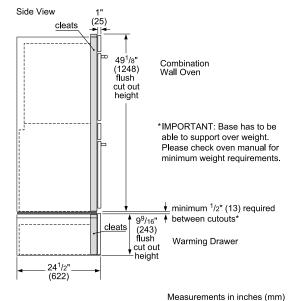
Combination Oven over Storage or Warming Drawer



- \* Wall oven junction box may be located above or right or left of the unit within reach of the power conduit.
- \*\*Electrical hook up may be located below (depending on space) or next to the drawer within the reach of the power cord

Measurements in inches (mm)

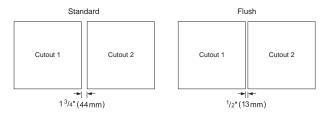
# Flush Installation Combination Oven over Storage or Warming Drawer



weasurements in inches (min)

# 500 / 800 Series Wall Ovens (All Models)

### Side-by-Side Installation.



SideOpening Door Models: If another product is installed adjacent to the side hinge we recommend to increase each distance by an additional 1/4" (6mm) to leave room for the door to open and close freely.

The ovens will overlap the cutout resulting in a <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" (13mm) spacing between the products

IMPORTANT: The spacing between cutouts applies when installing any Bosch 30" or 27" single, double, combination and 27"/30" compact oven in a side-by-side installation

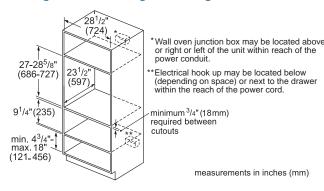
NOTE: Horizontal installation of a 27" oven next to a 27" speed oven with warming drawer is possible, but the speed oven and warming drawer require either two cutouts one cutout with a shelf support in between.

# 500 / 800 Series 30" Single Wall Ovens

### Installed in combination with other products.

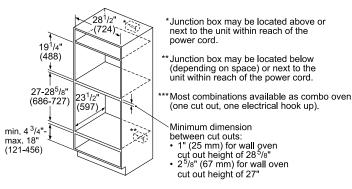
### Standard Installation

30" Single Oven over Storage or Warming Drawer



### Standard Installation

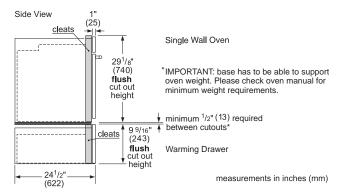
30" Speed Oven or Microwave over Single Oven\*\*\*



NOTE: This configuration is available as a combo oven (one cut out, one electrical hook up) – HBL57M52UC (500 series), HBL8752UC (800 series) and HBL87M52UC (800 series)

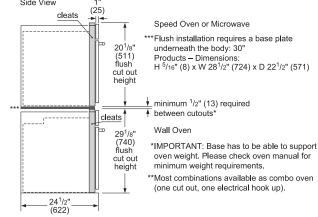
### Flush Installation

Single Oven over Storage or Warming Drawer



### Flush Installation

Speed Oven or Microwave over 30" Single Oven\*\*



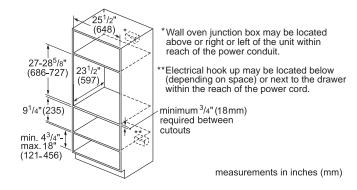
NOTE: This configuration available as a combo oven.

# 500 / 800 Series 27" Single Wall Ovens

### Installed in combination with other products.

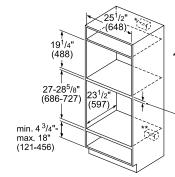
### Standard Installation

27" Single Oven over Warming Drawer



### Standard Installation

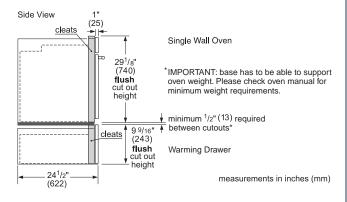
27" Speed Oven or Microwave over Single Oven



- \*Junction box may be located above or next to the unit within reach of the power cord.
- \*\*Junction box may be located below (depending on space) or next to the unit within reach of the power cord.
- Minimum dimension between cut outs:
- 1" (25 mm) for wall oven
- cut out height of 28<sup>5</sup>/8"
   2<sup>5</sup>/8" (67 mm) for wall oven cut out height of 27"

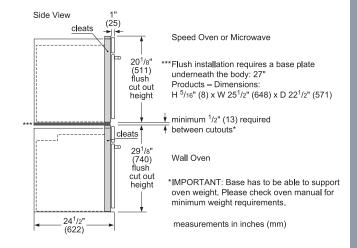
measurements in inches (mm)

# Flush Installation Single Oven over Warming Drawer



### Flush Installation

Speed Oven or Microwave over 27" Single Oven

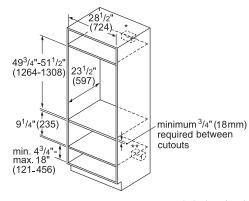


# 500 / 800 Series 30" Double Wall Ovens

### Installed in combination with other products.

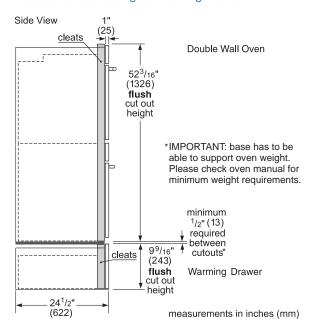
### Standard Installation

30" Double Oven over Storage or Warming Drawer



- measurements in inches (mm)
- \*Wall oven junction box may be located above or right or left of the unit within reach of the power conduit.
- \*\*Electrical hook up may be located below (depending on space) or next to the drawer within the reach of the power cord.

### Flush Installation Double Oven over Storage or Warming Drawer

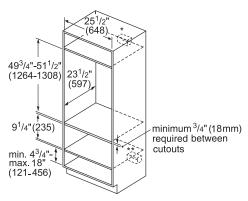


# 500 / 800 Series 27" Double Wall Ovens

# Installed in combination with other products.

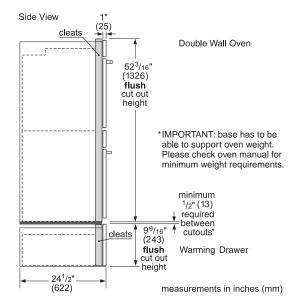
### Standard Installation

27" Double Oven over Warming Drawer



- measurements in inches (mm)
- \*Wall oven junction box may be located above or right or left of the unit within reach of the power conduit.
- \*Electrical hook up may be located below (depending on space) or next to the drawer within the reach of the power cord.

### Flush Installation Double Oven over Warming Drawer

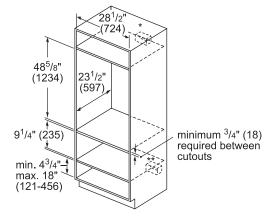


# 500 / 800 Speed Combination Ovens

### Installed in combination with other products.

### Standard Installation

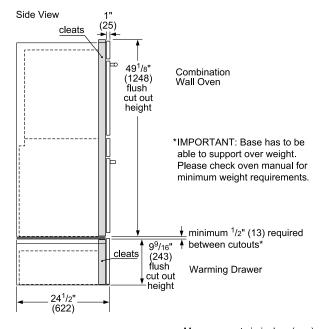
Combination Oven over Storage or Warming Drawer



- \*Wall oven junction box may be located above or right or left of the unit within reach of the power conduit.
- \*\*Electrical hook up may be located below (depending on space) or next to the drawer within the reach of the power cord.

Measurements in inches (mm)

### Flush Installation Combination Oven over Storage or Warming Drawer



Measurements in inches (mm)



# Microwaves & Drawers

Bosch microwaves simplify snack and mealtime by making it easier than ever to prepare foods at the touch of a button. Built in, over-therange or in a discreet drawer style, Bosch microwaves have automatic sensors to remove the guesswork from cooking and reheating. Our speed ovens combine convection and microwave technology to get meals on the table faster—freeing up more time for other things. The Bosch 27" or 30" speed ovens can be combined with a warming drawer or storage drawer to align horizontally with our single wall oven. With speed, intuitive controls, large capacities and a clean aesthetic, Bosch microwaves and speed ovens lend a trusted hand in the kitchen when fitting cooking into your busy day.

# Benchmark® Series Microwaves



### Microwave plus convection

Our 2-in-1 microwave and convection speed oven has 12 microwave programs, 9 AutoChef® speed programs and SpeedChef® that offers faster cooking times.



### Built-in design

Designed to fit perfectly above a warming or storage drawer.



### Even cooking

Triple distribution system provides more even cooking.



# Over-the-range design

Designed to fit conveniently over a slide-in range.

# Benchmark® Series Speed Oven



### 30" Benchmark® Series HMCP0252UC

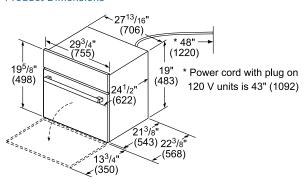
- 1.6 cu. ft.
- European Convection, Broil, Microwave
- SpeedChef® Cooking Modes Offer Faster Cooking Times
- TFT Display
- 240v, Direct Wire

**NOTE:** Bosch speed ovens can be installed in combination with other Bosch cooking products. See pages 69-71 for details.

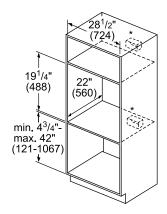
nic cooking tray

# Benchmark® Series Speed Oven

### **Product Dimensions**



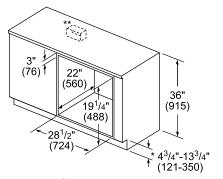
### Wall Mounted Installation



\* Receptacle may be located above or beneath the unit within reach of the power cord.

measurements in inches (mm)

### **Under-Counter Installation**



- \* Includes <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" (19) base plate
- \*\* Receptacle may be located to the left or right of the unit within reach of the power cord

**IMPORTANT: Bosch 30" Speed Oven is not** approved to be installed under a cooktop.

### Example Flush Install

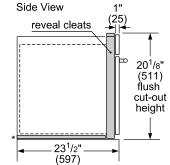


Single wall oven shown.

### Flush Installation

### 23<sup>1</sup>/2" (597) <sup>3</sup>/4" (19) <sup>3</sup>/4" (19) flush inset revea reveal cleats cleats - 28<sup>1</sup>/2" (724) <del>---</del> — 30" (762) ——**>**

Top View



\* Flush installation requires a 5/16" (8 mm) high x 28<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" (724 mm) wide x 22<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" (571 mm) deep baseplate underneath the unit body.

measurements in inches (mm)

84 | Microwaves & Drawers | 500 Series | Speed Ovens Speed Ovens | 500 Series | Microwaves & Drawers | 85

# 500 Series 24" Speed Oven



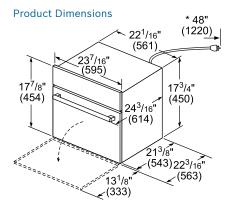
### 24" 500 Series HMC54151UC

- 1.6 cu. ft.
- SpeedChef® Cooking Modes Offer Faster Cooking Times
- Installs Flush with Kitchen Cabinetry
- 2-in-1 Microwave and Convection Oven for a Variety of Cooking Options
- 120v, NEMA 5-20 3 Prong Plug

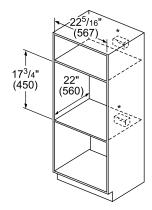


	500 Series
	24" Stainless Steel – HMC54151UC
General Properties	
Cavity material	Stainless steel
Max. microwave power (W)	1,000 W
Capacity	
Cavity capacity (cu. ft.)	1.6
Turntable diameter (in.)	14 3/16"
Technical Details	
Watts (W)	1,920 W
Circuit breaker (A)	20 A
Volts (V)	120 V
Frequency (Hz)	60 Hz
Power cord length (in)	48"
Plug type	NEMA 5-20 – 3 prong plug
Dimensions & Weight	
Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) (in)	17 <b>7/8</b> " x 23 <b>7/16</b> " x 22 <b>1/16</b> "
Required cutout size (HxWxD) (in)	Standard: 17 <b>3/4</b> " x 22 <b>5/16</b> " x 22" Flush: 18 <b>7/16</b> " x 24" x 22 <b>3/4</b> "
Oven overall interior dimensions (HxWxD) (in.)	9 7/8" x 16 1/2" x 16 1/2"
Turntable – metal max. cookware	12 <b>3/4</b> " dia.
Turntable – ceramic max. cookware	12 <b>1/2</b> " dia.
Rack – rectangular cookware max.	15" x 12"
Net weight (lbs)	83 lbs
Accessories - Included	
Included	Metal turntable, cooking rack, ceramic cooking tray

# 500 Series 24" Speed Oven



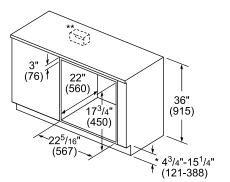
### Wall Mounted Installation



\* Receptacle may be located above or beneath the unit within reach of the power cord.

The cabinet base must be flat and capable of supporting a weight of at least 142 lbs (64.1 kg).

### **Under-Counter Installation**



- \* Includes <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" (19) base plate
- \*\* Receptacle may be located to the left or right of the unit within reach of the power cord.

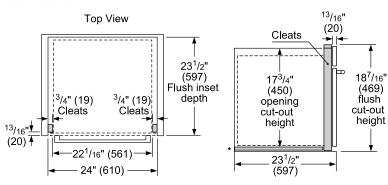
IMPORTANT: Bosch 24" Speed Oven is not approved to be installed under a cooktop.

### Example Flush Install



Single wall oven shown.

### Flush Installation



\* Baseplate 5/16" (8)

# 800 Series Speed Ovens



30" - HMC80152UC 27" - HMC87152UC

- 1.6 cu. ft. SpeedChef® Cooking Modes Offer Faster Cooking Times
- Installs Flush with Kitchen Cabinetry
- 120v, NEMA 5-20 3 Prong Plug

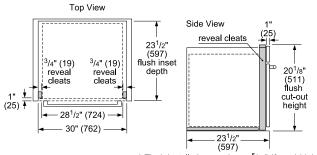


30" 800 Series HMC80252UC (Stainless Steel) HMC80242UC (Black Stainless Steel)

- 1.6 cu. ft. SpeedChef® Cooking Modes Offer Faster Cooking Times
- · Installs Flush with Kitchen Cabinetry
- 240v, Direct Wire
- Black Stainless Steel

	800 Series	800 Series	
	30" Stainless Steel - HMC80152UC 27" Stainless Steel - HMC87152UC	30" Stainless Steel - HMC80252UC 30" Black Stainless Steel - HMC80242UC	
General Properties			
Cavity material	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	
Max. microwave power (W)	1,000 W	1,000 W	
Capacity			
Cavity capacity (cu. ft.)	1.6	1.6	
Turntable diameter (in.)	14 <b>1/8</b> "	14 <b>1/8</b> "	
Technical Details			
Watts (W)	1,920 W	3,840 W	
Circuit breaker (A)	20 A	16 A	
Volts (V)	120 V	208 – 240 V	
Frequency (Hz)	60 Hz	60 Hz	
Power cord length (in)	43"	48"	
Plug type	NEMA 5-20 – 3 prong plug	Fixed connection, 8" stripped wires	
Dimensions & Weight			
Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) (in)	30": 19 <b>5/8</b> " × 29 <b>3/4</b> " × 22 <b>3/8</b> " 27": 19 <b>5/8</b> " × 26 <b>3/4</b> " × 22 <b>3/8</b> "	19 <b>5/8</b> " x 29 <b>3/4</b> " x 22 <b>3/8</b> "	
Required cutout size (HxWxD) (in)	30" Standard: 19 1/4" x 28 1/2" x 22" 30" Flush: 20 1/8" x 30" x 23 1/2" 27" Standard: 19 1/4" x 25 1/2" x 22" 27" Flush: 20 1/8" x 27" x 23 1/2"	Standard: 19 1/4" x 28 1/2" x 22" Flush: 20 1/8" x 30" x 23 1/2"	
Oven overall interior dimensions (HxWxD) (in.)	9 <b>7/8</b> " x 16 <b>1/2</b> " x 16 <b>1/2</b> "	9 7/8" × 16 1/2" × 16 1/2"	
Turntable – metal max. cookware	12 <b>3/4</b> " dia.	12 <b>3/4</b> " dia.	
Turntable – ceramic max. cookware	12 <b>1/2</b> " dia.	12 <b>1/2</b> " dia.	
Rack – rectangular cookware max.	15" x 12"	15" x 12"	
Net weight (lbs)	92 lbs / 87 lbs	92 lbs	
Accessories - Included			
Included	Metal turntable, cooking rack, ceramic cooking tray	Metal turntable, cooking rack, ceramic cooking tray	

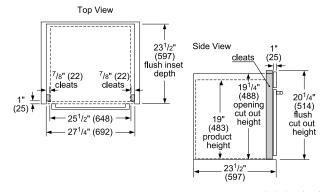
### 30" Flush Installation



\* Flush installation requires a 5/16" (8 mm) high x 28<sup>1</sup>/2" (724 mm) wide x 22<sup>1</sup>/2" (571 mm) deep baseplate underneath the unit body.

measurements in inches (mm)

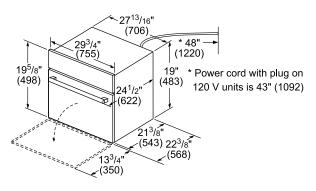
### 27" Flush Installation



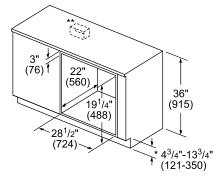
measurements in inches (mm)

# 800 Series Speed Ovens

### 30" Speed Oven Dimensions

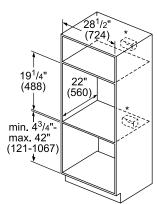


### 30" Speed Oven Under-Counter



- \* Includes 3/4" (19) base plate
- \*\* Receptacle may be located to the left or right of the unit within reach of the power cord.

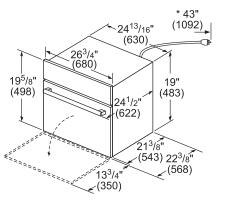
### 30" Speed Oven Wall-Mounted



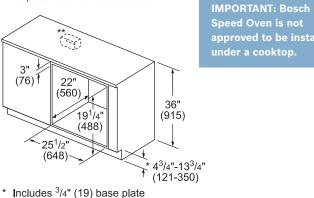
Receptacle may be located above or beneath the unit within reach of the power cord.

measurements in inches (mm)

### 27" Speed Oven Dimensions

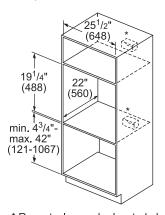


### 27" Speed Oven Under-Counter



\*\* Receptacle may be located to the left or right of the unit within reach of the power cable.

### 27" Speed Oven Wall-Mounted



30" HMC80152UC 27" HMC87152UC

Speed Oven is not

ınder a cooktop.



\* Receptacle may be located above or

measurements in inches (mm)

NOTE: Bosch Speed ovens can be installed in combination with other Bosch cooking products. See pages 74-75 for details. Horizontal installation of a 27" oven next to a 27" speed oven with warming drawer is possible, but the speed oven and warming drawer require either two cutouts or one cutout with a shelf support in between.

# 500 Series Storage and Warming Drawers







- A Silicone Mat Protects the Bottom of Drawer
- Installs Vertically Under Bosch Speed, Steam or Wall Oven



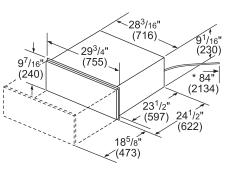
500 Series Warming Drawer 30" – HWD5051UC 27" – HWD5751UC

- 2.2 cu. ft. (27" is 1.9 cu. ft.)
- +Warming Drawer
- +3 Settings, Timer
- 30" Installs Vertically Under Bosch Speed, Steam or Wall Oven
- 27" Installs Vertically Under Bosch 120V Speed, or Wall Oven (Separate Cut Outs Needed)

+Indicates a step-up feature	Storage Drawer	Warming Drawers	
	30" Stainless Steel – HSD5051UC	30" Stainless Steel – HWD5051UC 27" Stainless Steel – HWD5751UC	
General Properties			
Power levels	N/A	High, low, medium	
Dough proofing mode	N/A	Yes	
Temperature range	N/A	100° – 190° F	
Timer 5 min. – 5 hours	N/A	Yes	
Automatic shut off after 1 hour	N/A	Yes	
Door opening	Push to open	Push to open	
Hinges	Ball bearing hinges	Ball bearing hinges	
Wattage heating element	N/A	450 W	
Control type	N/A	Illuminated TouchControl	
Capacity			
Cavity capacity (cu. ft.)	2.4 cu. ft.	30": 2.2 cu. ft. 27": 1.9 cu. ft.	
Technical Details			
Watts (W)	N/A	450 W	
Circuit breaker (A)	N/A	15 A	
Volts (V)	N/A	120 V	
Frequency (Hz)	N/A	60 Hz	
Power cord length (in)	N/A	84"	
Plug type	N/A	120V – 3 prong	
Dimensions & Weight			
Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) (in)	9 <b>7/16</b> " x 29 <b>3/4</b> " x 23 <b>1/2</b> "	30": 9 <b>7/16</b> " × 29 <b>3/4</b> " × 23 <b>1/2</b> " 27": 9 <b>7/16</b> " × 26 <b>3/4</b> " × 23 <b>1/2</b> "	
Required cutout size (HxWxD) (in)	9 <b>1/4</b> " x 28 <b>1/2</b> " x 23 <b>1/2</b> "	30": 9 1/4" × 28 1/2" × 23 1/2" 27": 9 1/4" × 25 1/2" × 23 1/2"	
Net weight (lbs)	47 lbs	30": 55 lbs 27": 50 lbs	
Accessories – Included			
Installation brackets	Install drawer below speed or steam oven in one cut out (identical to single wall oven cut out)	30" model: Install drawer below speed or steam oven in one cut out (identical to single wall oven cut out). Products still need to be hooked up individually.	
Drawer mat	Rubber mat to protect bottom of drawer	N/A	

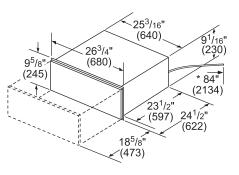
# 500 Series Storage and Warming Drawers

### 30" Storage / Warming Drawer Dimensions



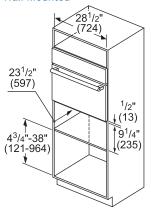
\* Power cord on warming drawer is 84" (2134 mm)

### 27" Warming Drawer Dimensions



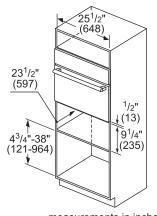
\* Power cord on warming drawer is 84" (2134 mm)

# 30" Storage / Warming Drawer Wall-Mounted



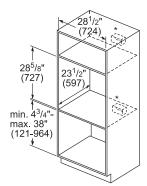
measurements in inches (mm)

### 27" Warming Drawer Wall-Mounted



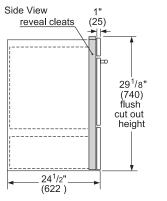
measurements in inches (mm)

# 30" Speed Oven Over Storage / Warming Drawer



\* For installation into a wall cabinet, the receptacle may be installed above, below, or to the left or right of the unit within range of the power cord.

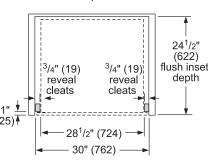
# Speed Oven Over Storage / Warming Drawer



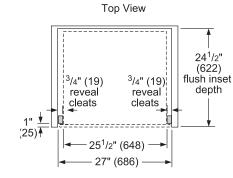
Measurements in inches (mm)

### 30" Flush Installation

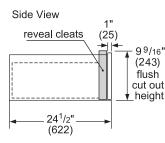
Top View



### 27" Flush Installation



### 30" & 27" Flush Installation



NOTE: See pages 74-77 for planning and installation details when installing Bosch storage and warming drawers in combination with other Bosch products. Horizontal installation of a 27" oven next to a 27" speed oven with warming drawer is possible, but the speed oven and warming drawer require either two cutouts or one cutout with a shelf support in between.

90 | Microwaves & Drawers | Benchmark® Series | Over-the-Range Microwaves

# Benchmark® Series Over-the-Range Microwave



### 30" Benchmark® Series HMVP053U

- 1.8 cu. ft.
- Triple Distribution Offers More Even Cooking
- 1,450 Watts Convection Cooking • 1,000 Watts Microwave Cooking
- Stainless Steel Cavity

	30" Benchmark® Series
	Stainless Steel – HMVP053U
General Properties	
Cavity material	Stainless steel
Max. microwave power (W)	1,000 W
Max. extraction rate (CFM)	385 CFM
Ducted	Yes
Ductless	Yes
Duct size	3 <b>1/4</b> " x 10"
Capacity	
Cavity capacity (cu. ft.)	1.8 cu. ft.
Turntable diameter (in.)	14 3/16"
Technical Details	
Watts (W)	1,450 W
Circuit breaker (A)	15 A
Volts (V)	120 V
Frequency (Hz)	60 Hz
Power cord length (in)	39"
Plug type	120V – 3 prong
Dimensions & Weight	
Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) (in)	16 <b>1/2</b> " × 29 <b>7/8</b> " × 15 <b>7/8</b> "
Required cutout size (HxWxD) (in)	17 <b>1/2</b> " min x 30" x 12" min – 14" max
Net weight (lbs)	54 lbs
Accessories - Included	
Included	Two level cooking rack

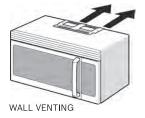
# Benchmark® Series Over-the-Range Microwave

# **Product Dimensions** (419)(758)

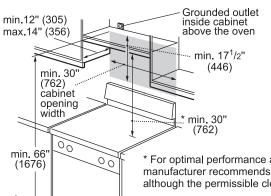
measurements in inches (mm)

# **Venting Options** ROOF VENTING

ROOM VENTING



### **Cutout and Clearances**



\* For optimal performance and reliability, the manufacturer recommends a clearance of 33"-36" although the permissible clearance must be at least 30".

measurements in inches (mm)

# 300 / 500 / 800 Series Over-the-Range Microwaves



### 300 Series HMV3053U

- 1.6 cu. ft.
- 1,000 Watts Microwave Cooking
- Auto Cook Functions
- 300 CFM



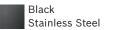
### 500 Series HMV5053U

- +2.1 cu. ft.
- +1,100 Watts Microwave Cooking
- + Sensor Cooking
- +385 CFM



### 800 Series HMV8053U (Stainless Steel) HMV8044U (Black Stainless Steel)

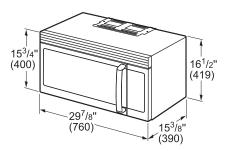
- 1.8 cu. ft.
- 1,000 Watts Microwave Cooking
- +1,450 Watts Convection Cooking
- + Stainless Steel Cavity



+Indicates a step-up feature	2011 200 0 1		2011 200 2
Thataatas a stop up routure	30" - 300 Series	30" - 500 Series	30" - 800 Series
	Stainless Steel – HMV3053U	Stainless Steel - HMV5053U	Stainless Steel – HMV8053U Black Stainless Steel – HMV8044U
General Properties			
Cavity color	White	White	Stainless steel
Max. microwave power (W)	1,000 W	1,100 W	1,000 W
Max. extraction rate (CFM)	300 CFM	385 CFM	385 CFM
Ducted	Yes	Yes	Yes
Ductless	Yes	Yes	Yes
Duct size	3 <b>1/4</b> " x 10"	3 <b>1/4</b> " x 10"	3 <b>1/4</b> " × 10"
Capacity			
Cavity capacity (cu. ft.)	1.6 cu. ft.	2.1 cu. ft.	1.8 cu. ft.
Turntable diameter (in.)	13 <sup>5</sup> /8"	14 3/16"	14 <b>3/16</b> "
Technical Details			
Watts (W)	1,550 W	1,550 W	1,450 W
Circuit breaker (A)	15 A	15 A	15 A
Volts (V)	120 V	120 V	120 V
Frequency (Hz)	60 Hz	60 Hz	60 Hz
Power cord length (in)	39"	39"	39"
Plug type	120V – 3 prong	120V – 3 prong	120V – 3 prong
Dimensions & Weight			
Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) (in)	15 <b>3/4</b> " x 29 <b>7/8</b> " x 15 <b>3/8</b> "	16 <b>1/2</b> " × 29 <b>7/8</b> " × 15 <b>7/8</b> "	16 <b>1/2</b> " x 29 <b>7/8</b> " x 15 <b>7/8</b> "
Required cutout size (HxWxD) (in)	16 1/2" min x 30" x 12" min – 12 7/8" max	17 <b>1/2</b> " min x 30" x 12" min – 14" max	17 <b>1/2</b> " min x 30" x 12" min – 14" max
Net weight (lbs)	54 lbs	54 lbs	54 lbs
Accessories - Included			
Included	N/A	N/A	Two level cooking rack

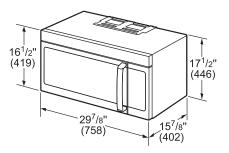
# 300 / 500 / 800 Series Over-the-Range Microwaves

### 300 Series Product Dimensions



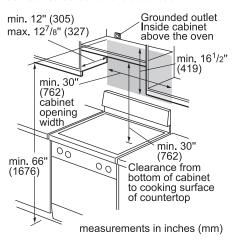
Measurements in inches (mm)

### 500 / 800 Series Product Dimensions

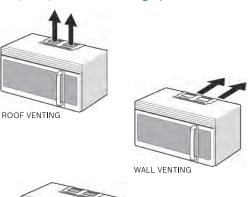


measurements in inches (mm)

### 300 Series Cutout and Clearances

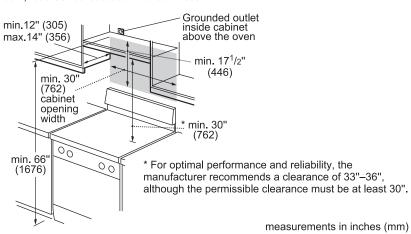


### 300 / 500 / 800 Series Venting Options





### 500 / 800 Series Cutout and Clearances



# 800 Series Drawer Microwaves



### 24" 800 Series HMD8451UC

- 1.2 cu. ft.
- 950 Watts
- Microwave Cooking
- 10 Power Levels
- · Flush Installation



30" 800 Series

HMD8053UC

• 1.2 cu. ft.

• 950 Watts

Microwave Cooking

• 10 Power Levels

Flush Installation

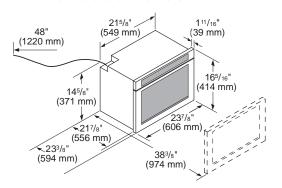
### The Flush-Mount Drawer Microwave

Open your design options. The Bosch drawer microwave installs cleanly under counters, cooktops, and flush to cabinets, letting you take advantage of extra space in a kitchen island, for example. The drawer microwave opens and closes with a push of a button and is large enough to fit a 9" x 13" baking oven pan or a 4 qt. casserole dish.

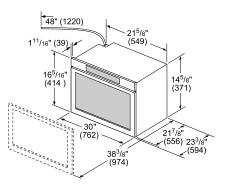
	24" - 800 Series	30" - 800 Series	
	Stainless Steel - HMD8451UC	Stainless Steel - HMD8053UC	
General Properties			
Cavity material	White	White	
Max. microwave power (W)	950 W	950 W	
Capacity			
Cavity capacity (cu. ft.)	1.2 cu. ft.	1.2 cu. ft.	
Technical Details			
Watts (W)	1,500 W	1,500 W	
Circuit breaker (A)	15 A	15 A	
Volts (V)	120 V	120 V	
Frequency (Hz)	60 Hz	60 Hz	
Power cord length (in)	48"	48"	
Plug type	120V – 3 prong	120V – 3 prong	
Dimensions & Weight			
Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) (in)	16 <b>5/16</b> " x 23 <b>7/8</b> " x 23 <b>3/8</b> "	16 <b>5/16</b> " × 30" × 23 <b>3/8</b> "	
Required cutout size (HxWxD) (in)	14 <b>13/16</b> " × 22 <b>1/8</b> " × 23 <b>1/2</b> "	14 <b>13/16</b> " × 28 <b>1/4</b> " × 23 <b>1/2</b> "	
Net weight (lbs)	81 lbs	82 lbs	

# 800 Series Drawer Microwaves

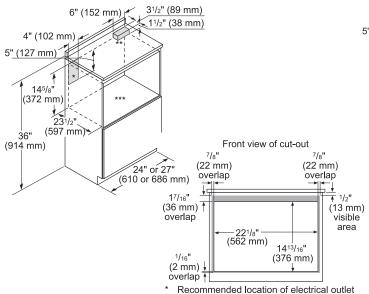
### 24" Drawer Microwave Dimensions



### 30" Drawer Microwave Dimensions

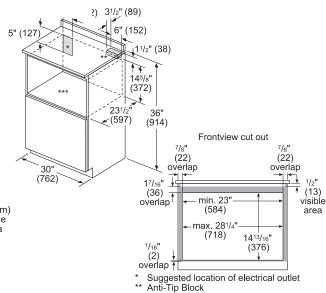


### 24" Drawer Microwave Standard Installation



- \*\*\* Base should support up to 100 lbs

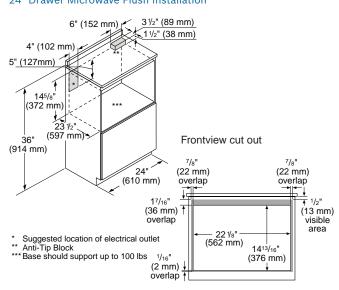
### 30" Drawer Microwave Standard Installation



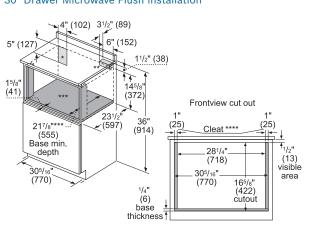
\*\*\* Base should support up to 100 lbs

Measurements in inches (mm)

### 24" Drawer Microwave Flush Installation



### 30" Drawer Microwave Flush Installation



- Suggested location of electrical outlet
- Anti-Tip Block
- \*\*\* Base should support up to 100 lbs
  \*\*\*\* Sides should be finished and extend back to cleat. Cleats should also be finished, as they may be visible after installation

Measurements in inches (mm)

# 500 Series Built-in Microwaves



Accessories - Included

Included

27" 500 Series HMB57152UC

- 1.6 cu. ft.
- 950 Watts Microwave Cooking
- Automatic Sensor Programs
- Designed to Match Bosch Wall Ovens

NOTE: Bosch built-in microwaves can be installed in combination with other Bosch cooking products. See pages 74–75 for details.





Glass turntable

30" 500 Series HMB50152UC (Stainless Steel) HMB50162UC (Black)

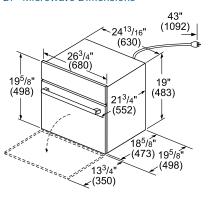
- 1.6 cu. ft.
- 950 Watts Microwave Cooking
- Automatic Sensor Programs
- Designed to Match Bosch Wall Ovens

27" - 500 Series 30" - 500 Series Stainless Steel - HMB50152UC Stainless Steel - HMB57152UC Black - HMB50162UC **General Properties** Cavity color Stainless steel Stainless steel 950 W 950 W Max. microwave power (W) Capacity 1.6 cu. ft. 1.6 cu. ft. Cavity capacity (cu. ft.) 14 1/8" Turntable diameter (in.) 14 1/8" Technical Details 1,650 W 1,650 W Watts (W) Circuit breaker (A) 15 A 15 A 120 V 120 V Volts (V) 60 Hz 60 Hz Frequency (Hz) Power cord length (in) 43" 43" NEMA 5-15 - 3 prong NEMA 5-15 – 3 prong Plug type **Dimensions & Weight** Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) (in) 19 5/8" x 26 3/4" x 19 5/8" 19 5/8" x 29 3/4" x 19 5/8" Standard: 19 1/4" x 25 1/2" x 19 1/4" Standard: 19 1/4" x 28 1/2" x 19 1/4" Required cutout size (HxWxD) (in) Flush: 20 1/4" x 27" x 20 3/4" Flush: 20 1/4" x 30" x 20 3/4" 9 7/8" x 16 1/2" x 16 1/2" Oven overall interior dimensions (HxWxD) (in.) 9 7/8" x 16 1/2" x 16 1/2" Net weight (lbs) 72 lbs 75 lbs

Glass turntable

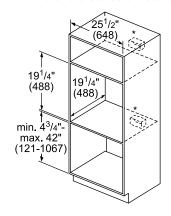
# 500 Series Built-in Microwaves

### 27" Microwave Dimensions



measurements in inches (mm)

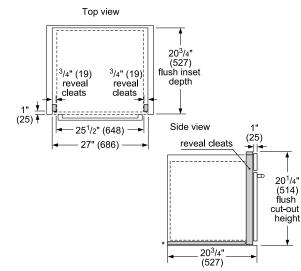
### 27" Microwave Standard Installation



\* Receptacle may be located above or beneath the unit within reach of the power cable.

measurements in inches (mm)

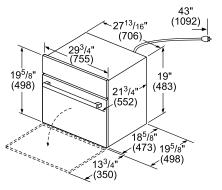
### 27" Microwave Flush Installation



\* Flush installation requires a <sup>5</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" (8 mm) high x 25<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" (648 mm) wide x 19<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" (500 mm) deep base plate underneath the unit body.

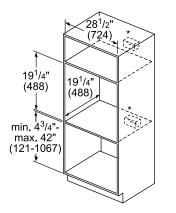
measurements in inches

### 30" Microwave Dimensions



measurements in inches (mm)

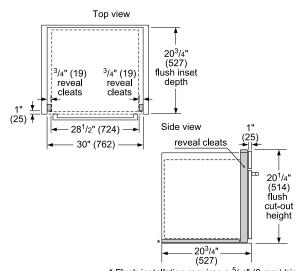
### 30" Microwave Standard Installation



\* Receptacle may be located above or beneath the unit within reach of the power cable.

measurements in inches (mm)

### 30" Microwave Flush Installation



\* Flush installation requires a <sup>5</sup>/16" (8 mm) high x 28<sup>1</sup>/2" (724 mm) wide x 19<sup>3</sup>/4" (500 mm) deep base plate underneath the unit body.

measurements in inches



98 | Built-in Coffee Machine

# Built-in Coffee Machine

Bosch has brewed up smart ideas to let you craft the perfect cup quickly and easily. Our built-in coffee machine is stylishly designed with innovative technologies to prepare coffee precisely when and how you like it. Whether you wish to wake up to a macchiato, relax with a cappuccino, serve up a strong espresso or froth the perfect latte, Bosch makes it easier to brew it like a barista. And with our intuitive Home Connect™ app, you can control it all from your smartphone or tablet.

# Built-in Coffee Machine



### Built-in Coffee Machine with Home Connect™ BCM8450UC

- Prepare Espressos, Cappuccinos, Lattes, Macchiatos & More in Minutes
- Brew Coffee from Anywhere in Your Home with the Home Connect  $^{\text{\tiny{M}}}$  App
- Consistent Brewing Temperature for a Better Tasting Coffee
- Prepare Your Favorite Cup of Coffee with the Simple Touch of a Button
- MyFavorites Stores up to 8 of Your Favorite Coffee Preferences



	Built in Coffee Marking with Home Connectiff		
	Built-in Coffee Machine with Home Connect™  Stainless Steel – BCM8450UC		
General Properties	Statilless Steel Downstand		
Modes	Caffé Latte, Cappuccino, Coffee, Espresso, Espresso Macchiato, Latte Machiato, Ristreto, Hot Water, Warm Milk, Steam Clean, Clean, Descaling		
Settings	One or two cups, adjustable cup sizes, brewing temperature, coffee strength, grind adjustment		
Programming	Home Connect™, personalized beverages, remote settings, language, light and display brightness, water hardness, temperature, time, key sounds, demo, child-proof lock		
Home Connect™ features	Remote start, additional beverage options, adjustable settings, remote warnings, reminders, play list, coffee recipes, remote diagnosis, tips and trick videos, user and care manual, shop online		
Sensor alerts	Water level, bean container, drip tray, coffee grounds		
Design Elements			
Display	Large color touch screen		
Selection dial	Stainless steel ring		
Beverage dispenser	Adjustable		
Double cup settings	Yes		
Display brightness	Adjustable		
Light brightness	Adjustable		
Flush installation	Yes		
Container access	Front door		
Capacity			
Capacity of water container	5/8 gallon		
Bean container	1 lb.		
Stainless steel milk container	17 oz.		
Powder coffee	1 Scoop		
Technical Details			
Watts (W)	1,600 W		
Circuit breaker (A)	15 A		
Current (A)	10 A		
Volts (V)	120 V		
Frequency (Hz)	60 Hz		
Power cord length (in)	39"		
Plug type	120V-3 prong		
Energy source	Electric		
Pump pressure (bar)	275 psi (19 bar)		
Grinding system	Ceramic disks		
Cleaning system	Automatic		
Milk clean system	Steam		
Dimensions & Weight			
Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) (in)	23 <b>3/8</b> " W x 17 <b>7/8</b> " H x 14" D*		
Net weight (lbs)	43 lbs*		
Transformer weight (lbs)	27.5 lbs		
Accessories - Included			
Stainless steel milk container, powder coffee	e scoop, 1 water hardness test strip		

### \*Not including transformer

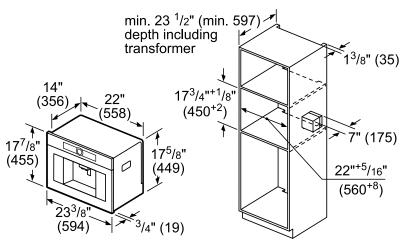
 Optional Accessories

 HEZCMT3050
 11005967
 00311823
 00311820
 12008246

 30" stainless steel trim kit
 Stainless steel milk container
 Descaling tablets
 Cleaning tablets
 Water filter

# Built-in Coffee Machine

### Product Dimensions and Installation

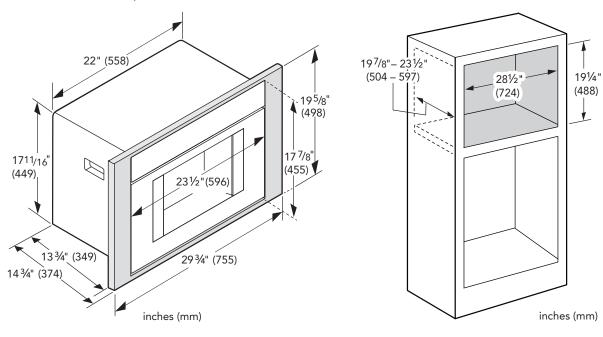


Design Tip
The Bosch Built-in Coffee Machine
and 30" Trim Kit pair perfectly with a
Bosch Warming or Storage Drawer.
30" Warming Drawer – HWD5051UC
30" Storage Drawer – HSD5051UC

Bean and water reservoir are removed to the front. Recommended installation height 37<sup>1</sup>/2"-57" (95-145 cm).

measurements in inches (mm)

### Cutout Dimensions with Optional Trim Kit HEZCMT3050



# Slide-in Ranges

Combining function and simplicity,
Bosch ranges lighten the day's
burden to serve as the kitchen's daily
companion. Engineered for precision
and reliability, they perform tirelessly to
bring ease and joy to cooking. Our gas,
dual-fuel, induction and electric ranges
offer a multitude of ways to cook, with
a variety of features that lend speed
and efficiency. The oven features
Genuine European Convection for even
cooking on all racks, while innovative
cooking methods like induction make
cooking easier.



# Benchmark® Series Slide-in Ranges

Bosch slide-in ranges are available in induction, electric, gas or dual-fuel.



### Slide-in design

Our convenient, slide-in design lends an instant, built-in look to any kitchen.



### QuietClose® door

Our QuietClose® doors never slam shut, instead closing smoothly and effortlessly for stress-free cooking.



### Genuine European Convection

The dual-fuel, electric and induction ranges feature Genuine European convection for even baking results on all three racks.

duction



### Faster, more efficient cooking

Induction offers faster cooking and more precise temperature control, resulting in greater speed and efficiency.

ectric



### Flexible cooking options

With 5 burners, including a 12" 3,000-watt triple-ring heating element, our Benchmark® Series electric range gives you the ultimate flexibility when cooking.



### Dual-stacked burner

Our gas and dual-fuel ranges feature a powerful 20,000 BTU center, dual-stacked burner that delivers faster boiling and low simmering for greater cooking flexibility.



+Indicates a step-up feature

### HIIP055U (Induction)

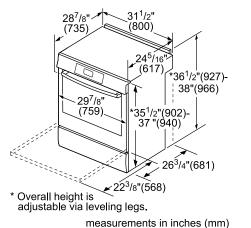
- Full-Depth Slide-in Range
- Innovative Induction Technology Offers Precise, Fast and Efficient Cooking
- + FlexInduction®
- PowerMove
- + QuietClose® Door
- SpeedBoost® • Temperature Probe

- Warming Drawer
- 4.6 cu. ft.
- +Full-Telescopic Rack
- +2 Oven Lights

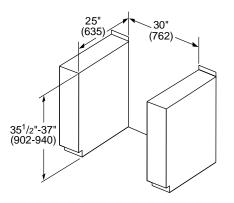
	Induction
	Stainless Steel - HIIP055U
General Properties	
Cooking modes	Bake, Variable Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Proof Dough, Convection Bake, Convection Broil, Convection Roast, Multi-Rack Genuine European Convection, Convection Conversion, Pizza, Temperature Probe, Fast Preheat, Sabbath
Cleaning type	Self clean
Interior lights	2
Kitchen timer	Yes
Drawer type	Warming drawer
Oven Performance	
Bake / broil element watts (W)	2,400 / 3,800 W
Convection element watts (W)	2,000 W
Element Performance	
Total number of cooktop elements	4
Power of front left element watts (W)	2,200 W (3,600 w/boost)
Power of back left element watts (W)	2,200 W (3,600 w/boost)
Power of back right element watts (W)	2,600 W (3,700 w/boost)
Power of front right element watts (W)	1,400 W (2,200 w/boost)
Element Size	
Dimension of FlexInduction® zone	16" x 9"
Dimension of front left heating element	8" x 9"
Dimension of back left heating element	8" x 9"
Dimension of center heating element	N/A
Dimension of back right heating element	11"
Dimension of front right heating element	6"
Technical Details	
Watts (W)	11,700 / 14,000 W
Circuit breaker (A)	40 A
Volts (V); Frequency (Hz)	208 V / 240 V; 60 Hz
Plug type / Cord length (in.)	N/A / N/A
Energy source	Electric
Dimensions & Weight	
Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) (in.)	35 <b>1/2</b> " – 37" x 31 <b>1/2</b> " x 28 <b>7/8</b> "
Required cutout size (HxWxD) (in.)	35 <b>1/2</b> " – 37" x 30" x 25"
Adjustable range height (in.)	1 1/2"
Oven cavity size (cu. ft.)	4.6
Overall oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) (in.)	17 <b>13/16</b> " × 24 <b>1/8</b> " × 18"
Usable oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) (in.)	12 <b>5/16</b> " × 23 <b>1/4</b> " × 15 <b>1/4</b> "
Net weight (lbs)	248 lbs
Accessories - Included	
Included	Use and care manual, installation guide, temperature probe, 2 standard racks, 1 telescopic rack

# Benchmark® Series Induction Slide-in Range

### **Induction Range Dimensions**

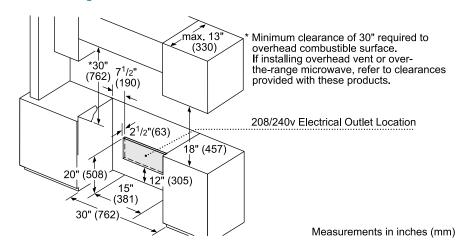


### **Induction Range Cutout Dimensions**



measurements in inches (mm)

### Induction Range Installation



### ptional Accessories



HEZTR301 30" Telescopic Rack



HEZBS301 4" Low Backguard



HEZ390210 8" AutoChef® Pan

for 6" Element



9" AutoChef® Pan for 7" Element



10" AutoChef® Pan for 8" and 9" Elements

# Benchmark® Series Electric Slide-in Range

# () 1900

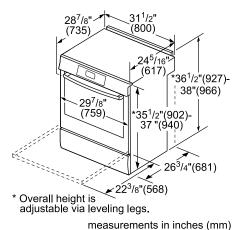
### HEIP054U (Electric)

- Full-Depth Slide-in Range
- +12" 3,000-Watt Triple-Ring Element
- 9.5" 3,200- / 1100-Watt Versatile Element
- 4 Elements + 1 Warming Zone
- +QuietClose® Door
- +Telescopic Rack
- +Temperature Probe
- Warming Drawer
- 4.6 cu. ft.
- +2 Oven Lights

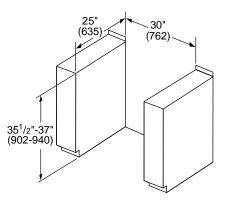
+Indicates a step-up feature	Electric	
	Stainless Steel - HEIP054U	
General Properties		
Cooking modes	Bake, Variable Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Proof Dough, Convection Bake, Convection Broil, Convection Roast, Multi-Rack Genuine European Convection, Convection Conversion, Pizza, Temperature Probe, Fast Preheat, Sabbath	
Cleaning type	Self clean	
Knob material	Metal	
Interior lights	2	
Kitchen timer	Yes	
Drawer type	Warming drawer	
Oven Performance		
Bake / broil element watts (W)	2,400 / 3,800 W	
Convection element watts (W)	2,000 W	
Element Performance		
Total number of cooktop elements	5	
Power of front left element watts (W)	1,050 / 1,950 / 3,000 W	
Power of back left element watts (W)	1,200 W	
Power of center element watts (W)	100 W	
Power of back right element watts (W)	1,200 W	
Power of front right element watts (W)	1,100 / 3,200 W	
Element Size		
Dimension of front left heating element	6" / 9" / 12"	
Dimension of back left heating element	6"	
Dimension of center heating element	6"	
Dimension of back right heating element	6"	
Dimension of front right heating element	9.5"	
Technical Details		
Watts (W)	11,300 / 14,800 W	
Circuit breaker (A)	40 A	
Volts (V); Frequency (Hz)	208 V / 240 V; 60 Hz	
Plug type / Cord length (in.)	N/A / N/A	
Energy source	Electric	
Dimensions & Weight		
Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) (in.)	35 1/2" - 37" x 31 1/2" x 28 7/8"	
Required cutout size (HxWxD) (in.)	35 <b>1/2</b> " – 37" x 30" x 25"	
Adjustable range height (in.)	1 1/2"	
Oven cavity size (cu. ft.)	4.6	
Overall oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) (in.)	17 <b>13/16</b> " × 24 <b>1/8</b> " × 18"	
Usable oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) (in.)	12 <b>5/16</b> " × 23 <b>1/4</b> " × 15 <b>1/4</b> "	
Net weight (lbs)	248 lbs	
Accessories - Included		
Included	Use and care manual, installation guide, temperature probe, 2 standard racks, 1 telescopic rack	

# Benchmark® Series Electric Slide-in Range

### Electric Range Dimensions

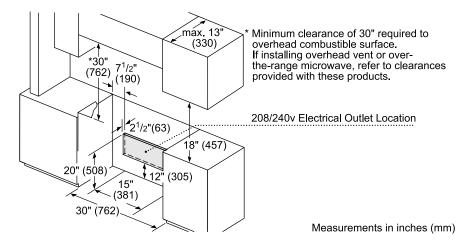


### Electric Range Cutout Dimensions



measurements in inches (mm)

### Electric Range Installation



### Optional Accessories



HEZTR301 30" Telescopic Rack



HEZBS301 4" Low Backguard



HEZ390210 8" AutoChef® Pan

for 6" Element



HEZ390220 9" AutoChef® Pan for 7" Element



HEZ390230 10" AutoChef® Pan for 8" and 9" Elements

# Benchmark® Series Dual-Fuel Slide-in Range



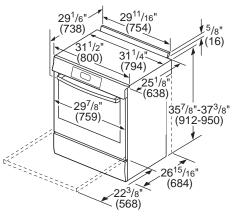
### HDIP054U (Dual-Fuel)

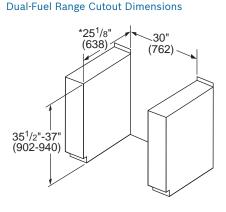
- Full-Depth Slide-in Range
- 5 Burners
- +20,000 BTU Dual-Stacked Burner
- Multi-Rack Genuine European Convection
- + QuietClose® Door
- + Telescopic Rack
- Temperature Probe
- · Warming Drawer
- 4.6 cu. ft.
- +2 Oven Lights

+Indicates a step-up feature	icates a step-up feature Dual-Fuel	
	Stainless Steel – HDIP054U	
General Properties		
Cooking modes	Bake, Variable Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Proof Dough, Convection Bake, Convection Broil, Convection Roast, Multi-Rack Genuine European Convection, Convection Conversion, Pizza, Temperature Probe, Fast Preheat, Sabbath	
Cleaning type	Self clean	
Type of grate	Cast iron	
Knob material	Metal	
Interior light	2	
Kitchen timer	Yes	
Drawer type	Warming drawer	
Sealed burners	Yes	
Oven Performance		
Bake / broil element watts (W)	2,400 W / 3,800 W	
Convection element watts (W)	2,000 W	
Burner Performance		
Total number of cooktop burners	5	
Total cooktop (NG / LP) BTU	55,000 / 48,500	
Power of front left burner (NG / LP) BTU	10,000 / 8,000	
Power of back left burner (NG / LP) BTU	5,000 / 5,000	
Power of center burner (NG / LP) BTU	20,000 / 17,000	
Power of back right burner (NG / LP) BTU	5,000 / 5,000	
Power of front right burner (NG / LP) BTU	15,000 / 13,500	
Technical Details		
Watts (W)	4,800 / 6,400 W	
Circuit breaker (A)	30 A	
Volts (V)	208 V / 240 V	
Frequency (Hz)	60 Hz	
Plug type / Cord length (in.)	N/A / N/A	
Energy source	Mixed electric / gas	
Gas type	Natural gas 15 mbar (USA)	
Alternative gas type	LP 27, 5 mbar (USA)	
Dimensions & Weight		
Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) (in.)	36 1/2" - 37" x 31 1/2" x 29 1/6"	
Required cutout size (HxWxD) (in.)	35 <b>1/2</b> " – 37" x 30" x 25 <b>1/8</b> "	
Adjustable range height (in.)	1 1/2"	
Oven cavity size (cu. ft.)	4.6	
Overall oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) (in.)	17 <b>13/16</b> " × 24 <b>1/8</b> " × 18"	
Usable oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) (in.)	12 <b>5/16</b> " × 23 <b>1/4</b> " × 15 <b>1/4</b> "	
Net weight (lbs)	243 lbs	
Accessories - Included		
Included	Use and care manual, installation guide, temperature probe, LP conversion kit, 2 standard racks, 1 telescopic rack	

# Benchmark® Series Dual-Fuel Slide-in Range

### **Dual-Fuel Range Dimensions**

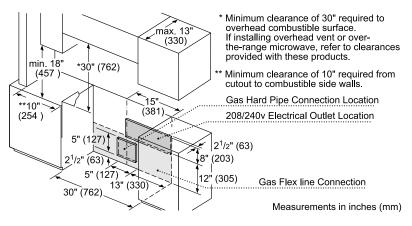


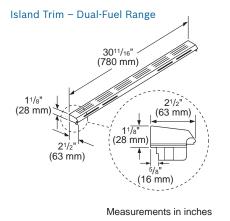


measurements in inches (mm)

measurements in inches (mm)

### **Dual-Fuel Range Installation**







HEZTR301 30" Telescopic Rack



HDZBS301 4" Low Backguard, Dual-Fuel



Griddle

HEZGR301

Wok Ring

HEZ298102



Applications, Dual-Fuel

Island Trim for Island

# Benchmark® Series Gas Slide-in Range



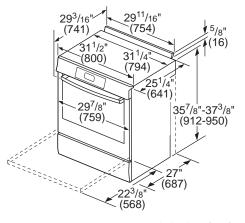
### HGIP054UC (Gas)

- Full-Depth Slide-in Range
- 5 Burners
- +20,000 BTU Dual-Stacked Burner
- + QuietClose® Door
- + Telescopic Rack
- +Temperature Probe
- Warming Drawer
- 4.8 cu. ft.
- +2 Oven Lights

*Indicates a step-up feature  General Properties  Cooking modes  Bake, Variable Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Proof Dough, Convection Bake, Convection Roast, Conversion, Pizza, Temperature Probe, Sabbath  Cleaning type  Self clean  Type of grate  Cast iron  Knob material  Interior light  2  Kitchen timer  Yes  Drawer type  Warming drawer  Sealed burners  Yes  Oven Performance  Bake / broil burner power BTU  Bake / broil element watts (W)  N/A  Convection element watts (W)  N/A  Burner Performance  Total number of cooktop burners  5  Total cooktop (NG / LP) BTU  Power of front left burner (NG / LP) BTU  Power of back left burner (NG / LP) BTU  Power of center burner (NG / LP) BTU  20,000 / 17,000	
General Properties  Cooking modes  Bake, Variable Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Proof Dough, Convection Bake, Convection Roast, Conversion, Pizza, Temperature Probe, Sabbath  Cleaning type  Self clean  Type of grate  Cast iron  Knob material  Interior light  2  Kitchen timer  Yes  Drawer type  Warming drawer  Sealed burners  Yes  Oven Performance  Bake / broil burner power BTU  Bake / broil element watts (W)  N/A  Convection element watts (W)  N/A  Burner Performance  Total number of cooktop burners  5  Total cooktop (NG / LP) BTU  Fower of front left burner (NG / LP) BTU  Double A self and the sum of the su	
Bake, Variable Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Proof Dough, Convection Bake, Convection Roast, Conversion, Pizza, Temperature Probe, Sabbath  Cleaning type Self clean Type of grate Cast iron  Knob material Metal Interior light 2 Kitchen timer Yes Drawer type Warming drawer Sealed burners Yes  Oven Performance Bake / broil burner power BTU Bake / broil element watts (W) N/A  Surner Performance Total number of cooktop burners 5 Total cooktop (NG / LP) BTU Power of front left burner (NG / LP) BTU Power of back left burner (NG / LP) BTU Self Clean Self Clean Self Clean Metal Wetal  Author  Author	
Conversion, Pizza, Temperature Probe, Sabbath  Cleaning type Self clean  Type of grate Cast iron  Knob material Metal Interior light 2 Kitchen timer Yes  Drawer type Warming drawer Sealed burners Yes  Oven Performance Bake / broil burner power BTU Bake / broil element watts (W) N/A  Convection element watts (W) N/A  Burner Performance  Total cooktop (NG / LP) BTU So,000 / 48,500 Power of front left burner (NG / LP) BTU So,000 / 5,000 Power of back left burner (NG / LP) BTU So,000 / 5,000  Cast iron  Metal  Additional  Metal  Additional  Add	
Type of grate  Knob material  Interior light  2  Kitchen timer  Yes  Drawer type  Warming drawer  Sealed burners  Yes  Oven Performance  Bake / broil burner power BTU  Bake / broil element watts (W)  Convection element watts (W)  N/A  Burner Performance  Total number of cooktop burners  5  Total cooktop (NG / LP) BTU  Power of front left burner (NG / LP) BTU  To,000 / 5,000  S,000 / 5,000  Sealed burner  Americant Santa Sa	Convection
Knob material  Interior light  2  Kitchen timer  Yes  Drawer type  Warming drawer  Sealed burners  Yes  Oven Performance  Bake / broil burner power BTU  Bake / broil element watts (W)  N/A  Convection element watts (W)  N/A  Burner Performance  Total number of cooktop burners  5  Total cooktop (NG / LP) BTU  Power of front left burner (NG / LP) BTU  5,000 / 5,000  Power of back left burner (NG / LP) BTU  5,000 / 5,000	
Interior light 2  Kitchen timer Yes  Drawer type Warming drawer  Sealed burners Yes  Oven Performance  Bake / broil burner power BTU 18,000 / 12,500 BTU  Bake / broil element watts (W) N/A  Convection element watts (W) N/A  Burner Performance  Total number of cooktop burners 5  Total cooktop (NG / LP) BTU 55,000 / 48,500  Power of front left burner (NG / LP) BTU 10,000 / 8,000  Power of back left burner (NG / LP) BTU 5,000 / 5,000	
Kitchen timer  Prawer type  Warming drawer  Sealed burners  Yes  Oven Performance  Bake / broil burner power BTU  Bake / broil element watts (W)  N/A  Convection element watts (W)  N/A  Burner Performance  Total number of cooktop burners  Total cooktop (NG / LP) BTU  Power of front left burner (NG / LP) BTU  Power of back left burner (NG / LP) BTU  5,000 / 5,000	
Drawer type Warming drawer  Sealed burners Yes  Oven Performance  Bake / broil burner power BTU 18,000 / 12,500 BTU  Bake / broil element watts (W) N/A  Convection element watts (W) N/A  Burner Performance  Total number of cooktop burners 5  Total cooktop (NG / LP) BTU 55,000 / 48,500  Power of front left burner (NG / LP) BTU 10,000 / 8,000  Power of back left burner (NG / LP) BTU 5,000 / 5,000	
Sealed burners  Oven Performance  Bake / broil burner power BTU  Bake / broil element watts (W)  N/A  Convection element watts (W)  N/A  Burner Performance  Total number of cooktop burners  Total cooktop (NG / LP) BTU  Power of front left burner (NG / LP) BTU  Total cook left burner (NG / LP) BTU  S,000 / 5,000	
Oven Performance  Bake / broil burner power BTU	
Bake / broil burner power BTU  Bake / broil element watts (W)  N/A  Convection element watts (W)  N/A  Burner Performance  Total number of cooktop burners  Total cooktop (NG / LP) BTU  Power of front left burner (NG / LP) BTU  Power of back left burner (NG / LP) BTU  5,000 / 5,000	
Bake / broil element watts (W)  Convection element watts (W)  N/A  Burner Performance  Total number of cooktop burners  5  Total cooktop (NG / LP) BTU  55,000 / 48,500  Power of front left burner (NG / LP) BTU  10,000 / 8,000  Power of back left burner (NG / LP) BTU  5,000 / 5,000	
Convection element watts (W)  N/A  Burner Performance  Total number of cooktop burners  5  Total cooktop (NG / LP) BTU  55,000 / 48,500  Power of front left burner (NG / LP) BTU  10,000 / 8,000  Power of back left burner (NG / LP) BTU  5,000 / 5,000	
Burner Performance           Total number of cooktop burners         5           Total cooktop (NG / LP) BTU         55,000 / 48,500           Power of front left burner (NG / LP) BTU         10,000 / 8,000           Power of back left burner (NG / LP) BTU         5,000 / 5,000	
Total number of cooktop burners         5           Total cooktop (NG / LP) BTU         55,000 / 48,500           Power of front left burner (NG / LP) BTU         10,000 / 8,000           Power of back left burner (NG / LP) BTU         5,000 / 5,000	
Total cooktop (NG / LP) BTU         55,000 / 48,500           Power of front left burner (NG / LP) BTU         10,000 / 8,000           Power of back left burner (NG / LP) BTU         5,000 / 5,000	
Power of front left burner (NG / LP) BTU 10,000 / 8,000 Power of back left burner (NG / LP) BTU 5,000 / 5,000	
Power of back left burner (NG / LP) BTU 5,000 / 5,000	
Power of center burner (NG / LP) BTU 20,000 / 17,000	
Power of back right burner (NG / LP) BTU 5,000 / 5,000	
Power of front right burner (NG / LP) BTU 15,000 / 13,500	
Technical Details	
Circuit breaker (A) 15 A	
Volts (V) 120 V	
Frequency (Hz) 60 Hz	
Plug type US 3-prong	
Cord length (in.) 78"	
Energy source Gas	
Gas type Natural gas 15 mbar (USA)	
Alternative gas type LP 27, 5 mbar (USA)	
Dimensions & Weight	
Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) (in.) 36 1/2" - 37" x 31 1/2" x 29 3/16"	
Required cutout size (HxWxD) (in.) 35 1/2" - 37" x 30" x 25 1/4"	
Adjustable range height (in.) 1 1/2"	
Oven cavity size (cu. ft.) 4.8	
Overall oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) (in.) 17 13/16" x 24 1/8" x 18"	
Usable oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) (in.) 11 1/2" x 23 1/4" x 15 1/4"	
Net weight (lbs) 243 lbs	
Accessories - Included	
Included  Use and care manual, installation guide, temperature probe, LP conversion kit, 2 standard racks, 1 telescopic rack	

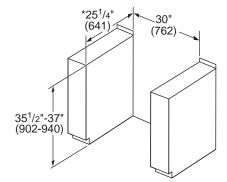
# Benchmark® Series Gas Slide-in Range

### Gas Range Dimensions



measurements in inches (mm)

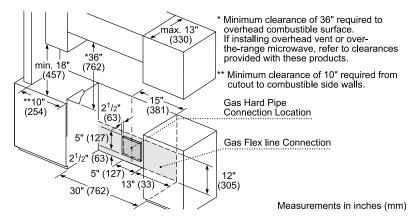
### Gas Range Cutout Dimensions



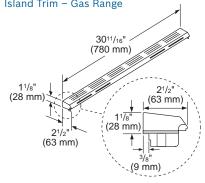
\*For island installation with island trim (HGZIT301), use a cutout depth of 25<sup>3</sup>/8" (645)

measurements in inches (mm)

### Gas Range Installation



## Island Trim - Gas Range



Measurements in inches



HEZTR301 30" Telescopic Rack



HGZBS301 4" Low Backguard, Gas



HEZGR301 Griddle



HEZ298102 Wok Ring



HGZIT301 Island Trim for Island Applications, Gas

# 800 Series Induction & Electric Slide-in Ranges



### HII8055U (Induction)

- Full-Depth Slide-in Range
- Innovative Induction Technology Offers Precise, Fast and Efficient Cooking
- AutoChef®
- SpeedBoost®
- Temperature Probe
- Warming Drawer
- 4.6 cu. ft.



### HEI8054U

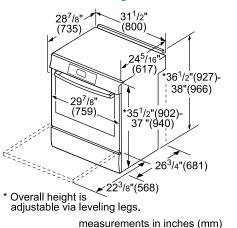
- Full-Depth Slide-in Range
- 6" / 9" 3,000-Watt Dual-Ring Element
- 9.5" 3,200- / 1100-Watt Versatile Element
- 4 Elements + 1 Warming Zone
- Warming Drawer
- 4.6 cu. ft.

Electric

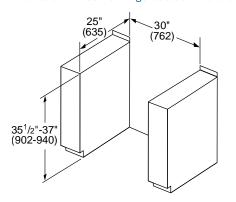
	Stainless Steel - HII8055U	Stainless Steel - HEI8054U
General Properties		
Cooking modes	Bake, Variable Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Proof Dough, Convection Bake, Convection Broil, Convection Roast, Multi-Rack Genuine European Convection, Convection Conversion, Pizza, Temperature Probe, Fast Preheat, Sabbath	Bake, Variable Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Proof Dough, Convection Bake, Convection Broil, Convection Roast, Multi-Rack Genuine European Convection, Convection Conversion, Pizza, Fast Preheat, Sabbath
Cleaning type	Self clean	Self clean
Knob material	N/A	Metal
Interior light	1	1
Kitchen timer	Yes	Yes
Drawer type	Warming drawer	Warming drawer
Oven Performance		
Bake / broil element watts (W)	2,400 / 3,800 W	2,400 / 3,800 W
Convection element watts (W)	2,000 W	2,000 W
Element Performance		
Total number of cooktop elements	4	5
Power of front left element watts (W)	1,400 W (2,200 w/boost)	1,400 / 3,000 W
Power of back left element watts (W)	2,200 W (3,700 w/boost)	1,200 W
Power of center element watts (W)	N/A	100 W
Power of back right element watts (W)	2,600 W (3,700 w/boost)	1,200 W
Power of front right element watts (W)	1,400 W (2,200 w/boost)	1,100 / 3,200 W
Element Size		
Dimension of front left heating element	6"	6" / 9"
Dimension of back left heating element	9"	6"
Dimension of center heating element	N/A	6"
Dimension of back right heating element	11"	6"
Dimension of front right heating element	6"	9.5"
Technical Details		
Watts (W)	11,700 / 14,000 W	11,300 / 14,800 W
Circuit breaker (A)	40 A	40 A
Volts (V); Frequency (Hz)	208 V / 240 V; 60 Hz	208 V / 240 V; 60 Hz
Plug type / Cord length (in.)	N/A / N/A	N/A / N/A
Energy source	Electric	Electric
Dimensions & Weight		
Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) (in.)	35 <b>1/2</b> " – 37" x 31 <b>1/2</b> " x 28 <b>7/8</b> "	35 <b>1/2</b> " – 37" x 31 <b>1/2</b> " x 28 <b>7/8</b> "
Required cutout size (HxWxD) (in.)	35 <b>1/2</b> " – 37" x 30" x 25"	35 <b>1/2</b> " – 37" x 30" x 25"
Adjustable range height (in.)	1 1/2"	1 1/2"
Oven cavity size (cu. ft.)	4.6	4.6
Overall oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) (in.)	17 <b>13/16</b> " × 24 <b>1/8</b> " × 18"	17 <b>13/16</b> " × 24 <b>1/8</b> " × 18"
Usable oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) (in.)	12 <b>5/16</b> " × 23 <b>1/4</b> " × 15 <b>1/4</b> "	12 <b>5/16</b> " × 23 <b>1/4</b> " × 15 <b>1/4</b> "
Net weight (lbs)	248 lbs	248 lbs
Accessories - Included		
Included	Use and care manual, installation guide, temperature probe, 3 standard racks	Use and care manual, installation guide, 3 standard racks

# 800 Series Induction & Electric Slide-in Ranges

### Induction & Electric Range Dimensions

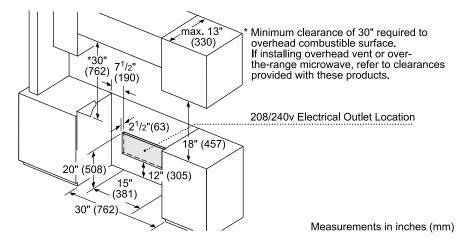


Induction & Electric Range Cutout Dimensions



measurements in inches (mm)

### Induction & Electric Range Installation



### Optional Accessories



HEZTR301 30" Telescopic Rack



HEZBS301 4" Low Backguard, Electric And Induction



for 6" Element

HEZ390210 8" AutoChef® Pan



HEZ390220 9" AutoChef® Pan for 7" Element



HEZ390230 10" AutoChef® Pan for 8" and 9" Elements

# 800 Series Dual-Fuel Slide-in Range



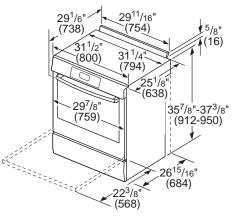
### HDI8054U (Dual-Fuel)

- Full-Depth Slide-in Range
- 18,000 BTU Burner
- 5 Burners
- Multi-Rack Genuine European Convection
- Temperature Probe
- Warming Drawer
- 4.6 cu. ft.

	Dual-Fuel
	Stainless Steel - HDI8054U
General Properties	
Cooking modes	Bake, Variable Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Proof Dough, Convection Bake, Convection Broil, Convection Roast, Multi-Rack Genuine European Convection, Convection Conversion, Pizza, Temperature Probe, Fast Preheat, Sabbath
Cleaning type	Self clean
Type of grate	Cast iron
Knob material	Metal
Interior light	1
Kitchen timer	Yes
Drawer type	Warming drawer
Sealed burners	Yes
Oven Performance	
Bake / broil element watts (W)	2,400 / 3,800 W
Convection element watts (W)	2,000 W
Burner Performance	
Total number of cooktop burners	5
Total cooktop (NG / LP) BTU	53,000 / 44,000
Power of front left burner (NG / LP) BTU	10,000 / 8,000
Power of back left burner (NG / LP) BTU	5,000 / 5,000
Power of center burner (NG / LP) BTU	18,000 / 12,500
Power of back right burner (NG / LP) BTU	5,000 / 5,000
Power of front right burner (NG / LP) BTU	15,000 / 13,500
Technical Details	
Watts (W)	4,800 / 6,400 W
Circuit breaker (A)	30 A
Volts (V)	208 V / 240 V
Frequency (Hz)	60 Hz
Plug type / Cord length (in.)	N/A / N/A
Energy source	Mixed electric / gas
Gas type	Natural gas 15 mbar (USA)
Alternative gas type	LP 27, 5 mbar (USA)
Dimensions & Weight	
Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) (in.)	36 <b>1/2</b> " – 37" x 31 <b>1/2</b> " x 29 <b>1/6</b> "
Required cutout size (HxWxD) (in.)	35 <b>1/2</b> " – 37" x 30" x 25 <b>1/8</b> "
Adjustable range height (in.)	1 1/2"
Oven cavity size (cu. ft.)	4.6
Overall oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) (in.)	17 <b>13/16</b> " x 24 <b>1/8</b> " x 18"
Usable oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) (in.)	12 <b>5/16</b> " x 23 <b>1/4</b> " x 15 <b>1/4</b> "
Net weight (lbs)	243 lbs
Accessories - Included	
Included	Use and care manual, installation guide, temperature probe, LP conversion kit, 3 standard racks

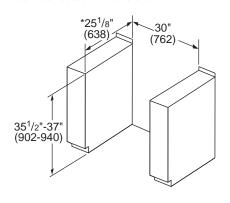
# 800 Series Dual-Fuel Slide-in Range

### Dual-Fuel Range Dimensions



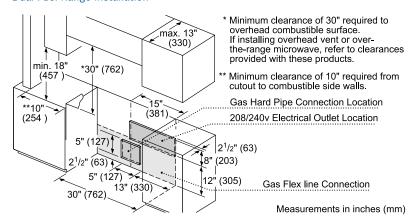
### measurements in inches (mm)

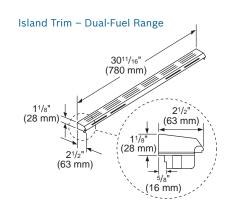
### **Dual-Fuel Cutout Dimensions**



measurements in inches (mm)

### **Dual-Fuel Range Installation**





Measurements in inches

### ptional Accessories



HEZTR301 30" Telescopic Rack



HDZBS301 4" Low Backguard, Dual-Fuel



Griddle

HEZGR301 HEZ



HEZ298102 Wok Ring



HDZIT301 Island Trim for Island Applications, Dual-Fuel

# 800 Series Gas Slide-in Range



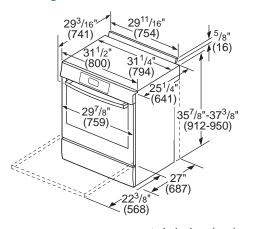
### HGI8054UC (Gas)

- Full-Depth Slide-in Range
- 18,000 BTU Burner
- 5 Burners
- Warming Drawer
- 4.8 cu. ft.

	Gas
General Properties	Stainless Steel - HGI8054UC
Cooking modes	Paka Variable Proil (Hi & Low) Poset Warm Proof Dough Convection Pake Convection Poset Convection
Cooking modes	Bake, Variable Broil (Hi & Low), Roast, Warm, Proof Dough, Convection Bake, Convection Roast, Convection Conversion, Pizza, Sabbath
Cleaning type	Self clean
Type of grate	Cast iron
Knob material	Metal
Interior light	1
Kitchen timer	Yes
Drawer type	Warming drawer
Sealed burners	Yes
Oven Performance	
Bake / broil burner power BTU	18,000 / 12,500 BTU
Burner Performance	
Total number of cooktop burners	5
Total cooktop (NG / LP) BTU	53,000 / 46,500
Power of front left burner (NG / LP) BTU	10,000 / 8,000
Power of back left burner (NG / LP) BTU	5,000 / 5,000
Power of center burner (NG / LP) BTU	18,000 / 15,000
Power of back right burner (NG / LP) BTU	5,000 / 5,000
Power of front right burner (NG / LP) BTU	15,000 / 13,500
Technical Details	
Circuit breaker (A)	15 A
Volts (V)	120 V
Frequency (Hz)	60 Hz
Plug type	US 3-prong
Cord length (in.)	78"
Energy source	Gas
Gas type	Natural gas 15 mbar (USA)
Alternative gas type	LP 27, 5 mbar (USA)
Dimensions & Weight	
Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) (in.)	36 <b>1/2</b> " – 37" x 31 <b>1/2</b> " x 29 <b>3/16</b> "
Required cutout size (HxWxD) (in.)	35 <b>1/2</b> " – 37" x 30" x 25 <b>1/4</b> "
Adjustable range height (in.)	1 1/2"
Oven cavity size (cu. ft.)	4.8
Overall oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) (in.)	17 <b>13/16</b> " × 24 <b>1/8</b> " × 18"
Usable oven interior dimensions (HxWxD) (in.)	11 <b>1/2</b> " × 23 <b>1/4</b> " × 15 <b>1/4</b> "
Net weight (lbs)	243 lbs
Accessories - Included	
Included	Use and care manual, installation guide, LP conversion kit, 3 standard racks

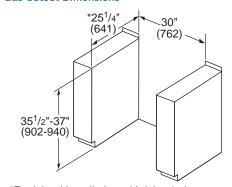
# 800 Series Gas Slide-in Range

### Gas Range Dimensions



### measurements in inches (mm)

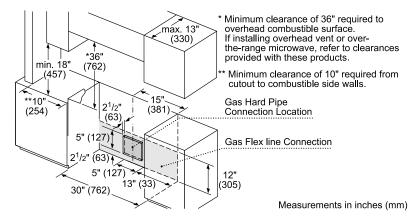
### **Gas Cutout Dimensions**



\*For island installation with island trim (HGZIT301), use a cutout depth of 25<sup>3</sup>/s" (645)

### measurements in inches (mm)

### Gas Range Installation



# 11/8" (28 mm) (63 mm) (21/2" (63 mm) (9 mm)

Measurements in inches

### ptional Accessories



HEZTR301 30" Telescopic Rack



HGZBS301 4" Low Backguard, Gas



HEZGR301 Griddle



HEZ298102 Wok Ring



HGZIT301 Island Trim for Island Applications, Gas



# Ventilation

Bosch's inventive ventilation systems keep mealtime fresh by quietly purifying the air while you cook. They're beautifully designed to seamlessly integrate into any kitchen with under-the-cabinet, chimney, island, pull-out and downdraft styles. These easy-to-clean ventilation systems come with automated features to make maintenance and operation a breeze. You'll breathe easier knowing that smoke, steam, grease and odors are quietly and effectively taken care of.

# Benchmark® Series Ventilation



### Modern design

Sculpted in steel and glass, our Benchmark® Series wall mounted chimney hoods add style and sophistication to the kitchen. No matter your needs, Bosch has an elegant solution.



### Quiet

The Benchmark® Series glass canopy chimney hood is only 2.5 sones at the lowest setting, so you can enjoy peaceful cooking with no distracting noise.



### Powerful ventilation

With 600 CFM of power, our Benchmark® Series glass canopy chimney wall hood meets the ventilation requirements of any Bosch cooktop or range, and can convert to recirculation for installations that are hard to duct or for areas with make up air restrictions. These highly effective vents quickly clear the air of grease, steam, smoke, and odor.



Ventilation — Selection Guide

124 | Ventilation | Selection Guide

# Ventilation Selection Guide

### ✓ = Design Match Cooktops ✓ = Viable Option 30-Inch Electric 36-Inch Electric 24-Inch Electric 24-Inch Gas & Induction & Induction **Chimney Wall Hoods** 24-Inch HCP34E51UC 1 1 30-Inch HCP30E51UC 30-Inch HCP30651UC 30-Inch HCP80641UC 30-Inch HCB50651UC 36-Inch HCG56651UC 36-Inch HCP36E51UC 36-Inch HCP36651UC 36-Inch HCB56651UC **Under-Cabinet Range Hoods** 30-Inch DUH30152UC 30-Inch DUH30252UC 30-Inch DPH30652UC 36-Inch DUH36152UC 36-Inch DUH36252UC 36-Inch DPH36652UC **Island Hood** 42-Inch HIB82651UC **Custom Insert Hoods** 1 **\** 21-Inch HUI31451UC 29-Inch DHL755BUC Downdrafts 30-Inch HDD80050UC 1 36-Inch HDD86050UC **Pull-Out Hoods** 24-Inch HUI54451UC 30-Inch HUI50351UC 36-Inch HUI56551UC

# Ventilation Selection Guide

Cool	ktops		Slide-in	Ranges	
Tope St					
30-Inch Gas	36-Inch Gas	Induction	Electric	Dual-Fuel	Gas
<b>✓</b>		<b>/</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
<b>-</b>		<b>4</b>	<b>→</b>	<b>/</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>✓</b>		✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
✓		<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
<b>/</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>/</b>	<b>/</b>	<b>/</b>	<b>/</b>
<b>/</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>/</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>/</b>	<b>/</b>
<b>/</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>/</b>	<b>/</b>	<b>/</b>	<b>/</b>
•	·	v	<u> </u>	Y	•
<b>✓</b>		✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>✓</b>		<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
<b>✓</b>		<b>/</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
<b>/</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>/</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>/</b>	<b>/</b>
<b>/</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>/</b>	<b>/</b>	<b>/</b>	<b>/</b>
./					
<b>~</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>~</b>	~
✓		✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
✓					
<b>▼</b>	<b>✓</b>				
<b>/</b>		<b>/</b>	<b>/</b>	<b>/</b>	<b>✓</b>
	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>/</b>	<b>/</b>	<b>✓</b>

# Benchmark® Series Chimney Wall Hood



36" Benchmark® Series Glass Canopy Chimney Hood HCG56651UC

- 600 CFM
- 2 Halogen Lights
- Stainless Steel Filters with Metal Latch
- 9 ft.-11.5 ft. Duct Cover Extension Accessory

	36" Glass Canopy Chimney Hood
	Stainless Steel - HCG56651UC
General Properties	
Operating mode	Convertible: ducted / recirculating
Maximum CFM	600 CFM
Sones	10.13 HS / 2.46 WS
Number of speed settings	4-stage
Motor location	Integrated motor in hood chimney
Number of lights	2
Bulb type	Halogen
Total power of the lamps (W)	80 W
Damper included	Yes
Grease filter material	Washable stainless steel
Grease filter type	Multilayer cassette
Technical Details	
Volts (V)	120 V
Frequency (Hz)	60 Hz
Plug type	No plug
Dimensions & Weight	
Overall appliance dimensions (width of canopy included) (HxWxD) (in.)	27 <b>7/16</b> " x 42 <b>3/8</b> " / 27 <b>7/16</b> " x 46 <b>5/16</b> " / 35 <b>7/8</b> " x 19 <b>11/16</b> "
Height of the chimney (in.)	25 <b>7/8</b> " x 40 <b>13/16</b> " / 25 <b>7/8</b> " x 44 <b>3/4</b> "
Required distance above cooktop / range cooking surface	24" electric / 30" gas
Diameter of air duct (in.) top	8"
Net weight (lbs)	54 lbs

### ptional Accessories



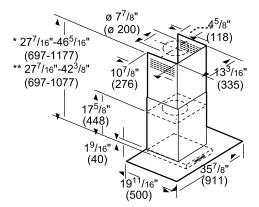




Recirculation Kit for HCG56651UC

# Benchmark® Series Chimney Wall Hood

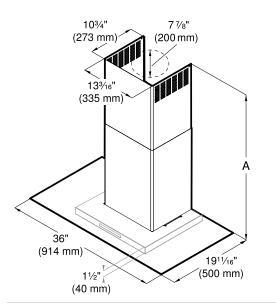
### 36" Glass Canopy Chimney Hood

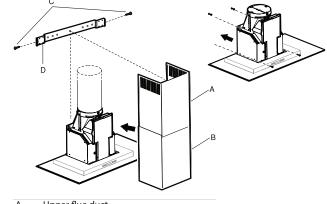


- \* Recirculating installation\*\* Ducted installation

Installation height above cooking surface: 24"-34" (610 mm-864 mm) to Electric 27"-34" (686 mm-864 mm) to Gas.

measurements in inches (mm)





Upper flue duct Lower flue duct

Angle bracket

Screws

D

Ducted operation: Min. / Max. 27 7/16" (697 mm) / 42 3/8" (1076 mm)

Recirculation mode:

Min. / Max. 27 7/16" (697 mm) / 46 5/16" (1176 mm)

measurements in inches (mm)

# 300 Series Pyramid Canopy Chimney Hoods



24" 300 Series Pyramid Canopy Chimney Hood HCP34E51UC

- 300 CFM
- ENERGY STAR® Qualified
- 1 Fluorescent Light
- Aluminum Mesh Filters
- 9 ft.-11.5 ft. Duct Cover Extension Accessory



30" 300 Series Pyramid Canopy Chimney Hood HCP30E51UC

- 300 CFM
- ENERGY STAR® Qualified
- 1 Fluorescent Light
- Aluminum Mesh Filters
- 9 ft.-11.5 ft. Duct Cover Extension Accessory



30" 300 Series Pyramid Canopy Chimney Hood HCP30651UC

- +600 CFM
- +2 Halogen Lights
- Aluminum Mesh Filters
- 9 ft.-11.5 ft. Duct Cover Extension Accessory

+Indicates a step-up feature	24" Pyramid Canopy	30" Pyramid Canopy	30" Pyramid Canopy
	Stainless Steel - HCP34E51UC	Stainless Steel - HCP30E51UC	Stainless Steel - HCP30651UC
General Properties			
Operating mode	Convertible: ducted / recirculating	Convertible: ducted / recirculating	Convertible: ducted / recirculating
Maximum CFM	300 CFM	300 CFM	600 CFM
Sones	5.36 HS / 1.56 WS	5.36 HS / 1.56 WS	9.9 HS / 4.56 WS
Number of speed settings	3-stage	3-stage	4-stage
Motor location	Integrated motor in hood chimney	Integrated motor in hood chimney	Integrated motor in hood chimney
Number of lights	1	1	2
Bulb type	Fluorescent	Fluorescent	Halogen
Total power of the lamps (W)	13 W	13 W	80 W
Damper included	Yes	Yes	Yes
Grease filter material	Aluminum	Aluminum	Aluminum
Grease filter type	Multilayer cassette	Multilayer cassette	Multilayer cassette
Technical Details			
Volts (V)	120 V	120 V	120 V
Frequency (Hz)	60 Hz	60 Hz	60 Hz
Plug type	No plug	No plug	No plug
Dimensions & Weight			
Overall appliance dimensions (width of canopy included) (HxWxD) (in.)	24 <b>9/16</b> " - 38 <b>7/8</b> " / 28 <b>1/4</b> " - 42 <b>9/16</b> " × 24" × 19 <b>11/16</b> "	24 <b>9/16</b> " - 38 <b>7/8</b> " / 28 <b>1/4</b> " - 42 <b>9/16</b> " x 30" x 19 <b>11/16</b> "	24 <b>9/16</b> " - 38 <b>7/8</b> " / 28 <b>1/4</b> " - 42 <b>9/16</b> " × 30" × 19 <b>11/16</b> "
Height of the chimney (in.)	19 <b>9/16</b> " - 33 <b>7/8</b> " / 23 <b>1/4</b> " - 42 <b>9/16</b> "	19 <b>9/16</b> " - 33 <b>7/8</b> " / 23 <b>1/4</b> " - 42 <b>9/16</b> "	19 <b>9/16</b> " - 33 <b>7/8</b> " / 23 <b>1/4</b> " - 42 <b>9/16</b> "
Required distance above cooktop / range cooking surface	24" electric / 30" gas	24" electric / 30" gas	24" electric / 30" gas
Diameter of air duct (in.) top	8"	8"	8"
Net weight (lbs)	49 lbs	49 lbs	49 lbs



Chimney extension for 9-11.5 ft. ceilings

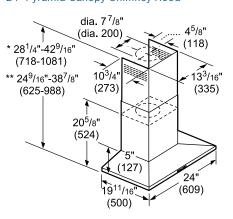




Recirculation Kit

# 300 Series Pyramid Canopy Chimney Hoods

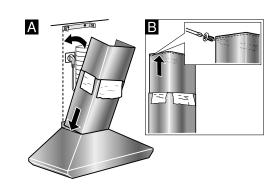
### 24" Pyramid Canopy Chimney Hood



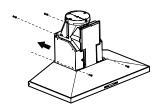
- Recirculating installation
- \*\* Installation with exhaust air duct

Installation height above cooking surface: 24"-34" (610 mm-864 mm) for electric 27"-34" (686 mm-864 mm) for gas

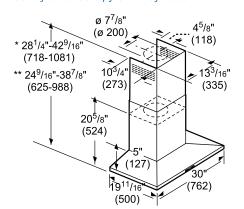
### measurements in inches (mm)



Lower flue duct Upper flue duct

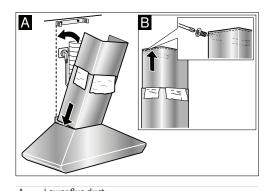


### 30" Pyramid Canopy Chimney Hood

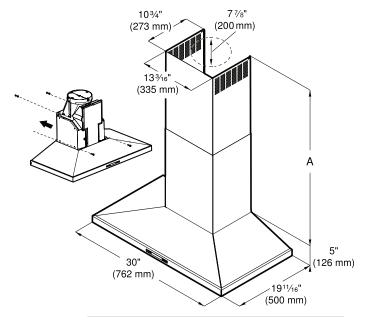


- \* Recirculating installation\*\* Ducted installation

measurements in inches (mm)



Lower flue duct Upper flue duct



Ducted operation: Min. / Max. 24 9/16" (624 mm) / 38 7/8" (985 mm) Recirculation mode: Min. / Max. 28 1/4" (716 mm) / 42 9/16" (1081 mm)

measurements in inches (mm)

# 500 / 800 Series 30" Chimney Wall Hoods



30" 500 Series Box Canopy Chimney Hood HCB50651UC

- +600 CFM
- +2 Halogen Lights
- +Stainless Steel Filters with Metal Latch
- 9 ft.-11.5 ft. Duct Cover Extension Accessory



30" 800 Series Pyramid Canopy Chimney Hood HCP80641UC

- +600 CFM
- +2 Halogen Lights
- + Aluminum Mesh Filters
- 9 ft.-11.5 ft. Duct Cover Extension Accessory
- Black Stainless Steel Helps Guard Against Scratches and Fingerprints

+Indicates a step-up feature	30" Box Canopy 500 Series	30" Pyramid Canopy 800 Series
	Stainless Steel - HCB50651UC	Black Stainless Steel - HCP80641UC
General Properties		
Operating mode	Convertible: ducted / recirculating	Convertible: ducted / recirculating
Maximum CFM	600 CFM	600 CFM
Sones	9.9 HS / 4.56 WS	9.9 HS / 4.56 WS
Number of speed settings	4-stage	4-stage
Motor location	Integrated motor in hood chimney	Integrated motor in hood chimney
Number of lights	2	2
Bulb type	Halogen	Halogen
Total power of the lamps (W)	80 W	80 W
Damper included	Yes	Yes
Grease filter material	Washable stainless steel	Aluminum
Grease filter type	Multilayer cassette	Multilayer cassette
Technical Details		
Volts (V)	120 V	120 V
Frequency (Hz)	60 Hz	60 Hz
Plug type	No plug	No plug
Dimensions & Weight		
Overall appliance dimensions (width of canopy included) (HxWxD) (in.)	27 $^{1/16}$ " x 42 $^{1/8}$ " / 27 $^{1/16}$ " x 45 $^{13/16}$ " / 30" x 19 $^{11/16}$ "	24 <b>9/16</b> " - 38 <b>7/8</b> " / 28 <b>1/4</b> " - 42 <b>9/16</b> " x 30" x 19 <b>11/16</b> "
Height of the chimney (in.)	25 <b>1/2</b> " x 40 <b>9/16</b> " / 25 <b>1/2</b> " x 44 <b>1/4</b> "	19 <b>9/16</b> " - 33 <b>7/8</b> " / 23 <b>1/4</b> " - 42 <b>9/16</b> "
Required distance above cooktop / range cooking surface	24" electric / 30" gas	24" electric / 30" gas
Diameter of air duct (in.) top	8"	8"
Net weight (lbs)	54 lbs	49 lbs

### Optional Accessories



**HCBEXT5UC** 





HCPEXT4UC Chimney extension for Filter Kit 9-11.5 ft. ceilings for

use with HCP80641UC

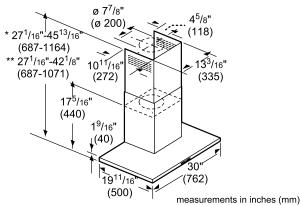




Recirculation Kit

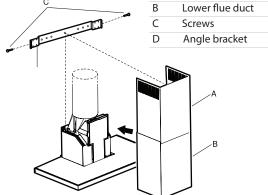
# 500 / 800 Series 30" Chimney Wall Hoods

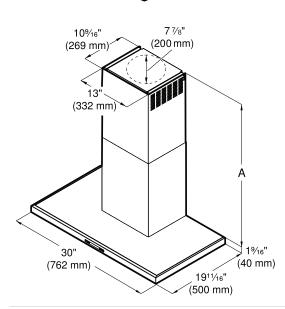
### HCB50651UC Box Canopy Chimney Hood



\* Recirculating installation\*\* Ducted installation

Upper flue duct





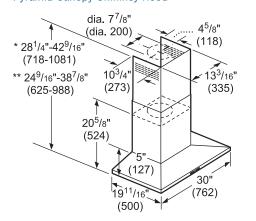
Ducted operation: Min. / Max. 27 1/16" (687 mm) / 42 1/8" (1070 mm)

Recirculation mode:

Min. / Max. 27 1/16" (687 mm) / 45 13/16" (1164 mm)

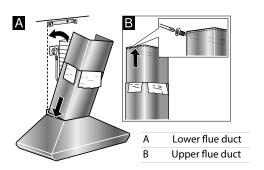
measurements in inches (mm)

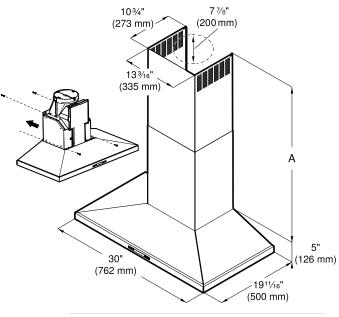
### HCP80641UC Pyramid Canopy Chimney Hood



\* Recirculating installation
\*\* Installation with exhaust air duct measurements in inches (mm)

Installation height above cooking surface: 24"-34" (610 mm-864 mm) for electric 27"-34" (686 mm-864 mm) for gas





Ducted operation: Min. / Max. 24 9/16" (624 mm) / 38 7/8" (985 mm) Recirculation mode: Min. / Max. 28 1/4" (716 mm) / 42 9/16" (1081 mm)

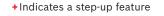
measurements in inches (mm)

# 300 / 500 Series 36" Chimney Wall Hoods



36" 300 Series Pyramid Canopy Chimney Hood HCP36E51UC

- 300 CFM
- ENERGY STAR® Qualified
- 1 Fluorescent Light
- Aluminum Mesh Filters
- 9 ft.-11.5 ft. Duct Cover Extension Accessory





36" 300 Series Pyramid Canopy Chimney Hood HCP36651UC

- +600 CFM
- +2 Halogen Lights
- Aluminum Mesh Filters
- 9 ft.-11.5 ft. Duct Cover Extension Accessory



36" 500 Series Box Canopy Chimney Hood HCB56651UC

- +600 CFM
- +2 Halogen Lights
- +Stainless Steel Filters with Metal Latch
- 9 ft.-11.5 ft. Duct Cover Extension Accessory

6" Pyramid Canopy 00 Series	36" Pyramid Canopy 300 Series	36" Box Canopy 500 Series
tainless Steel - HCP36E51UC	Stainless Steel - HCP36651UC	Stainless Steel - HCB56651UC
convertible: ducted / ecirculating	Convertible: ducted / recirculating	Convertible: ducted / recirculating
00 CFM	600 CFM	600 CFM
36 HS / 1 56 WS	9 9 HS / 4 56 WS	9 9 HS / 4 56 WS

Operating mode	Convertible: ducted / recirculating	Convertible: ducted / recirculating	Convertible: ducted / recirculating
Maximum CFM	300 CFM	600 CFM	600 CFM
Sones	5.36 HS / 1.56 WS	9.9 HS / 4.56 WS	9.9 HS / 4.56 WS
Number of speed settings	3-stage	4-stage	4-stage
Motor location	Integrated motor in hood chimney	Integrated motor in hood chimney	Integrated motor in hood chimney
Number of lights	1	2	2
Bulb type	Fluorescent	Halogen	Halogen
Total power of the lamps (W)	13 W	80 W	80 W
Damper included	Yes	Yes	Yes
Grease filter material	Aluminum	Aluminum	Washable stainless steel
Grease filter type	Multilayer cassette	Multilayer cassette	Multilayer cassette
Technical Details			
Volts (V)	120 V	120 V	120 V
Frequency (Hz)	60 Hz	60 Hz	60 Hz
Plug type	No plug	No plug	No plug
Dimensions & Weight			
Overall appliance dimensions (width of canopy included) (HxWxD) (in.)	24 <b>9/16</b> " - 38 <b>7/8</b> " / 28 <b>1/4</b> " - 42 <b>9/16</b> " x 36" x 19 <b>11/16</b> "	24 <b>9/16</b> " - 38 <b>7/8</b> " / 28 <b>1/4</b> " - 42 <b>9/16</b> " × 36" × 19 <b>11/16</b> "	27 <b>1/16</b> " × 42 <b>1/8</b> " / 27 <b>1/16</b> " × 45 <b>13/16</b> " / 36" × 19 <b>11/16</b> "
Height of the chimney (in.)	19 <b>9/16</b> " - 33 <b>7/8</b> " / 23 <b>1/4</b> " - 42 <b>9/16</b> "	19 <b>9/16</b> " - 33 <b>7/8</b> " / 23 <b>1/4</b> " - 42 <b>9/16</b> "	25 <b>1/2</b> " × 40 <b>9/16</b> " / 25 <b>1/2</b> " × 44 <b>1/4</b> "
Required distance above cooktop / range cooking surface	24" electric / 30" gas	24" electric / 30" gas	24" electric / 30" gas
Diameter of air duct (in.) top	8"	8"	8"
Net weight (lbs)	53 lbs	53 lbs	54 lbs

### **Optional Accessories**



HCPEXT5UC

Chimney Extension for 9–11.5 ft. Ceilings for Use with HCP36E51UC and HCP36651UC



Chimney Extension for 9–11.5 ft. Ceilings for Use with HCB56651UC



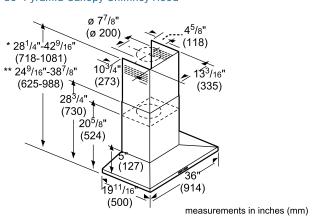
Filter Kit



Recirculation Kit

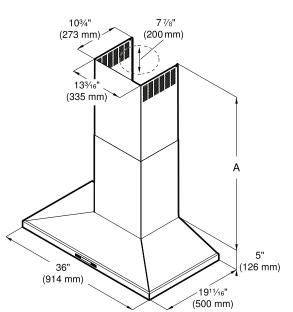
# 300 / 500 Series 36" Chimney Wall Hoods

### 36" Pyramid Canopy Chimney Hood



### \* Recirculating installation \*\* Ducted installation

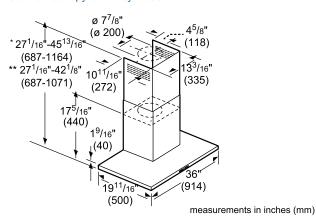
Lower flue duct Upper flue duct



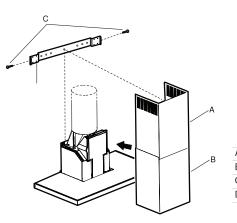
Ducted operation: Min. / Max. 24 9/16" (624 mm) / 38 7/8" (985 mm) Recirculation mode: Min. / Max. 28 1/4" (716 mm) / 42 9/16" (1081 mm)

measurements in inches (mm)

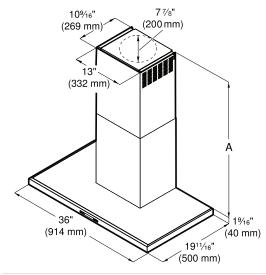
### 36" Box Canopy Chimney Hood



- \* Recirculating installation
- \*\* Ducted installation



Upper flue duct Lower flue duct Screws Angle bracket



Ducted operation: Min. / Max. 27 1/16" (687 mm) / 42 1/8" (1070 mm) Recirculation mode Min. / Max. 27 1/16" (687 mm) / 45 13/16" (1164 mm)

measurements in inches (mm)

134 | Ventilation | 800 Series | Island Hoods

# 800 Series Island Hood



42" 800 Series Box Canopy Island Hood HIB82651UC

- 600 CFM
- 4 Halogen Lights
- Stainless Steel Filters with Metal Latch
- 9 ft.–11.5 ft. Duct Cover Extension Accessory

Agriculty   Agri		
Ceneral Properties       Operating mode     Convertible: ducted / recirculating       Maximum CFM     600 CFM       Sones     9.9 HS / 4.56 WS       Number of speed settings     4-stage       Motor location     Integrated motor in hood chimney       Number of lights     4       Bulb type     Halogen       Total power of the lamps (W)     80 W       Damper included     Yes       Grease filter material     Washable stainless steel       Grease filter type     Multilayer cassette       Technical Details       Volts (V)     120 V       Frequency (Hz)     60 Hz       Plug type     No plug       Dimensions & Weight     Voerall appliance dimensions (width of canopy included) (HxWxD) (in.)     29 13/16" – 45 5/16" / 29 13/16" – 50 5/16" x 42 1/16" x 27"       Height of the chimney (in.)     27 7/16" – 42 7/8" / 27 7/16" – 47 7/8"       Required distance above cooktop / range cooking surface     24" electric / 30" gas		42" Box Canopy Island Hood
Operating mode Convertible: ducted / recirculating  Maximum CFM 600 CFM  Sones 9.9 HS / 4.56 WS  Number of speed settings 4-stage  Motor location Integrated motor in hood chimney  Number of lights 4 Bulb type Halogen  Total power of the lamps (W) 80 W  Damper included Yes Grease filter material Washable stainless steel  Grease filter type Multilayer cassette  Technical Details  Volts (V) 120 V  Frequency (Hz) Plug type No plug  Dimensions & Weight  Overall appliance dimensions (width of canopy included) (HxWxD) (in.)  Height of the chimney (in.)  Required distance above cooktop / range cooking surface  24" electric / 30" gas		Stainless Steel - HIB82651UC
Maximum CFM Sones 9.9 HS / 4.56 WS Number of speed settings 4-stage Motor location Integrated motor in hood chimney Number of lights 4 Bulb type Halogen Total power of the lamps (W) Bayer included Yes Grease filter material Washable stainless steel Grease filter type Multilayer cassette  Technical Details Volts (V) 120 V Frequency (Hz) Plug type No plug Dimensions & Weight Overall appliance dimensions (width of canopy included) 129 13/16" - 45 5/16" / 29 13/16" - 50 5/16" x 42 1/16" x 27" Height of the chimney (in.) Required distance above cooktop / range cooking surface 24" electric / 30" gas	General Properties	
Sones 9.9 HS / 4.56 WS  Number of speed settings 4-stage  Motor location Integrated motor in hood chimney  Number of lights 4  Bulb type Halogen  Total power of the lamps (W) 80 W  Damper included Yes  Grease filter material Washable stainless steel  Grease filter type Multilayer cassette  Technical Details  Volts (V) 120 V  Frequency (Hz) 60 Hz  Plug type No plug  Dimensions & Weight  Overall appliance dimensions (width of canopy included) (HXWXD) (in.)  Height of the chimney (in.) 27 7/16" - 42 7/8" / 27 7/16" - 47 7/8"  Required distance above cooktop / range cooking surface 24" electric / 30" gas	Operating mode	Convertible: ducted / recirculating
Number of speed settings  4-stage  Motor location  Integrated motor in hood chimney  Number of lights  4  Bulb type  Halogen  Total power of the lamps (W)  Bumper included  Yes  Grease filter material  Washable stainless steel  Grease filter type  Multilayer cassette  Technical Details  Volts (V)  120 V  Frequency (Hz)  Plug type  No plug  Dimensions & Weight  Overall appliance dimensions (width of canopy included) (HXWXD) (in.)  Height of the chimney (in.)  Required distance above cooktop / range cooking surface  24" electric / 30" gas	Maximum CFM	600 CFM
Motor location Integrated motor in hood chimney  Number of lights 4  Bulb type Halogen  Total power of the lamps (W) 80 W  Damper included Yes  Grease filter material Washable stainless steel  Grease filter type Multilayer cassette  Technical Details  Volts (V) 120 V  Frequency (Hz) 60 Hz  Plug type No plug  Dimensions & Weight  Overall appliance dimensions (width of canopy included) (HxWxD) (in.)  Height of the chimney (in.) 27 7/16" - 42 7/8" / 27 7/16" - 47 7/8"  Required distance above cooktop / range cooking surface 24" electric / 30" gas	Sones	9.9 HS / 4.56 WS
Number of lights  4  Bulb type  Halogen  Total power of the lamps (W)  Bomper included  Yes  Grease filter material  Grease filter type  Multilayer cassette  Technical Details  Volts (V)  120 V  Frequency (Hz)  Plug type  No plug  Dimensions & Weight  Overall appliance dimensions (width of canopy included) (HxWxD) (in.)  Height of the chimney (in.)  Required distance above cooktop / range cooking surface  40 W  Washable stainless steel  Washable stainless steel  Washable stainless steel  Overall appliance of the chimney (in.)  20 V  Frequency (Hz)  Plug type  No plug  Dimensions & Weight  Overall appliance dimensions (width of canopy included) (HxWxD) (in.)  Required distance above cooktop / range cooking surface  24" electric / 30" gas	Number of speed settings	4-stage
Bulb type	Motor location	Integrated motor in hood chimney
Total power of the lamps (W)  Damper included  Yes  Grease filter material  Washable stainless steel  Grease filter type  Multilayer cassette  Technical Details  Volts (V)  120 V  Frequency (Hz)  Plug type  No plug  Dimensions & Weight  Overall appliance dimensions (width of canopy included) (HxWxD) (in.)  Height of the chimney (in.)  Required distance above cooktop / range cooking surface  80 W  Washable stainless steel  Multilayer cassette  120 V  Frequency (Hz)  No plug  Dimensions & Weight  29 13/16" - 45 5/16" / 29 13/16" - 50 5/16" x 42 1/16" x 27"  Required distance above cooktop / range cooking surface  24" electric / 30" gas	Number of lights	4
Damper included  Yes  Grease filter material  Washable stainless steel  Grease filter type  Multilayer cassette  Technical Details  Volts (V)  120 V  Frequency (Hz)  60 Hz  Plug type  No plug  Dimensions & Weight  Overall appliance dimensions (width of canopy included) (HxWxD) (in.)  Height of the chimney (in.)  27 7/16" - 42 7/8" / 27 7/16" - 47 7/8"  Required distance above cooktop / range cooking surface  24" electric / 30" gas	Bulb type	Halogen
Grease filter material  Grease filter type  Multilayer cassette  Technical Details  Volts (V)  Frequency (Hz)  Plug type  No plug  Dimensions & Weight  Overall appliance dimensions (width of canopy included) (HxWxD) (in.)  Height of the chimney (in.)  Required distance above cooktop / range cooking surface  Washable stainless steel  Multilayer cassette  120 V  120	Total power of the lamps (W)	80 W
Grease filter type  Multilayer cassette  Technical Details  Volts (V)  120 V  Frequency (Hz)  60 Hz  Plug type  No plug  Dimensions & Weight  Overall appliance dimensions (width of canopy included) (HxWxD) (in.)  Height of the chimney (in.)  27 7/16" - 42 7/8" / 27 7/16" - 47 7/8"  Required distance above cooktop / range cooking surface  Multilayer cassette  Multilayer cassette  120 V  120 V	Damper included	Yes
Technical Details  Volts (V) 120 V  Frequency (Hz) 60 Hz  Plug type No plug  Dimensions & Weight  Overall appliance dimensions (width of canopy included) (HxWxD) (in.)  Height of the chimney (in.) 27 7/16" - 42 7/8" / 27 7/16" - 47 7/8"  Required distance above cooktop / range cooking surface 24" electric / 30" gas	Grease filter material	Washable stainless steel
Volts (V)  Frequency (Hz)  60 Hz  Plug type  No plug  Dimensions & Weight  Overall appliance dimensions (width of canopy included) (HxWxD) (in.)  Height of the chimney (in.)  27 7/16" - 42 7/6" / 27 7/16" - 47 7/8"  Required distance above cooktop / range cooking surface  24" electric / 30" gas	Grease filter type	Multilayer cassette
Frequency (Hz)  Frequency (Hz)  Frequency (Hz)  Frequency (Hz)  Frequency (Hz)  No plug  Dimensions & Weight  Overall appliance dimensions (width of canopy included) (HxWxD) (in.)  Plug type  No plug  29 13/16" - 45 5/16" / 29 13/16" - 50 5/16" x 42 1/16" x 27"  Height of the chimney (in.)  27 7/16" - 42 7/8" / 27 7/16" - 47 7/8"  Required distance above cooktop / range cooking surface  24" electric / 30" gas	Technical Details	
Plug type No plug  Dimensions & Weight  Overall appliance dimensions (width of canopy included) (HxWxD) (in.)  Height of the chimney (in.) 27 7/16" - 42 7/8" / 27 7/16" - 47 7/8"  Required distance above cooktop / range cooking surface 24" electric / 30" gas	Volts (V)	120 V
Dimensions & Weight  Overall appliance dimensions (width of canopy included) (HxWxD) (in.)  Height of the chimney (in.) 27 7/16" - 42 7/8" / 27 7/16" - 47 7/8"  Required distance above cooktop / range cooking surface 24" electric / 30" gas	Frequency (Hz)	60 Hz
Overall appliance dimensions (width of canopy included) (HxWxD) (in.)       29 13/16" - 45 5/16" / 29 13/16" - 50 5/16" x 42 1/16" x 27"         Height of the chimney (in.)       27 7/16" - 42 7/8" / 27 7/16" - 47 7/8"         Required distance above cooktop / range cooking surface       24" electric / 30" gas	Plug type	No plug
(HxWxD) (in.)  Height of the chimney (in.)  Required distance above cooktop / range cooking surface  27 7/16" - 42 7/8" / 27 7/16" - 47 7/8"  24" electric / 30" gas	Dimensions & Weight	
Required distance above cooktop / range cooking surface 24" electric / 30" gas		29 <b>13/16</b> " - 45 <b>5/16</b> " / 29 <b>13/16</b> " - 50 <b>5/16</b> " × 42 <b>1/16</b> " × 27"
	Height of the chimney (in.)	27 <b>7/16</b> " - 42 <b>7/8</b> " / 27 <b>7/16</b> " - 47 <b>7/8</b> "
Diameter of air duct (in.) top 8"	Required distance above cooktop / range cooking surface	24" electric / 30" gas
	Diameter of air duct (in.) top	8"
Net weight (lbs) 110 lbs	Net weight (lbs)	110 lbs

### Optional Accessories





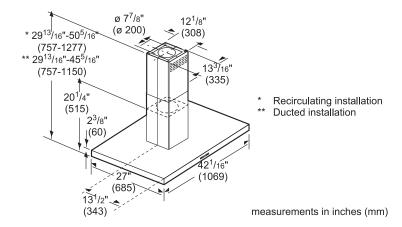


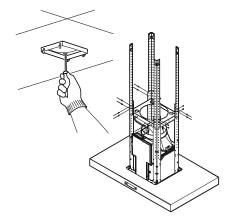


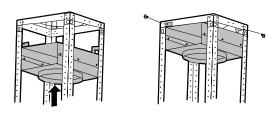
HIREC5UC Recirculation kit for HIB82651UC

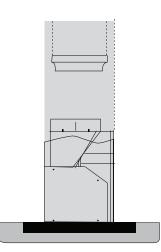
# 800 Series Island Hood

### 42" Box Canopy Island Hood









# 500 Series Pull-Out Hoods



24" 500 Series Pull-Out Hood HUI54451UC

- 400 CFM
- Electronic Control
- 2 Halogen Lights
- Convertible: Ducted / Recirculating



30" 500 Series Pull-Out Hood HUI50351UC

- 300 CFM
- Electronic Control
- 2 Halogen Lights
- Convertible: Ducted / Recirculating



36" 500 Series Pull-Out Hood HUI56551UC

- +500 CFM
- Electronic Control
- 2 Halogen Lights
- Convertible: Ducted / Recirculating

+Indicates a step-up feature	24"	30"	36"
	Stainless Steel - HUI54451UC	Stainless Steel - HUI50351UC	Stainless Steel - HUI56551UC
General Properties			
Operating mode	Convertible: ducted / recirculating	Convertible: ducted / recirculating	Convertible: ducted / recirculating
Maximum CFM	400 CFM	300 CFM	500 CFM
Number of speed settings	4-stage	3-stage	3-stage
Motor location	Integrated motor in hood body	Integrated motor in hood body	Integrated motor in hood body
Number of lights	2	2	2
Bulb type	Halogen	Halogen	Halogen
Total power of the lamps (W)	40 W	40 W	40 W
Damper included	Yes	Yes	Yes
Grease filter material	Aluminum	Aluminum	Aluminum
Grease filter type	Multilayer cassette	Multilayer cassette	Multilayer cassette
Technical Details			
Volts (V)	120 V	120 V	120 V
Frequency (Hz)	60 Hz	60 Hz	60 Hz
Plug type	120V-3 Prong	No plug	No plug
Power cord length (in.)	45 <b>1/2</b> "	50"	50"
Dimensions & Weight			
Overall appliance dimensions (width of canopy included) (HxWxD) (in.)	11 <b>13/16</b> " × 23 <b>9/16</b> " × 11 <b>13/16</b> "	11 <b>9/16</b> " × 29 <b>7/8</b> " × 11"	11 <b>9/16</b> " × 35 <b>7/8</b> " × 11"
Required distance above cooktop / range cooking surface	24" electric / 30" gas	24" electric / 30" gas	24" electric / 30" gas
Diameter of air duct (in.) top	6"	6"	6"
Diameter of air duct (in.) back	N/A	6"	6"
Net weight (lbs)	24 lbs	26 lbs	32.5 lbs

### Optional Accessorie





Recirculation kit for use with HUI54451UC



### HUIF06UC

Recirculation kit for use with HUI50351UC and HUI56551UC

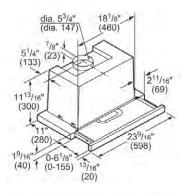


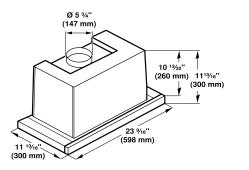
### LILLIDEDECLIC

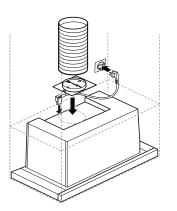
CFM reducer kit for use with HUI56551UC; Reduces CFM to under 300

# 500 Series Pull-Out Hoods

### 24" Pull-Out Hood



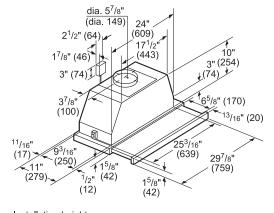


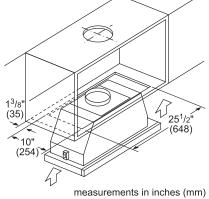


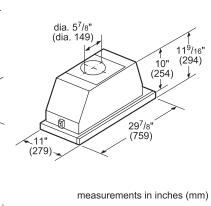
Installation height above cooking surface: 24"-34" (610-864) to Electric 29<sup>1</sup>/2"-34" (750-864) to Gas.

Measurements in inches (mm)

### 30" Pull-Out Hood





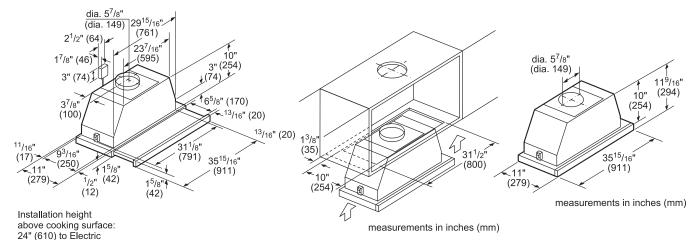


Installation height above cooking surface: 24" (610) to Electric 25<sup>3</sup>/4" (650) to Gas.

measurements in inches (mm)

### 36" Pull-Out Hood

25<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" (650) to Gas.



measurements in inches (mm)

# 300 / 500 / 800 Series 30" Under-Cabinet Wall Hoods



30" 300 Series **Under-Cabinet Wall Hood** DUH30152UC

- 280 CFM
- Incandescent Lights
- Aluminum Mesh Filters
- Three Power Levels



- +Halogen Lights (Not Included)
- Aluminum Mesh Filters
- +Four Power Levels



**Under-Cabinet Wall Hood** DPH30652UC

- +600 CFM
- Incandescent Lights
- Aluminum Mesh Filters
- +Professional Design

+Indicates a step-up feature	300 Series	500 Series	800 Series
	Stainless Steel - DUH30152UC	Stainless Steel - DUH30252UC	Stainless Steel - DPH30652UC
General Properties			
Operating mode	Convertible: ducted / recirculating	Convertible: ducted / recirculating	Convertible: ducted / recirculating
Maximum CFM	280 CFM	400 CFM	600 CFM
Number of speed settings	3-stage	4-stage	2-stage
Motor location	Integrated motor in hood body	Integrated motor in hood body	Integrated motor in hood body
Number of lights	2	2 (not included)	2
Bulb type	Incandescent	Halogen	Incandescent
Total power of the lamps (W)	80 W	100 W	80 W
Damper included	Yes	Yes	Yes
Grease filter material	Aluminum	Aluminum	Aluminum
Grease filter type	Multilayer cassette	Multilayer cassette	Multilayer cassette
Technical Details			
Watts (W)	N/A	N/A	142 W
Volts (V)	120 V	120 V	120 V
Frequency (Hz)	60 Hz	60 Hz	60 Hz
Plug type	No plug	No plug	No plug
Dimensions & Weight			
Overall appliance dimensions (width of canopy included) (HxWxD) (in.)	5" x 30" x 20"	5" x 30" x 20"	11" x 30" x 23"
Required distance above cooktop / range cooking surface	30" electric / 30" gas	30" electric / 30" gas	30" electric / 30" gas
Diameter of air duct (in.) top	7"	7"	8"
Diameter of air duct (in.) back	3 <b>1/4</b> " x 10" rectangular	3 <b>1/4</b> " x 10" rectangular	8"

42 lbs

### Optional Accessories for 300 and 500 Series Under-Cabinet Hoods

DHZ3002UC

Net weight (lbs)

Replacement Charcoal Filter

### Optional Accessories for 800 Series Under-Cabinet Hood

DHZ3052UC

42 lbs

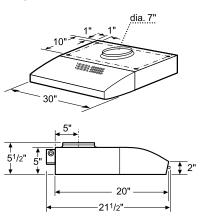
DRZ3052UC Replacement Charcoal Filter

Recirculation Kit Adds 4" Height to Appliance

34 lbs

# 300 / 500 / 800 Series 30" Under-Cabinet Wall Hoods

### 300 / 500 Series 30" Under-Cabinet Hoods Dimensions

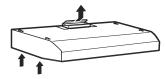


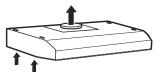
Dimensions in inches

### 300 / 500 Series 30" Under-Cabinet Hoods Venting

### Vertical discharge:

Use a rectangular duct 3 1/4" x 10".....

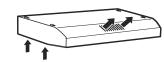




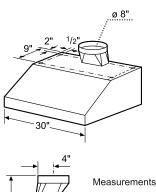
Horizontal discharge: Use a rectangular duct 3 1/4" x 10"

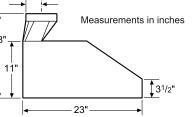


Recirculating (non vented ductless)

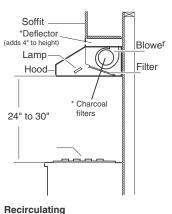


### 800 Series 30" Under-Cabinet Hood Dimensions



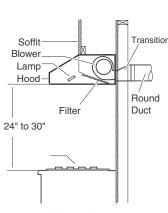


### 800 Series 30" Under-Cabinet Hood Venting

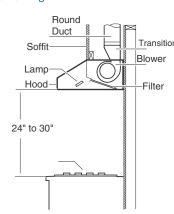




\* Optional accessory - Ductless recirculation kit. Adds 4" to height of appliance.



Horizontal discharge



Vertical discharge

# 300 / 500 / 800 Series 36" Under-Cabinet Wall Hoods



### 36" 300 Series **Under-Cabinet Wall Hood** DUH36152UC

- 280 CFM
- Incandescent Lights
- Aluminum Mesh Filters
- Three Power Levels



### 36" 500 Series **Under-Cabinet Wall Hood** DUH36252UC

- +400 CFM
- + Halogen Lights (Not Included)
- Aluminum Mesh Filters
- +Four Power Levels



### 36" 800 Series **Under-Cabinet Wall Hood** DPH36652UC

- +600 CFM
- Incandescent Lights
- Aluminum Mesh Filters
- +Professional Design

· malcates a step up reature	300 Series	500 Series	800 Series
	Stainless Steel - DUH36152UC	Stainless Steel - DUH36252UC	Stainless Steel - DPH36652UC
General Properties			
Operating mode	Convertible: ducted / recirculating	Convertible: ducted / recirculating	Convertible: ducted / recirculating
Maximum CFM	280 CFM	400 CFM	600 CFM
Number of speed settings	3-stage	4-stage	2-stage
Motor location	Integrated motor in hood body	Integrated motor in hood body	Integrated motor in hood body
Number of lights	2	2 (not included)	2
Bulb type	Incandescent	Halogen	Incandescent
Total power of the lamps (W)	80 W	100 W	80 W
Damper included	Yes	Yes	Yes
Grease filter material	Aluminum	Aluminum	Aluminum
Grease filter type	Multilayer cassette	Multilayer cassette	Multilayer cassette
Technical Details			
Watts (W)	N/A	N/A	253 W
Volts (V)	120 V	120 V	120 V
Frequency (Hz)	60 Hz	60 Hz	60 Hz
Plug type	No plug	No plug	No plug
Dimensions & Weight			
Overall appliance dimensions (width of canopy included) (HxWxD) (in.)	5" x 36" x 20"	5" x 36" x 20"	11" x 36" x 23"
Required distance above cooktop / range cooking surface	30" electric / 30" gas	30" electric / 30" gas	30" electric / 30" gas
Diameter of air duct (in.) top	7"	7"	8"
Diameter of air duct (in.) back	3 <b>1/4</b> " x 10" rectangular	3 <b>1/4</b> " x 10" rectangular	8"
Net weight (lbs)	41 lbs	41 lbs	34 lbs

### Optional Accessories for 300 and 500 Series Under-Cabinet Hoods

DHZ3002UC

Replacement Charcoal Filter

### Optional Accessories for 800 Series Under-Cabinet Hood

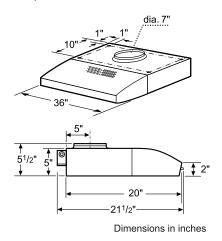
DHZ3052UC

Replacement Charcoal Filter

DRZ3652UC Recirculation Kit Adds 4" Height to Appliance

# 300 / 500 / 800 Series 36" Under-Cabinet Wall Hoods

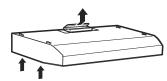
### 300 / 500 Series 36" Under-Cabinet Hoods Dimensions

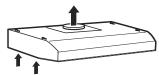


### 300 / 500 Series 36" Under-Cabinet Hoods Venting

### Vertical discharge:

Use a rectangular duct 3 1/4" x 10".....

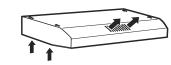




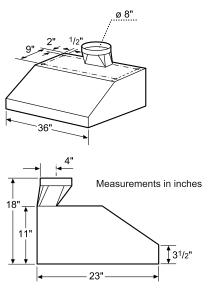
Horizontal discharge: Use a rectangular duct 3 1/4" x 10"



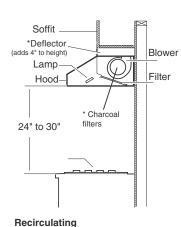
Recirculating (non vented ductless)



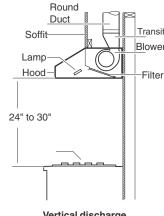
### 800 Series 36" Under-Cabinet Hood Dimensions



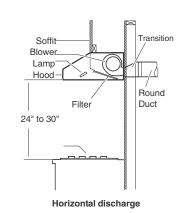
### 800 Series 36" Under-Cabinet Hood Venting



\* Optional accessory - Ductless recirculation kit. Adds 4" to height of appliance.



Vertical discharge



1-800-944-2904 | bosch-home.com/us

# 800 Series Downdraft Hoods





800 Series Downdraft Hoods

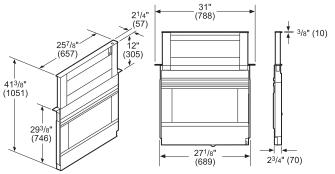
- 12" Telescopic Chimney
- 600 CFM Blower Options (Sold Separately)
- Aluminum Mesh Filters
- Three Power Levels
- Recirculation Option (Sold Separately)\*

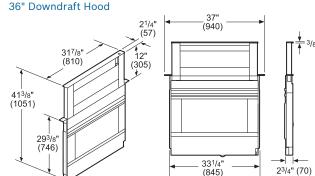
	30"	36"		
	Stainless Steel - HDD80050UC	Stainless Steel - HDD86050UC		
General Properties				
Operating mode	Convertible: ducted / recirculating	Convertible: ducted / recirculating		
Maximum CFM	Blower sold separately	Blower sold separately		
Sones**	2.1 WS / 11.8 HS	1.4 WS / 10.3 HS		
Number of speed settings	3-stage	3-stage		
Motor location	External	External		
Damper included	No	No		
Grease filter material	Aluminum	Aluminum		
Grease filter type	Multilayer cassette	Multilayer cassette		
Duct direction	Front, Left, Right, Rear	Front, Left, Right, Rear		
Optional blower required	Yes (600 CFM options sold separately)	Yes (600 CFM options sold separately)		
Technical Details				
Volts (V)	120 V	120 V		
Frequency (Hz)	60 Hz	60 Hz		
Plug type	120V-3 prong	120V-3 prong		
Power cord length (in.)	30"	30"		
Dimensions & Weight				
Overall appliance dimensions (width of canopy included) (HxWxD) (in.)	29 <b>3/8</b> " x 31" x 2 <b>3/4</b> "	29 <b>3/8</b> " x 37" x 2 <b>3/4</b> "		
Height of the rise (in.)	12"	12"		
Diameter of air duct (in.) internal	8"	8"		
Diameter of air duct (in.) external	6" or 8"	6" or 8"		
Net weight (lbs)	37 lbs	42 lbs		
Accessories - Required				
Blower (sold separately)	Yes	Yes		
Accessories - Transitions & Blowers				
6" side / rear transition	HDDSTRAN6	HDDSTRAN6		
8" side / rear transition	HDDSTRAN8	HDDSTRAN8		
NOTE: HDDSTRAN6 or HDDSTRAN8 required for side or rear exhaust applications with inline and remote blowers.				
6" round front plate	HDDFTRAN6	HDDFTRAN6		
8" round front plate	HDDFTRAN8	HDDFTRAN8		
NOTE: HDDFTRAN6 or HDDFTRAN8 required for front exhaust applications with inline and remote blowers.				
Transition for rectangular duct	HDDSTRAN2	HDDSTRAN2		
2' rectangular duct	HDD2RECTD	HDD2RECTD		
NOTE: HDDSTRAN2 needed to attach HDD2RECTD to downdraft. For use with installation of inline or remote blower applications.				
600 CFM flexible blower	DHG602DUC	DHG602DUC		
600 CFM inline blower	DHG6015NUC	DHG6015NUC		
600 CFM remote blower	DHG6023RUC	DHG6023RUC		

<sup>\*\*</sup>Sound test performed as per HVI standards at independent lab.

# 800 Series Downdraft Hoods

### 30" Downdraft Hood

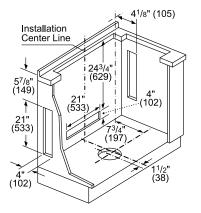


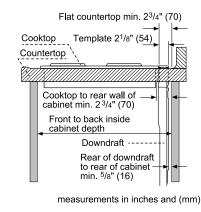


measurements in inches and (mm)

measurements in inches and (mm)

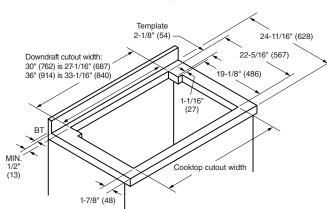
30" & 36" Downdraft Hood Clearances



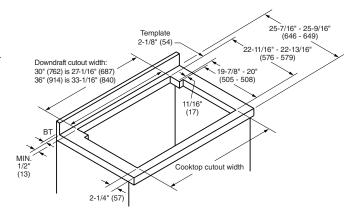


Measurements in inches and (mm)

### Downdraft Hood with Gas Cooktop Cutout



### Downdraft Hood with Electric or Induction Cooktop Cutout



### otional Accessory for 30" Downdraft Hood



### HDD0RSP

30" gas cooktop seal kit for downdraft (required for installation with gas cooktops)

# Optional Accessory for 36" Downdraft Hoo



### HDD6RS

36" gas cooktop seal kit for downdraft (required for installation with gas cooktops)



Optional Accessories for 30" and 36" Downdraft Hoods

### HDDREC5UC HDDF Recirculation kit Charc

Recirculation kit (not compatible with gas cooktop installations with downdraft)

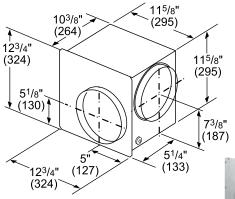
HDDFILTUC

Charcoal filter replacement for recirculation kit

<sup>\*</sup>Recirculation kit is not compatible with gas cooktop installations with downdraft

#### Inline or Remote Blower Installation – Available Blowers

#### DHG602DUC 600 CFM Flexible Integral Blower

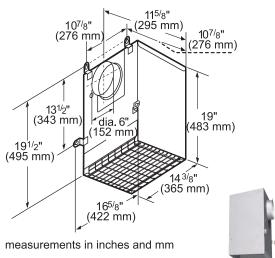


#### measurements in inches and (mm)

600 CFM flexible blower can mount to downdraft or be used as an inline blower, and can be rotated to exhaust downward or to sides

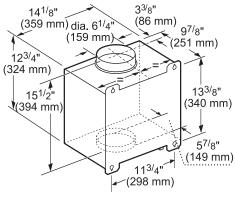
- Capable up to 600 CFM in performance
- Blower is able to mount to downdraft or be used as an inline blower
- Blower can be rotated to exhaust downward or toward sides
- Additional accessories may be required for installation, see manual

#### DHG6023RUC 600 CFM Remote Blower



- For use with Bosch downdrafts
- Can be mounted on the exterior of the home to minimize noise in the cooking area
- Blower is mounted on roof of exterior wall depending on application needs
- 6" transition required

#### DHG6015NUC 600 CFM Inline Blower





measurements in inches and mm

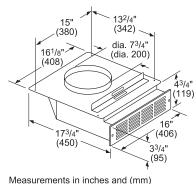
- For use with Bosch downdrafts
- Inline blowers can be mounted remotely to minimize blower noise in the cooking area
- Designed to be mounted inline with the ducting installation
- Blower is mounted on roof of exterior wall depending on application needs
- 6" transition required

# 800 Series Downdraft Hoods

#### Optional Accessories

#### HDDREC5UC

#### Recirculation Kit for Downdraft



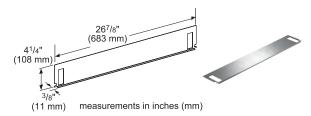


When ducting to the exterior is not feasible, downdraft recirculation kit allows filtered air to reenter the kitchen while cooking

- When ducting is not feasible, kit eliminates need to exhaust outside
- Air is filtered through charcoal filter, then re-enters kitchen
- Includes recirculation module, filter and metal grille vent plate
- Designed to work with both 30" and 36" bosch downdrafts, HDD series
- Use with induction / electric cooktops only

#### HDD0RSP

#### 30" Gas Cooktop Seal Kit for Downdraft

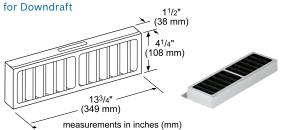


30" gas cooktop seal kit required for installation with 30" gas cooktops

- Includes trim, seal, metal grill, and fasteners
- Required for installation with gas cooktops

#### HDDFILTUC

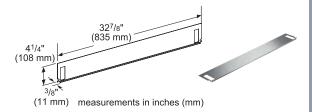
## Charcoal Filter Replacement for Recirculation Kit



Maintain performance of Bosch downdraft recirculation kit with timely replacement of charcoal filter to capture and filter odors

- Replacement charcoal filter for HDDREC5UC recirculation kit
- Quality charcoal filter effectively captures and filters odors
- Replace charcoal filter every 6 months depending on usage

# HDD6RSP 36" Gas Cooktop Seal Kit for Downdraft



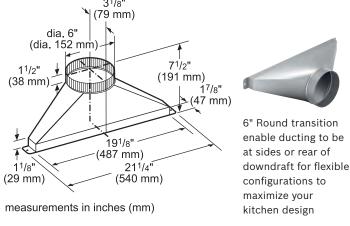
36" gas cooktop seal kit required for installation with 36" gas cooktops

- Includes trim, seal, metal grill, and fasteners
- Required for installation with gas cooktops

#### Inline or Remote Blower Installation – Side / Rear Downdraft Transitions

#### HDDSTRAN6

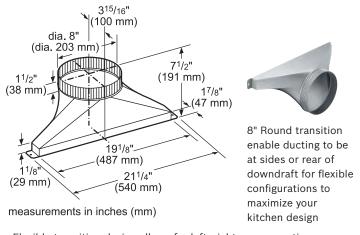
6" Side / Rear Transition for Downdraft



- Flexible transition design allows for left, right or rear venting
- Front rough-in plate may be used with a 6" round duct or elbow
- Ability to use with DHG6015NUC inline or DHG6023RUC remote blowers
- Some blower positions may need deeper cabinets. See installation guide

#### HDDSTRAN8

8" Side / Rear Transition for Downdraft



- Flexible transition design allows for left, right or rear venting
- For DHG602DUC flexible downdraft blower used as inline installation
- Some blower positions may need deeper cabinets. See installation guide

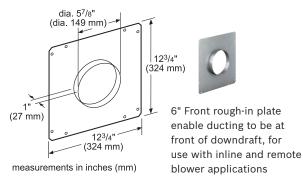
**NOTE:** HDDSTRAN6 or HDDSTRAN8 side / rear transition required for side or rear exhaust applications with inline and remote blowers.

# 800 Series Downdraft Hoods

#### Inline or Remote Blower Installation – Round Front Downdraft Plates

#### HDDFTRAN6

6" Round Front Plate for Downdraft



- Front rough-in plate design allows for front venting
- Front rough-in plate may be used with a 6" round duct or elbow
- Ability to use with DHG6015NUC inline or DHG6023RUC remote blowers

#### HDDFTRAN8 8" Round Front Plate for Downdraft

(dia. 77/8" (dia. 200 mm)

(27 mm)

(27 mm)

(324 mm)

(324 mm)

8" Front rough-in plate enable ducting to be at front of downdraft, for use with inline and remote

measurements in inches (mm)

- Front rough-in plate design allows for front venting
- Front rough-in plate may be used with a 8" round duct or elbow

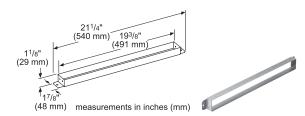
blower applications

• For DHG602DUC flexible downdraft blower used as inline installation

NOTE: HDDFTRAN6 or HDDFTRAN8 front plate required for front exhaust applications with inline and remote blowers.

## Inline or Remote Blower Installation – Transition for Rectangular Duct for Downdraft

# HDDSTRAN2 Transition for Rectangular Duct for Downdraft

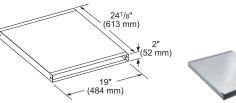


Rectangular duct transition required to connect 2' rectangular duct to downdraft

## Inline or Remote Blower Installation – 2' Rectangular Duct for Downdraft

#### HDD2RECTD

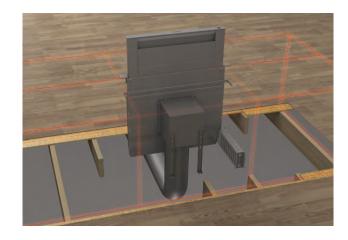
2' Rectangular Duct Downdraft



measurements in inches (mm)

- 2' Rectangular duct can be used as extension to exhaust through a cabinet or wall while maximizing cabinet storage space
- Duct can be used as an extension to exhaust through a cabinet or wall
- May be attached to sides or rear of downdraft housing
- HDDRECTRN transition needed to connect HDD2RECTD to downdraft housing
- For use with remote or inline blowers

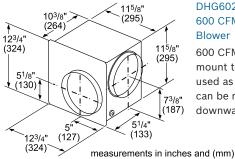
#### Flexible Blower Installation – Front Exhaust Example



#### **Application**

- Flexible blower attached can rotate for left, right or downward discharge
- Front downward application with flexible blower
- Requires space under floor line for ductwork\*
- Can be used with optional Recirculation Kit, sold separately
- Elbow, ductwork, blower support structure frame not included

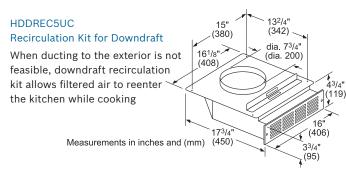
#### **Required Blower**



#### DHG602DUC 600 CFM Flexible Integral Blower

600 CFM flexible blower can mount to downdraft or be used as an inline blower, and can be rotated to exhaust downward or to sides

#### **Optional Accessories**



#### **HDDFILTUC**

Charcoal Filter Replacement for Recirculation Kit for Downdraft

Maintain performance of Bosch downdraft recirculation kit with timely replacement of charcoal filter to capture and filter odors



#### HDD0RSI

30" Gas Cooktop Seal Kit for Downdraft

30" gas cooktop seal kit required for installation with 30" gas cooktops



#### HDD6RSP

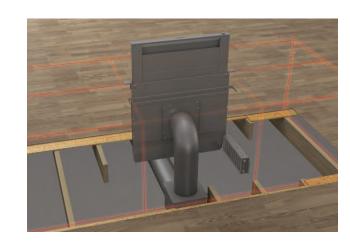
36" Gas Cooktop Seal Kit for Downdraft

36" gas cooktop seal kit required for installation with 36" gas cooktops



# 800 Series Downdraft Hoods

# Flexible Blower Installation – Front Exhaust with Flexible Blower Used as an Inline Option Example



#### **Required Accessories**

#### HDDFTRAN8 8" Round Front Plate for Downdraft

8" Front rough-in plate enable ducting to be at front of downdraft, for use with inline and remote blower applications (27 mm)

NOTE: HDDFTRAN8 front plate required for front exhaust applications with inline and remote blowers.

12<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" (324 mm) measurements in inches (mm)

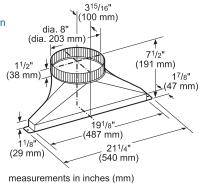
dia. 7<sup>7</sup>/8"

(dia. 200 mm) -

#### HDDSTRAN8 8" Side / Rear Transition for Downdraft

8" Round transition enable ducting to be at sides or rear of downdraft for flexible configurations to maximize your kitchen design

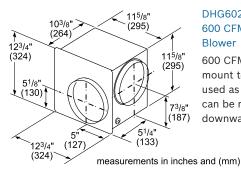
**NOTE:** HDDSTRAN8 side / rear transition required for side or rear exhaust applications with inline and remote blowers.



#### **Application**

- Side exhaust with flexible blower used as inline option if ducting is more convenient with this configuration
- Requires at least 18" of clearance to fit the blower and transition
- Blower must be accessible for maintenance
- Elbow, ductwork, blower support structure frame not included

#### **Required Blower**



#### DHG602DUC 600 CFM Flexible Integral

600 CFM flexible blower can mount to downdraft or be used as an inline blower, and can be rotated to exhaust downward or to sides

#### **Optional Accessories**

#### HDD0RSP

12<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" (324 mm)

#### 30" Gas Cooktop Seal Kit for Downdraft

30" gas cooktop seal kit required for installation with 30" gas cooktops



#### HDD6RSP 36" Gas Cooktop Seal Kit for Downdraft

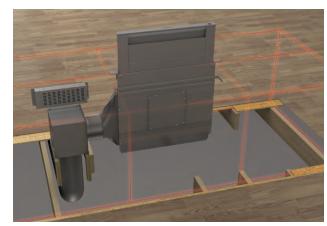
36" gas cooktop seal kit required for installation with 36" gas cooktops



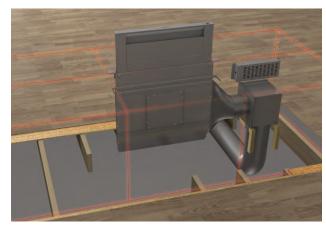
**NOTE:** Some applications may require deeper cabinets. Side and rear exhaust require at least 18" of clearance to fit the blower and / or ductwork. Refer to installation instructions.

<sup>\*</sup>For only front downward ducting applications, electrical panel must be remotely mounted. Electrical panel can still be remotely mounted in other exhaust configurations if desired. Electrical panel interconnect cable length is 5-ft. long.

#### Flexible Blower Installation – Side Exhaust Example



Left Side Exhaust



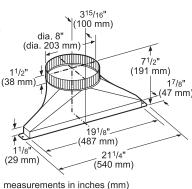
Right Side Exhaust

#### **Required Accessories**

#### HDDSTRAN8 8" Side / Rear Transition for Downdraft

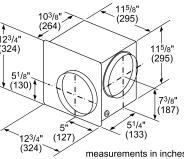
8" Round transition enable ducting to be at sides or rear of downdraft for flexible configurations to maximize your kitchen design

NOTE: HDDSTRAN8 side / rear transition required for side or rear exhaust applications with inline and remote blowers.



- Side exhaust option if ducting is more convenient with this
- Requires at least 18" of clearance to fit the blower and transition
- Can be used with optional Recirculation Kit, sold separately
- Elbow, ductwork, blower support structure frame not included

#### **Required Blower**

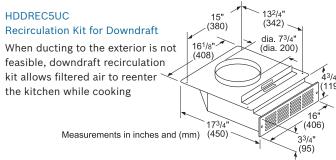


DHG602DUC 600 CFM Flexible Integral

600 CFM flexible blower can mount to downdraft or be used as an inline blower, and can be rotated to exhaust downward or to sides

measurements in inches and (mm)

#### **Optional Accessories**



#### **HDDFILTUC**

#### Charcoal Filter Replacement for Recirculation Kit for Downdraft

Maintain performance of Bosch downdraft recirculation kit with timely replacement of charcoal filter to capture and filter odors



#### HDD0RSP

#### 30" Gas Cooktop Seal Kit for Downdraft

30" gas cooktop seal kit required for installation with 30" gas cooktops



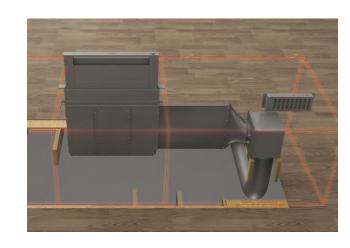
#### 36" Gas Cooktop Seal Kit for Downdraft

36" gas cooktop seal kit required for installation with 36" gas cooktops



## 800 Series Downdraft Hoods

#### Flexible Blower Installation - Side Exhaust with Slim 2' Rectangular **Duct Example**



#### **Required Accessories**

#### HDD2RECTD (613 mm) 2' Rectangular **Duct Downdraft** 2' Rectangular duct can be used as extension to exhaust through a cabinet — (484 mm) or wall while maximizing

#### HDDSTRAN2 Transition for Rectangular **Duct for Downdraft**

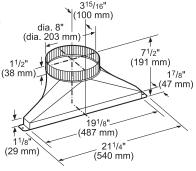
cabinet storage space

Rectangular duct transition required to connect 2' rectangular duct to downdraft

### HDDSTRAN8 8" Side / Rear Transition for Downdraft

8" Round transition enable ducting to be at sides or rear of downdraft for flexible configurations to maximize your kitchen design

NOTE: HDDSTRAN8 side / rear transition required for side or rear exhaust applications with inline and remote blowers.



measurements in inches (mm)

193/8"

(48 mm) measurements in inches (mm)

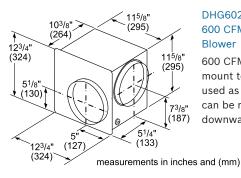
211/4"

#### measurements in inches (mm)

#### **Application**

- Side exhaust option if ducting is more convenient with this configuration
- A slim 2' rectangular duct is available to place flexible blower in areas such as unused corner in island or peninsula applications
- Can be used with optional Recirculation Kit, sold separately
- Elbow, ductwork, blower support structure frame not included

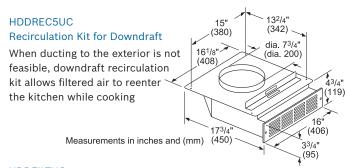
#### Required Blower



#### DHG602DUC 600 CFM Flexible Integral

600 CFM flexible blower can mount to downdraft or be used as an inline blower, and can be rotated to exhaust (187) downward or to sides

#### **Optional Accessories**



#### **HDDFILTUC**

#### Charcoal Filter Replacement for Recirculation Kit for Downdraft

Maintain performance of Bosch downdraft recirculation kit with timely replacement of charcoal filter to capture and filter odors



#### 30" Gas Cooktop Seal Kit for Downdraft

30" gas cooktop seal kit required for installation with 30" gas cooktops



#### HDD6RSP

#### 36" Gas Cooktop Seal Kit for Downdraft

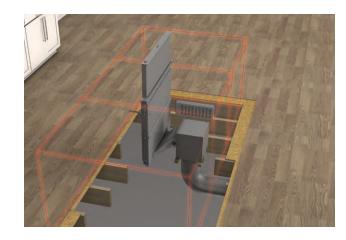
36" gas cooktop seal kit required for installation with 36" gas cooktops



NOTE: Some applications may require deeper cabinets. Side and rear exhaust require at least 18" of clearance to fit the blower and / or ductwork. Refer to installation instructions

NOTE: Some applications may require deeper cabinets. Side and rear exhaust require at least 18" of clearance to fit the blower and / or ductwork. Refer to installation instructions

#### Flexible Blower Installation – Rear Exhaust Example

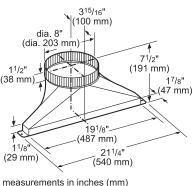


#### **Required Accessories**

#### HDDSTRAN8 8" Side / Rear Transition for Downdraft

8" Round transition enable ducting to be at sides or rear of downdraft for flexible configurations to maximize your kitchen design

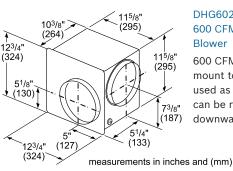
**NOTE:** HDDSTRAN8 side / rear transition required for side or rear exhaust applications with inline and remote blowers.



#### Application

- Rear exhaust option is possible if ducting is more convenient with this configuration
- Requires at least 18" of clearance to fit the blower and transition
- Blower must be accessible for maintenance
- Can be used with optional Recirculation Kit, sold separately
- Elbow, ductwork, blower support structure frame not included

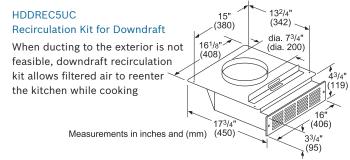
#### **Required Blower**



#### DHG602DUC 600 CFM Flexible Integral Blower

600 CFM flexible blower can mount to downdraft or be used as an inline blower, and can be rotated to exhaust downward or to sides

#### **Optional Accessories**



#### HDDFILTUC

Charcoal Filter Replacement for Recirculation Kit for Downdraft

Maintain performance of Bosch downdraft recirculation kit with timely replacement of charcoal filter to capture and filter odors



#### HDD0RSP

30" Gas Cooktop Seal Kit for Downdraft

30" gas cooktop seal kit required for installation with 30" gas cooktops



#### HDD6RSP

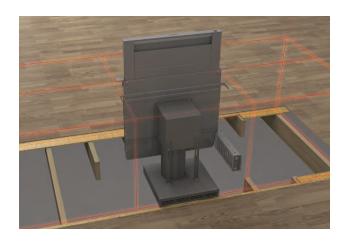
36" Gas Cooktop Seal Kit for Downdraft

36" gas cooktop seal kit required for installation with 36" gas cooktops

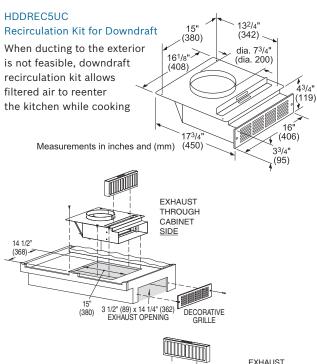


# 800 Series Downdraft Hoods

#### Flexible Blower Installation – Recirculation Example



#### Required Accessories



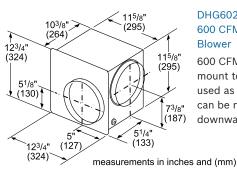
# Measurements in inches (mm). Measurements in inches (mm). 14 1/2\* (388) DECORATIVE 3 1/2\* (89) x 14 1/4\* (362) DECORATIVE EXHAUST OPENING

should this footnote be here? No corresponding \* in the content above

#### **Application**

- Allows for non-ducted downdraft installation by eliminating the need to exhaust to the exterior of the home
- Mount to toe kick or base of a cabinet and attach directly to flexible blower
- Recirculation module and metal grill vent plate placement can be rotated for flexible exhaust placement
- Elbow, ductwork, blower support structure frame not included

#### **Required Blower**



#### DHG602DUC 600 CFM Flexible Integral

15/8" 600 CFM flexible blower can mount to downdraft or be used as an inline blower, and can be rotated to exhaust downward or to sides

#### **Optional Accessories**

#### HDDFILTUC

#### Charcoal Filter Replacement for Recirculation Kit for Downdraft

Maintain performance of Bosch downdraft recirculation kit with timely replacement of charcoal filter to capture and filter odors



#### **HDDORSP**

#### 30" Gas Cooktop Seal Kit for Downdraft

30" gas cooktop seal kit required for installation with 30" gas cooktops



#### HDD6RSP

#### 36" Gas Cooktop Seal Kit for Downdraft

36" gas cooktop seal kit required for installation with 36" gas cooktops



\*For only front downward ducting applications, electrical panel must be remotely mounted. Electrical panel can still be remotely mounted in other exhaust configurations if desired. Electrical panel interconnect cable length is 5-ft. long.

**NOTE:** Some applications may require deeper cabinets. Side and rear exhaust require at least 18" of clearance to fit the blower and / or ductwork. Refer to installation instructions.

**154 | Ventilation** | 300 / 500 Series | Custom Insert Hoods

# 300 / 500 Series Custom Insert Hoods



300 Series 21" - HUI31451UC 500 Series 29" - DHL755BUC

- 400 CFM
- 2 Halogen Lights
- Aluminum Mesh Filters

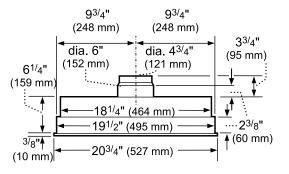
**Custom Insert Hoods** 

Slide Control Switch

	300 Series	500 Series
	21" - HUI31451UC	29" - DHL755BUC
General Properties		
Operating mode	Ducted	Ducted
Maximum CFM	400 CFM	400 CFM
Number of speed settings	3-stage	3-stage
Motor location	Integrated motor in hood body	Integrated motor in hood body
Number of lights	2	2
Bulb type	Halogen	Halogen
Total power of the lamps (W)	40 W	40 W
Damper included	Yes	Yes
Grease filter material	Aluminum	Aluminum
Grease filter type	Multilayer cassette	Multilayer cassette
Technical Details		
Volts (V)	120 V	120 V
Frequency (Hz)	60 Hz	60 Hz
Plug type	120V-3 prong	120V-3 prong
Power cord length (in.)	51"	51"
Dimensions & Weight		
Overall appliance dimensions (width of canopy included) (HxWxD) (in.)	10" x 20 <b>3/4</b> " x 15"	6 <b>1/4</b> " × 28 <b>11/16</b> " × 15"
Required distance above cooktop / range cooking surface	30" electric / 30" gas	30" electric / 30" gas
Diameter of air duct (in.) top	6"	6"
Net weight (lbs)	19 lbs	23 lbs

# 300 / 500 Series Custom Insert Hoods

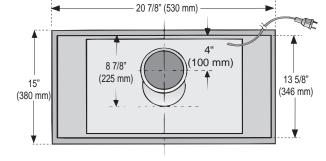
#### 21" Custom Insert Hood

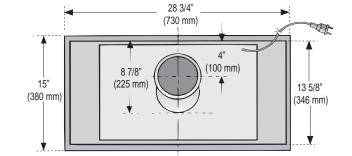


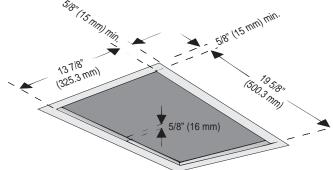
#### measurements in inches and mm

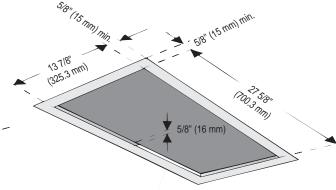
# 13 3/4" (348 mm) (348 mm)

29" Custom Insert Hood









# Dishwashers

From their legendary quiet performance to their promise of sparkling clean dishes, Bosch dishwashers deliver a lasting quality you've come to trust and expect. As the quietest dishwasher brand in the U.S.,\* Bosch dishwashers bring peace and quiet to the kitchen. And now with the industry's largest 3rd rack loading capacity,\*\* The MyWay® rack lends a new level of loading ease. Plus, our Rackmatic® adjustable middle rack and FlexSpace™ tines offer even more flexible loading options. Discover how Bosch dishwashers are flexible enough to handle whatever life brings.



# Benchmark® Series Dishwashers



#### MyWay® rack

The largest, most versatile 3rd rack of its kind, MyWay® easily fits more of your larger, deeper items like cereal bowls, freeing up extra space for oversized items in the bottom rack.



#### Ultra-quiet performance

Our quietest dishwasher line, Benchmark® Series models offer near-silent performance with models as low as 38 dBA. (Available on select Benchmark® Series models only)



#### EasyGlide<sup>™</sup> rack system on all three racks

Smooth-rolling ball bearings add a smoother glide to all three racks, so you get a more premium feel with every pull—even when the rack is fully loaded. (Available on select Benchmark® Series models only.)



### FlexSpace<sup>™</sup> Plus tines

FlexSpace™ Plus gives you complete flexibility. Either fold down every other tine in the row or fold them all down—to create space to load larger dishes such as pasta bowls or even small frying pans more efficiently. (Available on select Benchmark® Series models only)



#### Interior light

A bright white interior light adds an aesthetic accent in the kitchen and makes loading easier in dim lighting. (Available on select Benchmark® Series models only)



#### TimeLight®

Shines the amount of time remaining in the cycle right on the floor. (Available on select Benchmark® Series models only)



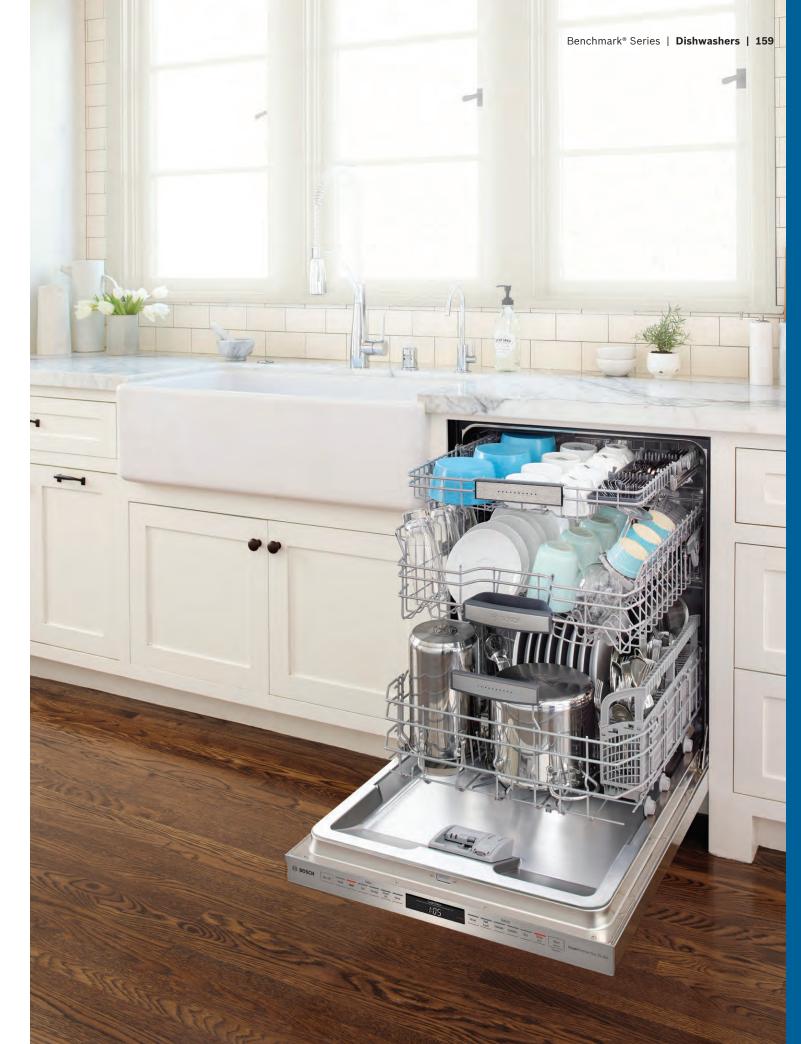
#### Water softener

A built-in water softener removes hard water spots caused by lime deposits, softening the water to the appropriate level to ensure spot-free, shiny dishes. (Available on select Benchmark® Series models only)



#### TFT display

The full-color TFT control is intuitive and easy to use, while also matching the other Bosch products in the Benchmark® Series kitchen. (Available on select Benchmark® Series models only)



# Benchmark® Series Dishwashers



Benchmark®

• 42 dBA

Series • MyWay® 3rd Rack SHP87PW55N • Speed60®

SHP8/PW55N • Speed60° SHX87PW55N • TimeLight®

Benchmark®

Series

SHP88PW55N SHX88PW55N SHV88PW53N

+ FlexSpace™ Plus Tines +Water Softener

+EasyGlide™ Rack System Upper and Lower Rack

+ 40 dBA



Benchmark® Series SHE89PW55N

SHX89PW55N

SHV89PW53N

+39 dBA (Custom Panel Model is 40 dBA)

+Interior Light

+EasyGlide™ Rack System on All 3 Loading Levels

+TFT Display

+Indicates a step-up feature	Pocket Handle – SHP87PW55N Bar Handle – SHX87PW55N	Pocket Handle – SHP88PW55N Bar Handle – SHX88PW55N Custom Panel – SHV88PW53N	Recessed Handle – SHE89PW55N Bar Handle – SHX89PW55N Custom Panel – SHV89PW53N
General Properties			
Number of wash cycles / options	6 / 6	6 / 6	7 / 7
dBA	42	40	39 / 39 / 40
Third rack	MyWay® Rack	MyWay® Rack	MyWay® Rack
Rack adjustability	RackMatic®	RackMatic®	RackMatic®
Tub material	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
Control type	Touch control	Touch control	Touch control with TFT display
Concealed heating element	Yes	Yes	Yes
Leak protection system	24/7 AquaStop®	24/7 AquaStop®	24/7 AquaStop®
Water softener	No	Yes	Yes
Five-level wash	Yes	Yes	Yes
ChildLock	No	No	No
InfoLight® / TimeLight®	TimeLight®	TimeLight®	Bar handle and custom panel only
Special features	Extra dry option	Extra dry option	Interior light, EasyGlide™ Rack System on all levels
Efficiency and Capacity			
Water usage per cycle	2.9	2.9	2.9
Energy efficiency class	Tier 1	Tier 1	Tier 1
ENERGY STAR® qualified	Yes	Yes	Yes
Total annual energy / water consumption	269 kWh / 623.5 g	269 kWh / 623.5 g	269 kWh / 623.5 g
Number of place settings	16	16	16
Technical Data			
Watts (W)	1440 W	1440 W	1440 W
Current (A) / Volts (V) / Frequency (Hz)	12 A / 120 V / 60 Hz	12 A / 120 V / 60 Hz	12 A / 120 V / 60 Hz
Power cord length	N/A	N/A	N/A
Minimum water pressure (lb / sin)	14	14	14
Length outlet hose (in)	79"	79"	79"
Dimensions & Weight			
Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) (in)	33 <b>7/8</b> " x 23 <b>9/16</b> " x 23 <b>3/4</b> "	33 <b>7/8</b> " x 23 <b>9/16</b> " x 23 <b>3/4</b> " (Custom panel D: 23 <b>1/16</b> ")	33 <b>7/8</b> " x 23 <b>9/16</b> " x 23 <b>3/4</b> " (Custom panel W: 23 <b>1/16</b> ")
Required cutout size (HxWxD) (in)	33 <b>7/8</b> " x 23 <b>5/8</b> " x 24"	33 <b>7/8</b> " x 23 <b>5/8</b> " x 24"	33 <b>7/8</b> " x 23 <b>5/8</b> " x 24"

#### Optional Accessories

Adjustable feet

Net weight (lbs)

SGZ9091UC Softener Salt (4.4 lbs) SMZPC002UC Power Cord with Cold Plug SMZSH002UC Bosch Dishwasher Water Supply Hose

Yes

103 lbs

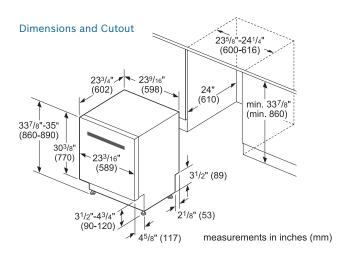
SMZPCSH2UC
Bosch Dishwasher Water Supply Hose
& Accessory Power Cord (Rear Connection)

112 / 112 / 109 lbs

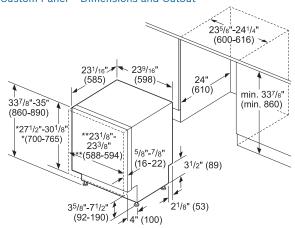
SGZ1010UC Drain Hose Extension 76 3/4"

111 / 111 / 108 lbs

# Benchmark® Series Dishwashers



#### Custom Panel - Dimensions and Cutout



\* measured from the bottom edge of the countertop panel thickness recommended 3/4" (20 mm).

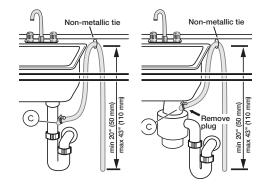
This dishwasher can accept custom door panel weights ranging from 7 to 24 lbs; however, the dishwasher comes from the factory ready for custom panel door weights from 11 to 18 lbs. If you plan on using a door panel that is not 11 to 18 lbs. please contact customer service at (800) 944-2904.

\*\* 24" (610 mm) wide panel may be used

depending on cabinet design

Note: Refer to installation template for mounting hardware locations measurements in inches (mm)

#### Plumbing

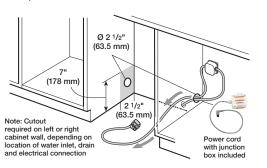


Note: Plumbing installations will vary - refer to local codes Drain hose included is 79 (201 cm) and can be extended to a maximum of 155 3/4" (396 cm).

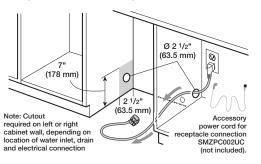
Always use the approved drain hose extension kit (SGZ1010UC).

Ensure a portion of the drain hose is raised between min. 20" (50 cm) and max. 43" (110 cm) above the cabinet floor.

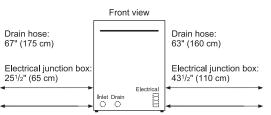
#### Example of Hardwire Installation



#### Example of Electrical Receptacle Installation

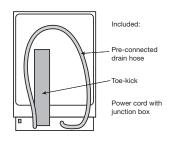


#### Water and Electrical Locations



All connections are at the rear of the appliance. Extension for drain hose available as accessory. Power cord for connection to electrical outlet (3-prong plug) available as accessory.

#### Included Parts & Accessories



#### **Optional Accessories Continued**

SMZ1007UC Stainless Steel Bosch

Dishwasher Bar Handle

SMZ4026 (Small) SMZ5400 (Large) Silverware Insert for MyWay® Rack

#### SM7500

Accessory Kit: Extra Tall Item Sprinkler, Vase and Bottle Holder, 3 Plastic Item Clips and Small Item Basket

#### SMZ5002UC

Anti-Tarnish Silverware Cassette

# Benchmark® Series Dishwashers



Benchmark®

+38 dBA (Custom Panel Model is 39 dBA)

+Telescopic Glide Rails on All 3 Levels Series

SHE89PW75N +24/7 Aquastop Plus

SHX89PW75N + Stainless Steel Toekick

SHV89PW73N • Flexible 3rd Rack

+Indicates a step-up feature

Recessed Handle - SHE89PW75N

+indicates a step-up feature	Recessed Handle – SHE89PW75N  Bar Handle – SHX89PW75N  Custom Panel – SHV89PW73N
General Properties	
Number of wash cycles / options	7/7
dBA	38 / 38 / 39
Third rack	Flexible 3rd rack
Rack adjustability	RackMatic®
Tub material	Stainless steel
Control type	TFT Touch Control
Concealed heating element	Yes
Leak protection system	24/7 AquaStop® Plus
Water softener	Yes
Five-level wash	Yes
ChildLock	Recessed handle model only
TFT display	Recessed handle model only
Special features	Telescopic Glides on all 3 levels, Stainless Steel Toekick
Efficiency and Capacity	
Water usage per cycle	2.9
Energy efficiency class	Tier 1
ENERGY STAR® qualified	Yes
Total annual energy / water consumption	269 kWh / 623.5 g
Number of place settings	15
Technical Data	
Watts (W)	1440 W
Current (A) / Volts (V) / Frequency (Hz)	12 A / 120 V / 60 Hz
Power cord length	N/A
Minimum water pressure (lb / sin)	7
Length inlet / outlet hose (in)	55" / 63"
Dimensions & Weight	
Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) (in)	Recessed and bar handle: 34 $^{1}/16" \times 23 \frac{9}{16}" \times 22 \frac{9}{16}"$ (Custom panel D: 21 $^{5}/8"$ )
Required cutout size (HxWxD) (in)	34 <b>1/8</b> " x 24" x 24"
Adjustable feet	Yes

O	ption	al A	cce	ssoi	rie

Net weight (lbs)

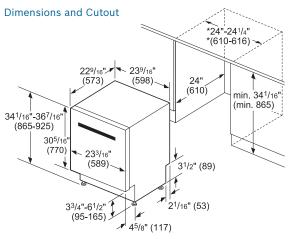
SGZ9091UC SMZPC002UC SMZ1007UC

123 / 128 / 118 lbs

Softener Salt (4.4 lbs) Power Cord with Cold Plug Stainless Steel Bosch Dishwasher Bar Handle

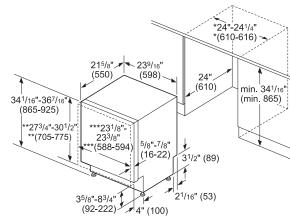
SMZ5002UC Anti-Tarnish Silverware Cassette

# Benchmark® Series Dishwashers



\*235/8" (600) without decor strips measurements in inches (mm)

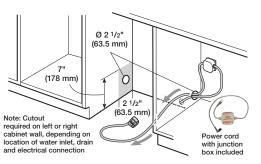
#### Custom Panel - Dimensions and Cutout



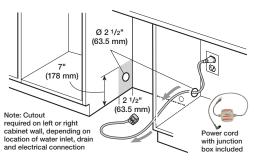
- \* 235/8" (600 mm) without decor strips
- \*\* measured from the bottom edge of the countertop panel thickness recommended 3/4" (20 mm), panel weight 7–22 lbs (3–10 kg)
- \*\*\* 24" (610 mm) wide panel may be used depending on cabinet design

Note: Refer to installation template for mounting hardware locations measurements in inches (mm)

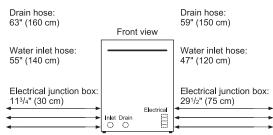
#### **Example of Hardwire Installation**



#### Example of Electrical Receptacle Installation

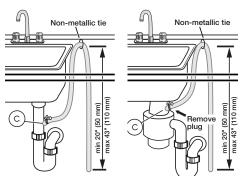


#### Water and Electrical Locations



All connections are at the rear of the appliance. Extension for drain hose available as accessory. Power cord for connection to electrical outlet (3-prong plug)

#### Plumbing

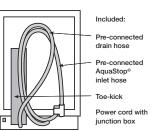


Note: Plumbing installations will vary - refer to local codes. Drain hose included is 88 5/8" (225 cm) and can be extended to a maximum of 165 3/8" (420 cm).

Always use the approved drain hose extension kit

Ensure a portion of the drain hose is raised between min. 20" (50 cm) and max. 43" (110 cm) above the cabinet floor.

#### Included Parts & Accessories



Dishwashers — 100 Series

164 | Dishwashers | 100 Series 100 Series | Dishwashers | 165

# 100 Series Dishwashers



100 Series • 50 dBA

Net weight (lbs)

\*SHE3AR7\_UC • 6 Cycles / 2 Options \*SHX3AR7\_UC • Racks with Manual

Height Adjustment

+Indicates a step-up feature

	100 Series	100 Series
* Multiple colors available. See color	Recessed Handle - SHE3AR7_UC	Recessed Handle – SHEM3AY5_N
chips to fill in missing digit.	Bar Handle – SHX3AR7_UC	
General Properties		
Number of wash cycles / options	6 / 2	6 / 2
dBA	50	50
Third rack	No	Yes (Utility Rack)
Rack adjustability	Manual	Manual
Tub material	Stainless steel / polypropylene	Stainless steel / polypropylene
Control type	Buttons	Buttons
Concealed heating element	Yes	Yes
Leak protection system	24/7 Overflow Protection	24/7 Overflow Protection
Water softener	No	No
Five-level wash	Yes	Yes
ChildLock	Recessed handle model only	Yes
TFT display	No	No
InfoLight®	No	No
Special features	50 dBA, 24/7 Overflow Protection, Detergent Tray	Anti-fingerprint (SHEM3AY55N), Utility Rack
Efficiency and Capacity		
Water usage per cycle	3.2	3.2
Energy efficiency class	Tier 1	Tier 1
ENERGY STAR® qualified	Yes	Yes
Total annual energy / water consumption	269 kWh / 688 g	269 kWh / 688 g
Number of place settings	14	14
Technical Data		
Watts (W)	1400 W	1400 W
Current (A) / Volts (V) / Frequency (Hz)	12 A / 120 V / 60 Hz	12 A / 120 V / 60 Hz
Power cord length	N/A	N/A
Minimum water pressure (lb / sin)	15	15
Length outlet hose (in)	90 1/2"	90 1/2"
Dimensions & Weight		
Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) (in)	33 <b>7/8</b> " x 23 <b>9/16</b> " x 23 <b>3/4</b> "	33 <b>7/8</b> " x 23 <b>9/16</b> " x 22 <b>9/16</b> "
Required cutout size (HxWxD) (in)	33 <b>7/8</b> " x 24" x 24"	33 <b>7/8</b> " x 24" x 24"
Adjustable feet	Yes	Yes

• 50 dBA

\*SHEM3AY5\_N +Anti-fingerprint (SHEM3AY55N)

100 Series

76 lbs

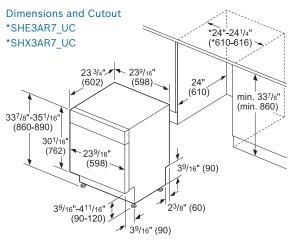
+ Utility Rack

100 Series

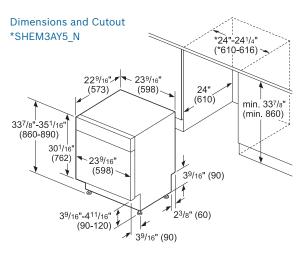
Optional Accessories				
SGZ1010UC	SGZPC001UC	SGZ1052UC	SMZ4000UC	
Drain Hose Extension 76 3/4"	3-Prong Power Cord 55 1/4"	Accessory Kit	DoubleFlex Silverware Basket	

69 / 71 lbs

# 100 Series Dishwashers

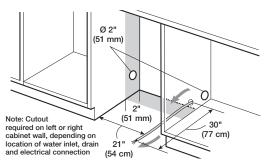


measurements in inches (mm) \*235/8" (600) without decor strips

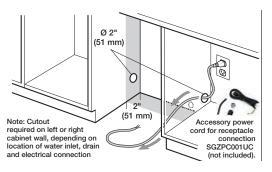


\*23<sup>5</sup>/8" (600) without decor strips measurements in inches (mm)

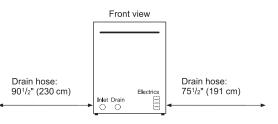
#### **Example of Hardwire Installation**



#### Example of Electrical Receptacle Installation

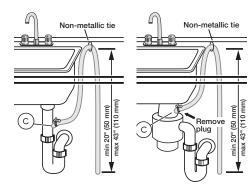


#### Water and Electrical Locations



The electrical junction box and water inlet are at the front of the appliance, the drain at the rear.

#### Plumbing

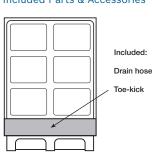


Note: Plumbing installations will vary - refer to local codes. Drain hose included is 90 1/2" (230 cm) and can be extended to a maximum of 168 1/2" (428 cm).

Always use the approved drain hose extension kit (SGZ1010UC).

Ensure a portion of the drain hose is raised between min. 20" (50 cm) and max. 43" (110 cm) above the cabinet floor.

#### Included Parts & Accessories







- 100 Series
  - +48 dBA
  - Anti-fingerprint (SHXM4AY55N) +3rd Rack
  - +InfoLight®
  - +3-Level RackMatic®

- SHX84AYD5N
- 100 Series DLX +5 Cycles / 5 Options +ExtraScrub Option
  - +Additional Upper Flip Tines

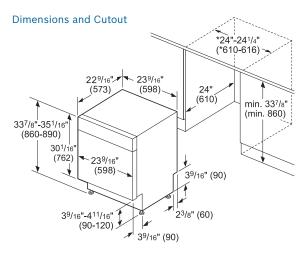
+Indicates a s	ep-up feature
----------------	---------------

\*SHXM4AY5 N

marcates a step up reature		
* Multiple colors available. See color	100 Series	100 Series DLX
chips to fill in missing digit.	Bar Handle – SHXM4AY5_N	Bar Handle – SHX84AYD5N
General Properties		
Number of wash cycles / options	5 / 4	5 / 5
dBA	48	48
Third rack	Standard 3rd rack	Standard 3rd rack
Rack adjustability	3-Level RackMatic®	3-Level RackMatic®
Tub material	Stainless steel / polypropylene	Stainless steel / polypropylene
Control type	Buttons	Buttons
Concealed heating element	Yes	Yes
Leak protection system	24/7 Overflow Protection	24/7 Overflow Protection
Water softener	No	No
Five-level wash	Yes	Yes
ChildLock	No	No
TFT display	No	No
InfoLight®	Yes	Yes
Special features	3rd Rack, InfoLight®, Anti-fingerprint (SHXM4AY55N)	ExtraScrub option, Additional upper flip tines
Efficiency and Capacity		
Water usage per cycle	3.2	3.2
Energy efficiency class	Tier 1	Tier 1
ENERGY STAR® qualified	Yes	Yes
Total annual energy / water consumption	269 kWh / 688 g	269 kWh / 688 g
Number of place settings	15	15
Technical Data		
Watts (W)	1440 W	1440 W
Current (A) / Volts (V) / Frequency (Hz)	12 A / 120 V / 60 Hz	12 A / 120 V / 60 Hz
Power cord length	N/A	N/A
Minimum water pressure (lb / sin)	15	15
Length outlet hose (in)	90 1/2"	90 1/2"
Dimensions & Weight		
Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) (in)	33 <b>7/8</b> " x 23 <b>9/16</b> " x 22 <b>9/16</b> "	33 <b>7/8</b> " x 23 <b>9/16</b> " x 22 <b>9/16</b> "
Required cutout size (HxWxD) (in)	33 <b>7/8</b> " x 24" x 24"	33 <b>7/8</b> " x 24" x 24"
Adjustable feet	Yes	Yes
Net weight (lbs)	76 lbs	76 lbs

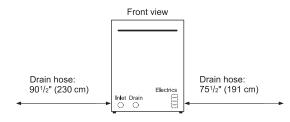
#### SGZPC001UC SGZ1052UC SMZ4000UC SGZ1010UC Drain Hose Extension 76 3/4" 3-Prong Power Cord 55 1/4" DoubleFlex Silverware Basket Accessory Kit

# 100 Series / DLX Dishwashers



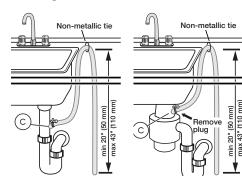
\*235/8" (600) without decor strips measurements in inches (mm)

#### Water and Electrical Locations



The electrical junction box and water inlet are at the front of the appliance, the drain at the rear.

#### Plumbing

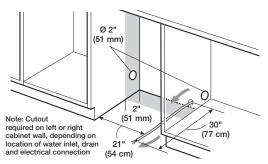


Note: Plumbing installations will vary - refer to local codes. Drain hose included is 90 1/2" (230 cm) and can be extended to a maximum of 168 1/2" (428 cm).

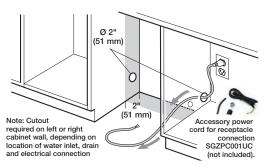
Always use the approved drain hose extension kit (SGZ1010UC).

Ensure a portion of the drain hose is raised between min. 20" (50 cm) and max. 43" (110 cm) above the cabinet floor.

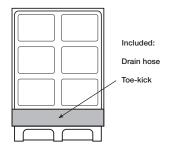
#### Example of Hardwire Installation



#### Example of Electrical Receptacle Installation



#### Included Parts & Accessories





+Standard 3rd Rack

+FlexSpace<sup>™</sup> Tines

+16 Place Settings

+Speed60®

- 300 Series +44 dBA
- \*SHEM63W5\_N \*SHSM63W5\_N
- SHXM63W55N SHVM63W53N
- +24/7 AquaStop®
  +Indicates a step-up feature
- \* Multiple colors available. See color chips to fill in missing digit.

# Д



300 Series + Water Softener SHXM63WS5N + Touch Control

300 Series	300 Series	300 Series DLX
Recessed Handle – SHEM63W5_N Scoop Handle – SHSM63W5_N Bar Handle – SHXM63W55N Custom Panel – SHVM63W53N	Bar Handle – SHXM63WS5N	Scoop Handle - SHS863WD_N Bar Handle - SHX863WD5N Custom Panel - SHV863WD3N

chips to fill in missing digit.	Custom Panel - SHVM63W53N		
General Properties			
Number of wash cycles / options	5 / 4	5 / 4	5 / 5
dBA	44	44	44
Third rack	Standard 3rd rack	Standard 3rd rack	Standard 3rd rack
Rack adjustability	RackMatic®	RackMatic®	RackMatic®
Tub material	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
Control type	Buttons	Touch control	Buttons
Concealed heating element	Yes	Yes	Yes
Leak protection system	24/7 AquaStop®	24/7 AquaStop®	24/7 AquaStop®
Water softener	No	Yes	No
Five-level wash	Yes	Yes	Yes
ChildLock	Recessed handle model only	No	No
InfoLight®	Scoop / bar handle and custom panel models only	Yes	Yes
Special features	Extra dry option, Speed60®	InfoLight®, water softener	InfoLight®, extra dry option
Efficiency and Capacity			
Water usage per cycle	3.5	3.5	3.5
Energy efficiency class	Tier 1	Tier 1	Tier 1
ENERGY STAR® qualified	Yes	Yes	Yes
Total annual energy / water consumption	269 kWh / 623.5 g	269 kWh / 623.5 g	269 kWh / 623.5 g
Number of place settings	16	16	16
Technical Data			
Watts (W)	1440 W	1440 W	1440 W
Current (A) / Volts (V) / Frequency (Hz)	12 A / 120 V / 60 Hz	12 A / 120 V / 60 Hz	12 A / 120 V / 60 Hz
Power cord length	N/A	N/A	N/A
Minimum water pressure (lb / sin)	14	14	14
Length outlet hose (in)	79"	79"	79"
Dimensions & Weight			
Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) (in)	33 $7/8$ " x 23 $9/16$ " x 23 $3/4$ " (Custom panel D: 23 $1/16$ ")	33 <b>7/8</b> " × 23 <b>9/16</b> " × 23 <b>3/4</b> "	33 <b>7/8</b> " x 23 <b>9/16</b> " x 23 <b>1/16</b> "
Required cutout size (HxWxD) (in)	33 <b>7/8</b> " x 23 <b>5/8</b> " x 24"	33 <b>7/8</b> " x 23 <b>5/8</b> " x 24"	33 <b>7/8</b> " x 23 <b>5/8</b> " x 24"
Adjustable feet	Yes	Yes	Yes
Net weight (lbs)	91 / 91 / 91 / 88 lbs	95 lbs	91 / 88 lbs

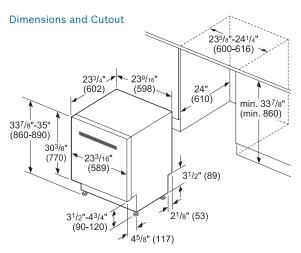
#### Optional Accessories

SGZ9091UC Softener Salt (4.4 lbs) SMZPC002UC Power Cord with Cold Plug SMZSH002UC Bosch Dishwasher Water Supply Hose

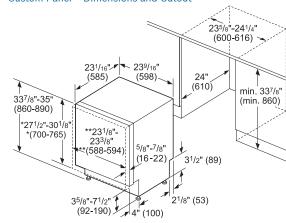
SMZPCSH2UC
Bosch Dishwasher Water Supply Hose
& Accessory Power Cord (Rear Connection)

SGZ1010UC Drain Hose Extension 76 3/4"

# 300 Series / DLX Dishwashers



#### Custom Panel - Dimensions and Cutout



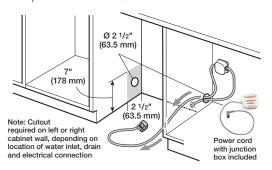
\* measured from the bottom edge of the countertop panel thickness recommended 3/4" (20 mm).

This dishwasher can accept custom door panel weights ranging from 7 to 24 lbs; however, the dishwasher comes from the factory ready for custom panel door weights from 11 to 18 lbs. If you plan on using a door panel that is not 11 to 18 lbs. please contact customer service at (800) 944-2904.

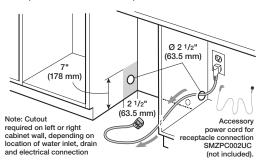
\*\* 24" (610 mm) wide panel may be used depending on cabinet design

Note: Refer to installation template for mounting hardware locations measurements in inches (mm)

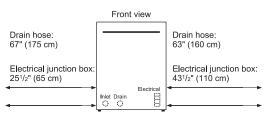
#### Example of Hardwire Installation



#### Example of Electrical Receptacle Installation

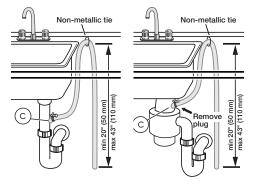


#### Water and Electrical Locations



All connections are at the rear of the appliance. Extension for drain hose available as accessory. Power cord for connection to electrical outlet (3-prong plug) available as accessory.

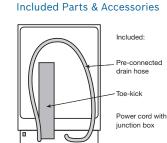
#### Plumbing



Note: Plumbing installations will vary - refer to local codes. Drain hose included is 79 (201 cm) and can be extended to a maximum of 155 3/4" (396 cm).

Always use the approved drain hose extension kit (SGZ1010UC).

Ensure a portion of the drain hose is raised between min. 20" (50 cm) and max. 43" (110 cm) above the cabinet floor.



#### Optional Accessories Continued

SMZ1007U

Stainless Steel Bosch Dishwasher Bar Handle Accessory Kit: Extra Tall Item Sprinkler, Vase and Bottle Holder, 3 Plastic Item Clips and Small Item Basket SMZ4000UC Silverware Basket US Duo SMZ5002UC

Anti-Tarnish Silverware Cassette



- 500 Series \*SHPM65W5 N
- 44dBA
- SHXM65W55N
- + Pocket Handle Design +Flexible 3rd Rack
  - +EasyGlide™ Rack System Upper Rack

- 500 Series DLX \*SHP865WD N
- +ExtraScrub Option
  - + DoubleFlex Silverware Basket

+Indicates a	step-up	feature
--------------	---------	---------

\* Multiple colors available. See color shine to fill in missing digit

Joo Series	300 School DEA
Pocket Handle – SHPM65W5_N Bar Handle – SHXM65W55N	Pocket Handle - SHP865WD_N

chips to fill in missing digit.	Bar Handle – SHXM65W55N	
General Properties		
Number of wash cycles / options	5 / 5	5 / 5
dBA	44	44
Third rack	Flexible 3rd rack	Flexible 3rd rack
Rack adjustability	RackMatic®	RackMatic®
Tub material	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
Control type	Buttons	Buttons
Concealed heating element	Yes	Yes
Leak protection system	24/7 AquaStop®	24/7 AquaStop®
Water softener	No	No
Five-level wash	Yes	Yes
ChildLock	No	No
TFT display	No	No
InfoLight®	Yes	Yes
Special features	InfoLight®, extra dry option	InfoLight®, extra dry option
Efficiency and Capacity		
Water usage per cycle	2.9	2.9
Energy efficiency class	Tier 1	Tier 1
ENERGY STAR® qualified	Yes	Yes
Total annual energy / water consumption	269 kWh / 623.5 g	269 kWh / 623.5 g
Number of place settings	16	16
Technical Data		
Watts (W)	1440 W	1440 W
Current (A) / Volts (V) / Frequency (Hz)	12 A / 120 V / 60 Hz	12 A / 120 V / 60 Hz
B 11 11		

N/A	N/A
14	14
79"	79"
33 <b>7/8</b> " x 23 <b>9/16</b> " x 23 <b>3/4</b> "	33 <b>7/8</b> " x 23 <b>9/16</b> " x 23 <b>3/4</b> "
33 <b>7/8</b> " x 23 <b>5/8</b> " x 24"	33 <b>7/8</b> " x 23 <b>5/8</b> " x 24"
Yes	Yes
91 lbs	91 lbs
	14 79" 33 7/8" × 23 9/16" × 23 3/4" 33 7/8" × 23 5/8" × 24" Yes

SMZPC002UC Power Cord with Cold Plug SMZSH002UC Bosch Dishwasher Water Supply Hose

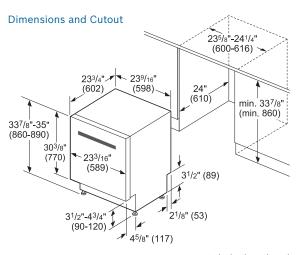
SMZPCSH2UC Bosch Dishwasher Water Supply Hose & Accessory Power Cord (Rear Connection)

SGZ1010UC Drain Hose Extension 76 3/4"

Accessory Kit: Extra Tall Item Sprinkler, Vase and Bottle Holder, 3 Plastic Item Clips and Small Item Basket

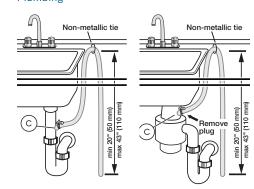
SMZ5002UC Anti-Tarnish Silverware Cassette

# 500 Series / DLX Dishwashers



measurements in inches (mm)

#### Plumbing

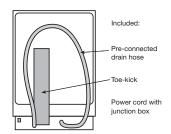


Note: Plumbing installations will vary - refer to local codes. Drain hose included is 79 (201 cm) and can be extended to a maximum of 155 3/4" (396 cm).

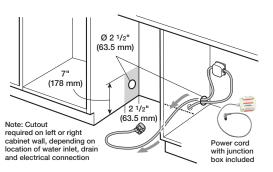
Always use the approved drain hose extension kit

Ensure a portion of the drain hose is raised between min. 20" (50 cm) and max. 43" (110 cm) above the cabinet floor.

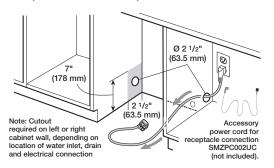
#### Included Parts & Accessories



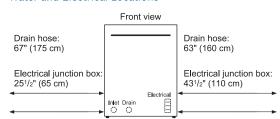
#### **Example of Hardwire Installation**



#### Example of Electrical Receptacle Installation



#### Water and Electrical Locations



All connections are at the rear of the appliance. Extension for drain hose available as accessory. Power cord for connection to electrical outlet (3-prong plug) available as accessory.



- 800 Series \*SHEM78W5\_N
- +42 dBA +Touch Control

Technology

- \*SHPM78W5\_N
- \*SHXM78W5\_N
- +6 Cycles / 5 Options SHVM78W53N
- +Indicates a step-up feature
- \* Multiple colors available See color

\$ FOOT	<u>5</u>
	<u>2</u>
	<u>6</u>

800 Series DLX +ExtraScrub Option \*SHE878WD\_N \*SHP878WD\_N \*SHX878WD\_N

SHV878WD3N

- + DoubleFlex Silverware Basket
- 800 Series Premium SHPM98W75N
- +39 dBA (Custom Panel Model is 40 dBA)
- SHXM98W75N SHVM98W73N

N	+ MyWay® Rack
N	+6 Cycles / 6 Options

* Multiple colors available. See color	800 Series	800 Series DLX	800 Series Premium
chips to fill in missing digit.  **Black Stainless Steel available only on pocket handle model	Recessed Handle – SHEM78W5_N Pocket Handle – SHPM78W5_N Bar Handle – SHXM78W5_N Custom Panel – SHVM78W53N	Recessed Handle – SHE878WD_N Pocket Handle – SHP878WD_N Bar Handle – SHX878WD_N Custom Panel – SHV878WD3N	Pocket Handle – SHPM98W75N Bar Handle – SHXM98W75N Custom Panel – SHVM98W73N
General Properties			
Number of wash cycles / options	6 / 5	6 / 6	6 / 6
dBA	42	42	39 / 39 / 40
Third rack	Flexible 3rd rack	Flexible 3rd rack	MyWay® Rack
Rack adjustability	RackMatic®	RackMatic®	RackMatic®
Tub material	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
Control type	Touch control	Touch control	Touch control
Concealed heating element	Yes	Yes	Yes
Leak protection system	24/7 AquaStop®	24/7 AquaStop®	24/7 AquaStop®
Water softener	No	No	No
Five-level wash	Yes	Yes	Yes
ChildLock	Recessed handle model only	Recessed handle model only	No
InfoLight®	Pocket, bar handle and custom panel models only	Pocket, bar handle and custom panel models only	Yes
Special features	Extra dry option	InfoLight®, extra dry option	InfoLight®, extra dry option
Efficiency and Capacity			
Water usage per cycle	2.9	2.9	2.9
Energy efficiency class	Tier 1	Tier 1	Tier 1
ENERGY STAR® qualified	Yes	Yes	Yes
Total annual energy / water consumption	269 kWh / 623.5 g	269 kWh / 623.5 g	269 kWh / 623.5 g
Number of place settings	16	16	16
Technical Data			
Watts (W)	1440 W	1440 W	1440 W
Current (A) / Volts (V) / Frequency (Hz)	12 A / 120 V / 60 Hz	12 A / 120 V / 60 Hz	12 A / 120 V / 60 Hz
Power cord length	N/A	N/A	N/A
Minimum water pressure (lb / sin)	14	14	14
Length outlet hose (in)	79"	79"	79"
Dimensions & Weight			
Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) (in)	33 <b>7/8</b> " x 23 <b>9/16</b> " x 23 <b>3/4</b> " (Custom panel D: 23 <b>1/16</b> ")	33 <b>7/8</b> " x 23 <b>9/16</b> " x 23 <b>3/4</b> " (Custom panel D: 23 <b>1/16</b> ")	33 <b>7/8</b> " x 23 <b>9/16</b> " x 23 <b>3/4</b> " (Custom panel D: 23 <b>1/16</b> ")
Required cutout size (HxWxD) (in)	33 <b>7/8</b> " x 23 <b>5/8</b> " x 24"	33 <b>7/8</b> " x 23 <b>5/8</b> " x 24"	33 <b>7/8</b> " x 23 <b>5/8</b> " x 24"

#### Optional Accessories

Adjustable feet

Net weight (lbs)

Power Cord with Cold Plug

Bosch Dishwasher Water Supply Hose

92 / 92 / 92 / 89 lbs

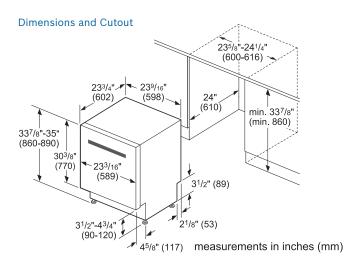
Bosch Dishwasher Water Supply Hose & Accessory Power Cord (Rear Connection)

92 / 89 lbs

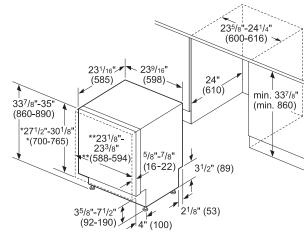
Drain Hose Extension 76 3/4"

105 / 105 / 102 lbs

# 800 Series / DLX Dishwashers



#### Custom Panel - Dimensions and Cutout



\* measured from the bottom edge of the countertop panel thickness recommended 3/4" (20 mm).

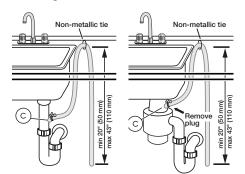
This dishwasher can accept custom door panel weights ranging from 7 to 24 lbs; however, the dishwasher comes from the factory ready for custom panel door weights from 11 to 18 lbs.

If you plan on using a door panel that is not 11 to 18 lbs. please contact customer service at (800) 944-2904.

\*\* 24" (610 mm) wide panel may be used depending on cabinet design

Note: Refer to installation template for mounting hardware locations measurements in inches (mm)

#### Plumbing

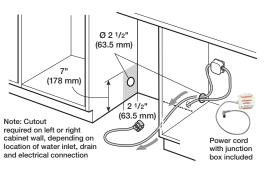


Note: Plumbing installations will vary - refer to local codes. Drain hose included is 79 (201 cm) and can be extended to a maximum of 155 3/4" (396 cm).

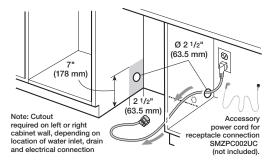
Always use the approved drain hose extension kit

Ensure a portion of the drain hose is raised between min. 20" (50 cm) and max. 43" (110 cm) above the cabinet floor.

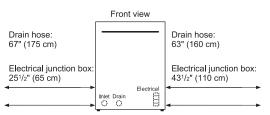
#### **Example of Hardwire Installation**



#### **Example of Electrical Receptacle Installation**

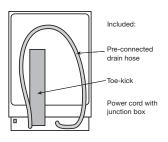


#### Water and Electrical Locations



All connections are at the rear of the appliance. Extension for drain hose available as accessory Power cord for connection to electrical outlet (3-prong plug) available as accessory.

#### Included Parts & Accessories



#### **Optional Accessories Continued**

Accessory Kit: Extra Tall Item Sprinkler, Vase and Bottle Holder, 3 Plastic Item Clips and Small Item Basket

Anti-Tarnish Silverware Cassette SMZ1007UC Stainless Steel Bosch Dishwasher Bar Handle SMZ4026 (Small) SMZ5400 (Large) Silverware Insert for MyWay® Rack

# 800 Series Dishwasher



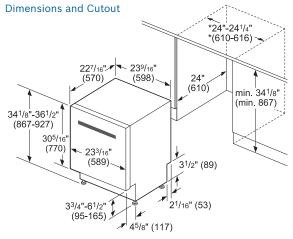
ноте connect

Home Connect™ • Flexible 3rd Rack SHEM78WH5N

- 42 dBA
- +Home Connect™
- +Water Softener
- +24/7 AquaStop® Plus

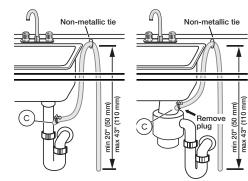
+Indicates a step-up feature	800 Series with Home Connect™		
	Recessed Handle – SHEM78WH5N		
General Properties			
Number of wash cycles / options	8 / 7		
dBA	42		
Third rack	Flexible 3rd rack		
Rack adjustability	RackMatic®		
Tub material	Stainless steel		
Control type	Touch control		
Concealed heating element	Yes		
Leak protection system	24/7 AquaStop® Plus		
Water softener	Yes		
Five-level wash	Yes		
ChildLock	No		
InfoLight®	No		
Special features	Home Connect™ (WiFi enabled)		
Efficiency and Capacity			
Water usage per cycle	2.9		
Energy efficiency class	Tier 1		
ENERGY STAR® qualified	Yes		
Total annual energy / water consumption	239 kWh / 623.5 g		
Number of place settings	16		
Technical Data			
Watts (W)	1440 W		
Current (A) / Volts (V) / Frequency (Hz)	12 A / 120 V / 60 Hz		
Power cord length	N/A		
Minimum water pressure (lb / sin)	7		
Length outlet hose (in)	79"		
Dimensions & Weight			
Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) (in)	34 <b>1/8</b> " x 23 <b>9/16</b> " x 22 <b>7/16</b> "		
Required cutout size (HxWxD) (in)	34 <b>1/8</b> " x 24" x 24"		
Adjustable feet	Yes		
Net weight (lbs)	112.9 lbs		

# 800 Series Dishwasher



\*235/8" (600) without decor strips measurements in inches (mm)

#### Plumbing

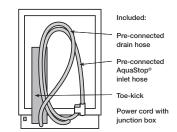


Note: Plumbing installations will vary - refer to local codes. Drain hose included is 88 5/8" (225 cm) and can be extended to a maximum of 165 3/8" (420 cm).

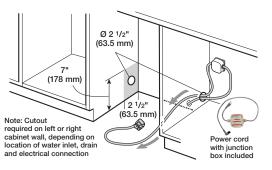
Always use the approved drain hose extension kit (SGZ1010UC).

Ensure a portion of the drain hose is raised between min. 20" (50 cm) and max. 43" (110 cm) above the cabinet floor.

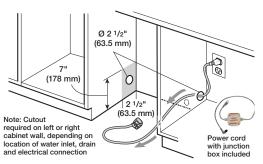
#### Included Parts & Accessories



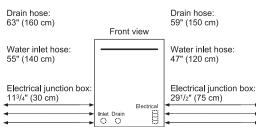
#### **Example of Hardwire Installation**



#### Example of Electrical Receptacle Installation



#### Water and Electrical Locations



All connections are at the rear of the appliance. Extension for drain hose available as accessory.

Power cord for connection to electrical outlet (3-prong plug) available as accessory.

#### **Optional Accessories Continued**

Bosch Dishwasher Water Supply Hose & Accessory

18-Inch ADA

300 Series \*SPE53U5 UC • Water Softener

• 4 Cycles / 4 Options

• 24/7 AquaStop® Plus

• Delay Start Timer

+Indicates a step-up feature

-=0 -0 -0 -0 -0	0 10	SCH SCH	0= Q=
B POOCH ()D- O.C.	\$\$\$\$ <b>8</b>	100000	99-0-
H sosca € )3- €) €	00000		00-(1
	_		

18-Inch ADA +44 dBA

800 Series

+6 Cycles / 5 Options

SPE68U55UC • Standard 3rd Rack SPX68U55UC +Eco Cycle

SPV68U53UC

* Multiple colors available. See color
chips to fill in missing digit.
and the second second

*Indicates a step-up feature	18-Inch ADA 300 Series	18-Inch ADA 800 Series	
* Multiple colors available. See color chips to fill in missing digit.	Recessed Handle – SPE53U5_UC	Recessed Handle – SPE68U55UC Bar Handle – SPX68U55UC Custom Panel – SPV68U53UC	
General Properties			
Number of wash cycles / options	4 / 4	6 / 5	
dBA	46	44	
Third rack	No	Standard 3rd rack	
Rack adjustability	RackMatic®	RackMatic®	
Tub material	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	
Control type	Buttons	Buttons	
Concealed heating element	Yes	Yes	
Leak protection system	24/7 AquaStop® Plus	24/7 AquaStop® Plus	
Water softener	Yes	Yes	
Five-level wash	Yes	Yes	
ChildLock	Yes	Recessed handle model only	
InfoLight®	No	Bar handle / custom panel only	
Special features	24h Delay start timer	InfoLight®, Eco Cycle	
Efficiency and Capacity			
Water usage per cycle	3.0	3.0	
Energy efficiency class	Tier 1	Tier 1	
ENERGY STAR® qualified	Yes	Yes	
Total annual energy / water consumption	259 kWh / 645 g	259 kWh / 645 g	
Number of place settings	9	10	
Technical Data			
Watts (W)	1300 W	1300 W	
Current (A) / Volts (V) / Frequency (Hz)	12 A / 120 V / 60 Hz	12 A / 120 V / 60 Hz	
Power cord length	68 <b>7/8</b> "	68 <b>7/8</b> "	
Minimum water pressure (lb / sin)	7	7	
Length inlet / outlet hose (in)	65" / 80 <b>5/8</b> "	65" / 80 <b>5/8</b> "	
Dimensions & Weight			
ADA Compliant	Yes	Yes	
Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) (in)	32 <b>1/16</b> " × 17 <b>5/8</b> " × 22 <b>9/16</b> "	Recessed handle: 32 $^{1}/16" \times 17 ^{5}/8" \times 22 ^{9}/16"$ (Bar handle D: 22 $^{7}/16"$ , Custom panel D: 21 $^{5}/8"$ )	
Required cutout size (HxWxD) (in)	32 <b>1/8</b> " × 17 <b>3/4</b> " × 24"	32 1/8" x 17 3/4" x 24" (Custom panel D: 22 7/16")	
Adjustable feet	Yes	Yes	

#### **Optional Accessories**

Net weight (lbs)

SGZ9091UC Softener Salt (4.4 lbs)

SMZSH002UC Bosch Dishwasher Water Supply Hose

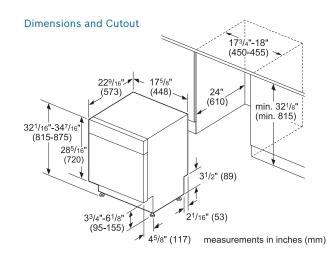
72 lbs

SMZPCSH2UC Bosch Dishwasher Water Supply Hose & Accessory Power Cord (Rear Connection)

76 / 79 / 75 lbs

SGZ1010UC Drain Hose Extension 76 3/4"

# 18-Inch ADA Special Application Dishwashers

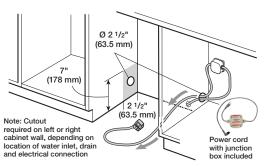


#### Custom Panel - Dimensions and Cutout (450-455) > 215/8" 175/8" min. 227/16" 321/16"-347/16" (815-875) \*253/4"-281/4" \*(655-720) \*\*(438-444) \*\*(16-22) | |\*\* 3<sup>1</sup>/2" (89) min. 39/16"-max. 8<sup>11</sup>/16" 1 (min. 90-max. 220) 4" (100)

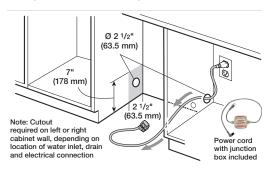
- measured from the bottom edge of the countertop panel
- \*\* panel weight 6-16 lb (2.5-7.5 kg) \*\*\* 18" (450 mm) wide panel may be used
- depending on cabinet design

Note: Refer to installation template for mounting hardware locations measurements in inches (mm)

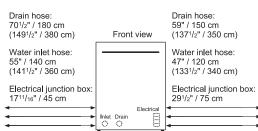
## **Example of Hardwire Installation**



#### Example of Electrical Receptacle Installation

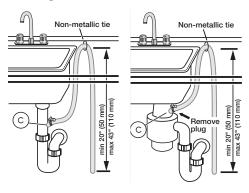


#### Water and Electrical Locations



All connections at the rear of the appliance. ( ) values with extension kit.

#### Plumbing

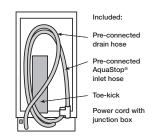


Note: Plumbing installations will vary - refer to local codes. Drain hose included is 88 5/8" (225 cm) and can be extended to a maximum of 165 3/8" (420 cm).

Always use the approved drain hose extension kit

Ensure a portion of the drain hose is raised between min. 20" (50 cm) and max. 43" (110 cm) above the cabinet floor.

#### Included Parts & Accessories



#### **Optional Accessories Continued**

#### SMZ1007UC

Stainless Steel Bosch Dishwasher Bar Handle

#### SMZ5000

Accessory Kit: Extra Tall Item Sprinkler, Vase and Bottle Holder, 3 Plastic Item Clips and Small Item Basket

Hinge for 4" Toekick Height Installation

4-Inch ADA 300 Series

Recessed Handle - SGE53U5\_UC

300 Series

24-Inch ADA • 4 Cycles / 4 Options

\*SGE53U5 UC • Water Softener • 24/7 AquaStop® Plus

• Delay Start Timer

chine to fill in missing digit



24-Inch ADA

800 Series SGE68U55UC

+6 Cycles / 5 Options

+ Standard 3rd Rack

24-Inch ADA 800 Series

Recessed Handle - SGE68U55UC

SGX68U55UC + Eco Cycle SGV68U53UC

+44 dBA

<ul> <li>Indicates a step-up feature</li> </ul>	+	Indicates	a	step-up	feature
---	---	-----------	---	---------	---------

\* Multiple colors available. See color

chips to fill in missing digit.		Bar Handle – SGX68U55UC Custom Panel – SGV68U53UC
General Properties		
Number of wash cycles / options	4 / 4	6 / 5
dBA	46	44
Third rack	No	Standard 3rd rack
Rack adjustability	RackMatic®	RackMatic®
Tub material	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
Control type	Buttons	Buttons
Concealed heating element	Yes	Yes
Leak protection system	24/7 AquaStop® Plus	24/7 AquaStop® Plus
Water softener	Yes	Yes
Five-level wash	Yes	Yes
ChildLock	Yes	Recessed handle model only
InfoLight®	No	Bar handle / custom panel only
Special features	24h Delay start timer	Eco Cycle
Efficiency and Capacity		
Water usage per cycle	3.0	3.0
Energy efficiency class	Tier 1	Tier 1
ENERGY STAR® qualified	Yes	Yes
Total annual energy / water consumption	259 kWh / 645 g	259 kWh / 645 g
Number of place settings	14	15
Technical Data		

Watts (W)	1300 W	1300 W
Current (A) / Volts (V) / Frequency (Hz)	12 A / 120 V / 60 Hz	12 A / 120 V / 60 Hz
Power cord length	68 <b>7/8</b> "	68 <b>7/8</b> "
Minimum water pressure (lb / sin)	7	7
Length inlet / outlet hose (in)	65" / 74 <b>7/8</b> "	65" / 74 <b>7/8</b> "
Dimensions & Weight		
ADA compliant	Yes	Yes
Overall appliance dimensions (HxWxD) (in)	32 <b>1/16</b> " × 23 <b>9/16</b> " × 22 <b>9/16</b> "	32 1/16" x 23 9/16" x 22 9/16" (Custom panel D: 21 5/8")
Required cutout size (HxWxD) (in)	32 <b>1/8</b> " x 24" x 24"	32 <b>1/8</b> " x 24" x 24"
Adjustable feet	Yes	Yes
Net weight (lbs)	84 lbs	89 / 92 / 87 lbs

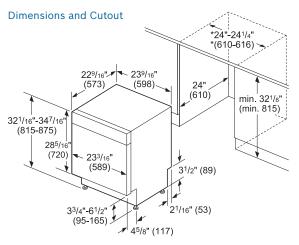
#### **Optional Accessories**

SGZ9091UC SMZSH002UC Softener Salt (4.4 lbs) Bosch Dishwasher Water Supply Hose

SMZPCSH2UC Bosch Dishwasher Water Supply Hose & Accessory Power Cord (Rear Connection)

SGZ1010UC Drain Hose Extension 76 3/4"

# 24-Inch ADA Special Application Dishwashers



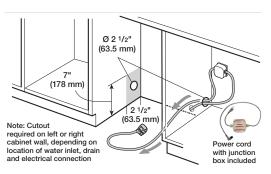
\* 235/8" (600) without decor strips measurements in inches (mm)

#### Custom Panel - Dimensions and Cutout \*24"-24<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" \*(610-616) 215/8" 239/16" 321/16"-347/16" (min. 815) (815-875) \*\*\*23<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" 23<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" \*\*\*(588-594) | 5/<sub>8</sub>"-7/<sub>8</sub>" (16-22) | 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" (89) \*\*25<sup>3</sup>/4"-28<sup>1</sup>/4" \*\*(655-720) 2<sup>1</sup>/16" (53) 35/8"-83/4" 1 (92-222) 4" (100)

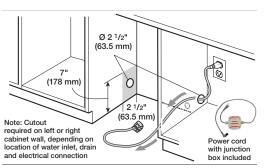
- \* 235/8" (600 mm) without decor strips
- \*\* measured from the bottom edge of the countertop panel thickness recommended 3/4" (20 mm), panel weight 6-18 lbs (2.5-8.5 kg)
- \*\*\* 24" (610 mm) wide panel may be used depending on cabinet design

measurements in inches (mm)

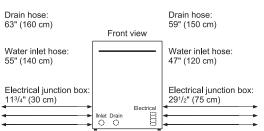
#### **Example of Hardwire Installation**



#### **Example of Electrical Receptacle Installation**

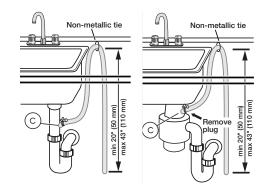


#### Water and Electrical Locations



All connections are at the rear of the appliance. Extension for drain hose available as accessory Power cord for connection to electrical outlet (3-prong plug) available as accessory.

#### Plumbing

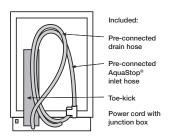


Note: Plumbing installations will vary - refer to local codes. Drain hose included is 88 5/8" (225 cm) and can be extended to a maximum of 165 3/8" (420 cm).

Always use the approved drain hose extension kit (SGZ1010UC).

Ensure a portion of the drain hose is raised between min. 20" (50 cm) and max. 43" (110 cm) above the cabinet floor.

#### Included Parts & Accessories



#### **Optional Accessories Continued**

#### SMZ1007UC

Stainless Steel Bosch Dishwasher Bar Handle

Accessory Kit: Extra Tall Item Sprinkler, Vase and Bottle Holder, 3 Plastic Item Clips and Small Item Basket

#### SMZ5002UC

Anti-tarnish Silverware Cassette

# Refrigerators

Healthy living starts with consuming fresh ingredients, and our Bosch refrigerators are designed to keep foods at their optimal freshness, maintaining their intended nutrients and flavor. Bosch refrigerators feature VitaFresh® to preserve your favorite foods, by keeping fruits and vegetables fresher, longer. Bosch refrigerators blend peacefully into any kitchen space and install as flush, counter or standard depths. Thoughtful features like premium tempered glass, hidden hinges and crisp LED lighting reveal a tangible level of quality enjoyed with everyday use.



# Benchmark® Series Refrigerators



#### Beautiful flush design

The Bosch built-in refrigerator offers the ultimate integrated look for your kitchen. The unique Optiflex® hinge design allows for flush installation, for full integration with your kitchen cabinets.



#### Custom panel

Bosch offers custom panel refrigeration units, enabling each unit to seamlessly blend in with the kitchen cabinetry.



#### Flexible configurations

Bosch built-in refrigerators are designed to give you ultimate flexibility when designing your kitchen. Install a 36" French-Door Bottom Freezer unit or combine refrigerator and freezer columns for a larger 48" unit or an extra-large 60" double-fridge or fridge-freezer unit.



#### Dual compressors & evaporators

Bosch built-in refrigerators feature a separate compressor and evaporator in the refrigerator and freezer sections, optimizing freshness. Not only does it provide more accurate temperature and humidity control, it also helps to prevent freezer burn and odor transfer.



#### ENERGY STAR® qualified

Our energy efficient Benchmark® Series refrigerators are designed to use less energy without sacrificing features.



# Benchmark® Series Built-in Single Door Refrigerator / Freezer



#### Benchmark® Series B30IR800SP

30" Built-in Custom Panel Single Door Refrigerator

- 29 3/4" x 84"
- Custom Panel Ready
- Installs Either Completely Flush or Framed
- LED Sidewall and Theater Lighting
- Optiflex® Hinge



#### Benchmark® Series B18IF800SP

18" Built-in Custom Panel Single Door Freezer

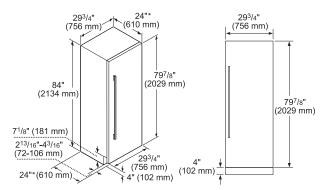
- 17 **3/4**" x 84"
- Custom Panel Ready
- Installs Either Completely Flush or Framed
- All-LED Sidewall and Theater Lighting
- Optiflex® Hinge



	Benchmark® Series 30" Single Door Refrigerator	Benchmark® Series 18" Single Door Freezer
	Custom Panel – B30IR800SP	Custom Panel – B18IF800SP
General Properties		
Reversible door hinge	Yes	Yes
Water filter	No	Yes
Lighting	LED sidewall and theater lighting	All-LED sidewall and theater lighting
Defrost process	Frost-free	Automatic
Number of shelves	7	6
Number of drawers	3	2
Shelf material	Glass w/metal trim	Glass w/metal trim, metal bin
Type of shelves	3 adjustable, 4 full width	2 adjustable, 4 full width
Number of Drawers	3	2
Gallon storage bins	Yes	N/A
Humidity control drawer	Yes	N/A
Ice maker	No	Yes
Quick ice	No	Yes
Capacity		
Total unit gross capacity (cu. ft.) – AHAM	17.2 cu. ft.	8.6 cu. ft.
Technical Details		
Watts (W)	180 W	367 W
Current (A)	15 A	15 A
Volts (V)	120 V	120 V
Frequency (Hz)	60 Hz	60 Hz
Power cord length (in.)	78 <b>3/4</b> "	78 <b>3/4</b> "
Plug type	3-Prong	3-Prong
Dimensions & Weight		
Appliance dimensions (HxWxD) (in.)	84" x 29 <b>3/4</b> " x 24 <b>3/4</b> "	84" x 17 <b>3/4</b> " x 24 <b>3/4</b> "
Required cutout size (HxWxD) (in.)	84" x 30" x 24 <b>3/4</b> " or 25"	84" x 18" x 24 <b>3/4</b> " or 25"
Net weight (lbs)	261 lbs	332 lbs
Efficiency		
ENERGY STAR® qualified	Yes	Yes
Energy consumption (kWh / yr)	310 kWh	443 kWh

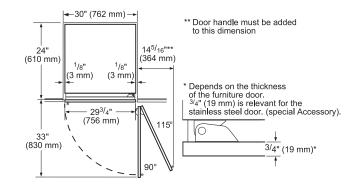
# Benchmark® Series Built-in Single Door Refrigerator / Freezer

#### B30IR800SP Dimensions

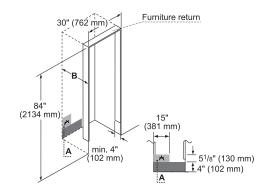


\*Excludes thickness of door panel. If standard panel with 3/4" thickness is mounted, total depth is 24 3/4".

#### B30IR800SP Dimensions (Overhead View)



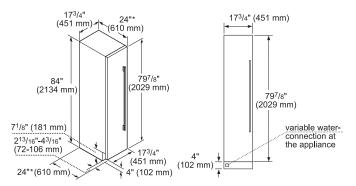
#### B30IR800SP Installation



A: Area for installation of power connection.

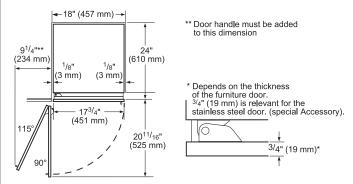
B: Niche depth depends on kitchen design. For a flush installation, the depth needs to be at least 24 inches plus the thickness of the door panel. Panel dimensions based on a standard ¹/s" inch reveal and 4 inch toe kick. Custom panel dimensions may vary depending on kitchen reveals and toe kick. Stainless Steel models contain a panel-ready base unit, ready-to-install Stainless Steel door(s) with a right or left door swing and handle(s).

#### B18IF800SP Dimensions

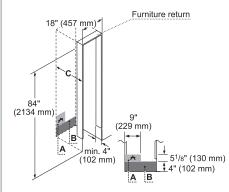


\*Excludes thickness of door panel. If standard panel with 3/4" thickness is mounted, total depth is 24 3/4".

#### B18IF800SP Dimensions (Overhead View)



#### B18IF800SP Installation



A: Area for installation of power connection.

B: Area for running the water line. It is recommended that the waterbox is placed adjacent to the installation cavity, so that it can be accessed for service without uninstalling the appliance. If this is not possible, place the recessed waterbox adjacent to the water supply socket elevated at the heights as referenced in areas A and B.

C: Niche depth depends on kitchen design. For a flush installation, the depth needs to be at least 24 inches plus the thickness of the door panel.

Stainless steel models contain a panel-ready base unit, ready-to-install Stainless Steel door(s) with a right or left door swing and handle(s).

# Benchmark® Series Built-in Bottom Freezer Refrigerators



Benchmark® Series B30BB830SS Flat Stainless Panel Bottom Freezer

- 29 3/4" x 84" Flat Stainless Panel
- Flush Installation
- Dual Compressor and Dual Evaporator
- Sidewall LED Lighting





# Benchmark® Series B30IB800SP Custom Panel Bottom Freezer

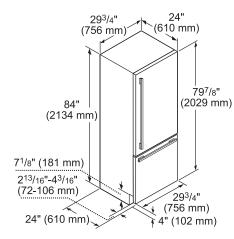
- 29 **3/4**" x 84"
- Custom Panel Ready
- · Dual Compressor and Dual Evaporator
- Sidewall LED Lighting

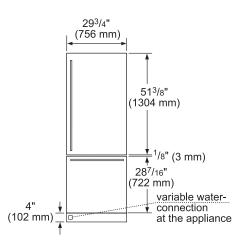


	Benchmark® Series 30" Flat Stainless Panel	Benchmark® Series 30" Custom Panel
	Stainless Steel - B30BB830SS	Custom Panel – B30IB800SP
General Properties		
Reversible door hinge	Yes	Yes
Water filter	Yes	Yes
Lighting	LED side wall theater	LED side wall theater
Defrost process refrigerator section	Frost-free	Frost-free
Number of shelves – refrigerator	3	3
Adjustable shelves – refrigerator	2	2
Shelf material – refrigerator	Glass w/metal trim	Glass w/metal trim
Type of shelves – refrigerator	Full width	Full width
Gallon storage bins	1	1
Humidity control drawer	Yes - 1	Yes - 1
Defrost process freezer section	Automatic	Automatic
Number of drawers – freezer	2	2
Shelf material – freezer	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
Ice maker	Yes	Yes
Quick ice	No	No
Capacity		
Total unit gross capacity (cu. ft.) – AHAM	16 cu. ft.	16 cu. ft.
Refrigerator gross capacity (cu. ft.)	11.2 cu. ft.	11.2 cu. ft.
Freezer gross capacity (cu. ft.)	4.8 cu. ft.	4.8 cu. ft.
Technical Details		
Watts (W)	588 W	588 W
Current (A)	15 A	15 A
Volts (V)	120 V	120 V
Frequency (Hz)	60 Hz	60 Hz
Power cord length (in.)	78 <b>3/4</b> "	78 <b>3/4</b> "
Plug type	120V-3 prong	120V-3 prong
Dimensions & Weight		
Appliance dimensions (HxWxD) (in.)	84" x 29 <b>3/4</b> " x 24"	84" x 29 <b>3/4</b> " x 24"
Required cutout size (HxWxD) (in.)	84" x 30" x 25"	84" x 30" x 25"
Net weight (lbs)	439 lbs	439 lbs
Efficiency		
ENERGY STAR® qualified	Yes	Yes
Energy consumption (kWh / yr)	546 kWh	546 kWh

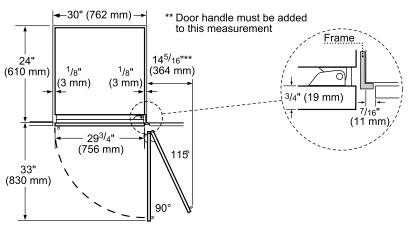
# Benchmark® Series Built-in Bottom Freezer Refrigerators

#### 30" Built-in Bottom Freezer Dimensions

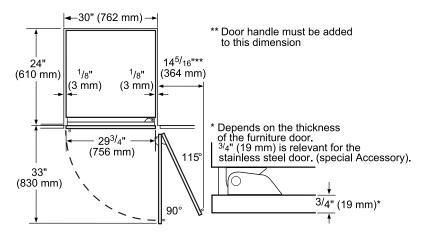




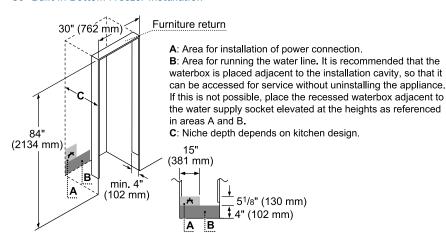
#### B30BB830SS Dimensions (Overhead View)



#### B30IB800SP Dimensions (Overhead View)



#### 30" Built-in Bottom Freezer Installation



# Benchmark® Series Built-in French Door Refrigerators



#### Benchmark® Series B36BT830NS French Door

- 35 **3/4**" x 84"
- Flat Stainless Panel
- Flush Installation
- Dual Compressor and Dual Evaporator
- Sidewall LED Lighting



Energy consumption (kWh / yr)

590 kWh



#### Benchmark® Series B36IT800NP French Door

• 35 **3/4**" x 84"

590 kWh

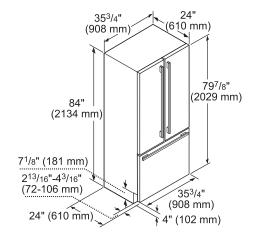
- Custom Panel Ready
- Dual Compressor and Dual Evaporator
- Sidewall LED Lighting

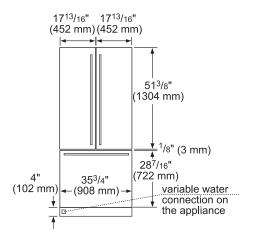


ENERGYSTAR		ENERGYSTAR
	Benchmark® Series 36" Flat Stainless Panel	Benchmark® Series 36" Custom Panel
	Stainless Steel - B36BT830NS	Custom Panel – B36IT800NP
General Properties		
Water filter	Yes	Yes
Lighting	LED side wall theater	LED side wall theater
Defrost process refrigerator section	Frost-free	Frost-free
Number of shelves – refrigerator	3	3
Adjustable shelves – refrigerator	2	2
Shelf material – refrigerator	Glass w/metal trim	Glass w/metal trim
Type of shelves – refrigerator	Full width	Full width
Gallon storage bins	2	2
Humidity control drawer	Yes - 1	Yes - 1
Defrost process freezer section	Automatic	Automatic
Number of drawers – freezer	2	2
Ice maker	Yes	Yes
Quick ice	No	No
Capacity		
Total unit gross capacity (cu. ft.) – AHAM	19.5 cu. ft.	19.5 cu. ft.
Refrigerator gross capacity (cu. ft.)	13.8 cu. ft.	13.8 cu. ft.
Freezer gross capacity (cu. ft.)	5.7 cu. ft.	5.7 cu. ft.
Technical Details		
Watts (W)	588 W	588 W
Current (A)	15 A	15 A
Volts (V)	120 V	120 V
Frequency (Hz)	60 Hz	60 Hz
Power cord length (in.)	78 <b>3/4</b> "	78 <b>3/4</b> "
Plug type	120V-3 prong	120V-3 prong
Dimensions & Weight		
Appliance dimensions (HxWxD) (in.)	84" x 35 <b>3/4</b> " x 24"	84" x 35 <b>3/4</b> " x 24"
Required cutout size (HxWxD) (in.)	84" x 36" x 25"	84" x 36" x 25"
Net weight (lbs)	540 lbs	529 lbs
Efficiency		
ENERGY STAR® qualified	Yes	Yes

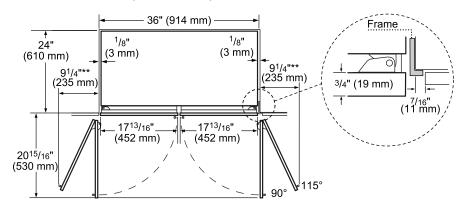
# Benchmark® Series Built-in French Door Refrigerators

#### 30" Built-in Dimensions



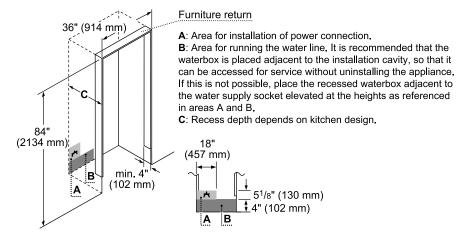


#### 30" Built-in Dimensions (Overhead View)



\*\* Door handle must be added to this measurement.

#### 30" Built-in Installation



190 | Refrigeration | Benchmark® Series | Planning Checklist

# Planning Checklist

## Benchmark® Series Built-in Refrigeration



This custom product requires attention to the finest details. Did you remember to...?

open or closed cabinets and doors, nearby walls (See page

196 for details)

Choose a desired configuration – side-by-side or standalone columns (See page 194 for details)	Properly site the electrical outlet and (if applicable) water box (See page 195 for details)
Plan the cutout height(s) – 84" (See pages 185, 187 and 189 for details)	Ensure the reverse of any custom panel is finished to match the exterior
Plan the cutout width(s) – depends on configuration and column width (See pages 185, 187, 189 and 196 for details)	Choose the toekick style – stainless (included with appliance) or design custom toekick(s) (See page 199 for details)
Plan the cutout depth – 25" for North American style cabinets, 24" with installation frame accessory, 24" for European style cabinets (See page 197 for details)	Procure the proper installation accessories – stainless stee frame kit (FRAMKITB80) for framed installations in 24-inch deep cutouts, heater kit (HEATKITB80) for installations
Ensure the cutout interior (top and sides) is flush to the appliance at a depth of min. 4", preferably 6" from face frame (See pages 185, 187, 189 and 197–198 for details)	where two appliances are installed side-by-side or instance where any appliances are installed less than 6" apart from another but not connected. The heater kit is also recommended for use with any installation in areas that are
Ensure the cutout interior returns (top and sides) are finished to match exterior at a depth of min. 4", preferably 6" from face frame (See pages 185, 187, 189 and 197–198	subject to humidity, or located next to an outside wall. (See page 192 for details)
for details)	If applicable, procure the proper water filter accessories – additional replacement filters, filter by-pass for in-home
Ensure proper clearance for appliance doors including handle(s) – check for interference with other appliances.	water filtration system (See page 192 for details)

# Build Your Custom Column

# Benchmark® Series Built-in Refrigeration

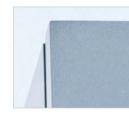
Choose Unit		Choose Panel	Choose Handle and Accessories (Units install either completely flush or framed with optional kit)	
0" B30IR80 Reversib Custom	le Swing	BFL30IR800 Flat Stainless Steel	00684212 36" handle, coordinates with Bosch appliances. Choose one handle for each single door unit. (Must be ordered from Service)  FRAMKITB80 This accessory enables installation in 24-inch deep	
	le Swing Ice Maker	BFL18IF800 Flat Panel Stainless Steel Custom Panel Ready	cutouts. Kit includes two identical and reversible vertical frames.  HEATKITB80  When two single door units are installed side-byside, this sealing kit must be used. This kit is also recommended in installations that are subject to extreme humidity.	
ottom Freezer and French	Door			
D"  B30IB80 2-Door Custom		om Panel Ready	Bosch handles are included	
B36IT80 French C Custom	)oor	om Panel Ready	FRAMKITB80 This accessory enables installation in 24-inch deep cutouts. Kit includes two identical and reversible vertical frames.	
re-Assembled Bottom Fre	ezer and French Door			
Bosch H	Panel nless Steel Panels	stainless Steel s are included	A frame is attached to all pre-assembled models. It is removable if a flush installation in a 25" deep cabinet is desired.	
Bosch H	Panels	stainless Steel s are included		

IMPORTANT: Use a sealing kit when connecting refrigerator and freezer columns side-by-side (included with every freezer column). Use HEATKITB80 for all non-traditional side-by-side combinations, installations where columns are not connected but less than six inches (152 mm) from one another and for any installation in areas subject to excessive humidity. See page 192 for details.

# Optional Accessories and Installation Considerations

## Benchmark® Series Built-in Refrigeration

#### Flat Stainless Steel Door Panels



Single Door Refrigerator BFL30IR800 (For Model B30IR800SP) 30-Inch

#### Single Door Freezer

BFL18IF800 (For Model B18IF800SP) 18-Inch

#### **Installation Accessories**

#### FRAMKITB80 Frame Kit



reversible metal side trims whose placement between the interior cutout wall and the appliance helps overcome the challenge of unfinished cabinet returns.

#### HEATKITB80 Heater Kit



When two appliances are installed side-by-side a sealing kit must be used. For combinations that involve a freezer column, this kit is provided. For all other (non-traditional, i.e. two bottom freezers) side-by-

side combinations or instances where any appliances are installed less than 6" (152 mm) apart from one another but not connected side-by-side, purchase this kit. This kit is also recommended for use with any installation in areas that are subject to extreme humidity.

#### Filter Accessories

#### BORPLFTR10 Water Filter

Replacement water filter for use in all freezer and bottom freezer models.

#### SCRNFLTR10 Filter By-Pass

Filter by-pass for use with existing in-home water filtration systems. For all freezer and bottom freezer models.

#### Handles

#### B36HNDL800 36-Inch Handle

Coordinates with Bosch appliances. Choose one handle for each single door unit. (Must be ordered from Service)

#### ocation

The appliance should be installed in a dry, ventilated room. It may not be installed outdoors. The ambient temperature of the room must be between 55°F (13°C) and 100°F (43°C).

The appliance should not be exposed to constant direct sunlight or excessive heat. If installation next to a heat source, such as an oven, radiator, etc. is unavoidable, use a suitable insulating plate or observe the following minimum distances from the heat source:

- 1 1/4" (30 mm) from an electric cooking appliance,
- 11 13/16" (300 mm) from an oil or solid-fuel cooking appliance.

#### Installation And Cutout Dimensions

Please see pages 185, 187, 189 and 196–201 for complete cutout planning information.

It is important to observe the specified dimensions of the installation cutout for a trouble-free installation of the appliance and for the subsequent appearance of the door panel.

- In particular ensure that the cutout is square. Squareness can be checked by suitable means, e.g. spirit level, diagonal measurements, etc.
- The side walls of the cutout must be flush. The minimum thickness of the side and top walls is 5/8" (16 mm).
   The minimum thickness of toekick panel is 1/4" (6 mm).

#### Furniture / Fixtures

During installation, the appliance is fastened to adjacent and overhead furniture / fixtures and it is therefore essential that all such furniture / fixtures are well secured to the substructure or adjacent wall.

#### Flooring / Substructure

On account of the heavy weight of a fully loaded appliance, a load-bearing substructure is required. To ensure correct installation and function, the support must be flat, level and made of hard, rigid material. If in doubt, contact an architect or a building expert.

Refer to the following table for load-bearing capacity:

Appliance	Load Bearing Capacity	
30-Inch Single Door Refrigerator	1,110 lbs. / 500 kg	
18-Inch Single Door Freezer	560 lbs. / 250 kg	
30-Inch Bottom Freezer	900 lbs. / 410 kg	
36-Inch French Door	1,200 lbs. / 540 kg	

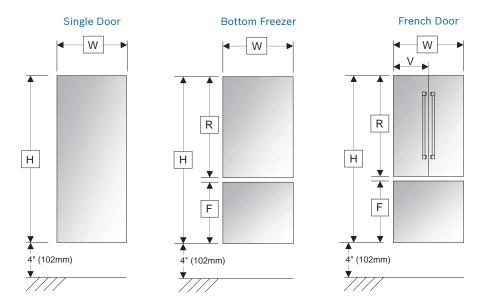
## **Door Panel Dimensions**

#### Benchmark® Series Built-in Refrigeration

Select Bosch built-in refrigeration appliances are designed to be equipped with a decorative door panel. A panel can be custom-made or purchased as a stainless steel accessory. The table below illustrates the dimensions of the stainless steel panel accessories and can be used as a guide in creating custom panels. At 79 7/8" (2029 mm) tall, they are designed for a toekick height of 4" (102 mm), and a total cutout height of 84" (2134 mm) yielding 1/8" (3 mm) reveals. At 3/4" (19 mm) deep, they are designed to attach to the 24" (610 mm) deep appliance for an overall depth of 24 3/4" (629 mm). See page 185, 187, 189 and 196–201 for cutout planning.

When using custom panels, always ensure that the panel reverse is finished to match the exterior, as parts of the panel reverse will be visible when the refrigerator door is opened.

**IMPORTANT:** While these sketches can serve as a general guide in planning panel dimensions, the correct panel dimensions are dictated by design choices including style and dimensions of surrounding kitchen cabinetry, case and toekick height, etc. Please ensure careful planning based on the specific kitchen design.



	B18IF800SP 18-Inch Single Door Freezer	B30IR800SP 30-Inch Single Door Refrigerator	B30IB800SP 30-Inch Bottom Freezer	B36IT800NP 36-Inch French Door
Н	79 <b>7/8</b> " (2029 mm)	79 <b>7/8</b> " (2029 mm)	79 <b>7/8</b> " (2029 mm)	79 <b>7/8</b> " (2029 mm)
w	17 <b>3/4</b> " (451 mm)	29 <b>3/4</b> " (756 mm)	29 <b>3/4</b> " (756 mm)	35 <b>3/4</b> " (908 mm)
v	_	_	_	17 <b>3/4</b> " (451 mm)
R	_	_	51 <b>11/32</b> " (1304 mm)	51 <b>11/32</b> " (1304 mm)
F	_	_	28 <b>13/32</b> " (722 mm)	28 <b>13/32</b> " (722 mm)
Max. Panel Weight	37 lbs. (17kg)	64 lbs. (29kg)	55 lbs. (25kg)	55 lbs. (25kg)

# Installation Options

## Benchmark® Series Built-in Refrigeration

The Bosch Built-in Refrigeration Collection offers a variety of installation possibilities\*. In some instances, special accessories are required.

Recommended Ins	tallations	Considerations
Stand-Alone		Any appliance can be installed as a stand-alone unit. Ensure a cutout flush to the appliance at a depth of minimum 4" (102 mm), preferably 6" (152 mm) on the top and sides.
Side-By-Side		When two appliances are installed side-by-side a sealing kit must be used. For combinations that involve a freezer column, this kit is provided. For all other (non-traditional) side-by-side combinations or instances where any appliances are installed less than 6" (152 mm) apart from one another but not connected side-by-side, purchase the Heater Kit (HEATKITB80).
Split Columns With Partition		When dimensioning the partition, note the thickness of the door panel (including handles) as well as the swivel range to prevent damage if the doors are opened at the same time. (See page 196 for details on door swivel range dimensions)  Three appliances can be installed together only if a partition — minimum 5/8" (16 mm) — is placed between two of the appliances.
		Ensure that door panel thickness (including handles) as well as the swivel range are accounted for.
At The End of a Cabinetry Run		All appliances must be completely enclosed on the top and sides. If one side of the appliance is visible, a decorative side panel must be used. The side panel must be connected firmly to the wall, the floor and any overhead furniture / fixtures before the appliance is placed in the cutout.
Not Recommended	ı	Concerns
		It is absolutely essential to ensure that the appliance is installed in such a way that the doors do not interfere with an adjacent wall or other kitchen elements. (See page 196 for details on door swivel range dimensions)
		A partition — minimum 5/8" (16 mm) — is required to ensure the doors do not interfere with one another when opened. Use a partition to separate appliances and observe the door swivel range. (See page 196 for details on door swivel range dimensions)
		A French Door Bottom Freezer cannot be connected side-by-side with any other appliance. Use a partition to separate appliances and observe the door swivel range. (See page 196 for details on door swivel range dimensions)

<sup>\*</sup>The Bosch warranty shall apply only to recommended installations.

# Planning Information

### Benchmark® Series Built-in Refrigeration

#### **Electrical Specifications**

The appliance comes with a 3-wire power supply cord. UL listed in the USA.

The appliance requires a 3-wire receptacle that is fitted with a 15 Amp fuse or higher. Refer to the following table for max load details.

Appliance	Max Load
	120V AC, 60Hz
30-Inch Single Door Refrigerator	15 A
18-Inch Single Door Freezer*	15 A
30-Inch Bottom Freezer*	15 A
36-Inch French Door	15 A

<sup>\*</sup>Including ice maker

The receptacle must be installed by a licensed electrician only.

For the installation position of the receptacle refer to diagram in "Electrical Location".

#### Grounding Instruction

This appliance must be grounded. In the event of a malfunction or breakdown, grounding will reduce the risk of electric shock by providing a path of least resistance for the electric current.

#### Additional Grounding Procedure

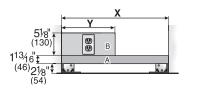
Some local regulations may require a separate ground. In such cases, the required accessory ground wire, clamp and screw must be purchased separately. Never ground the appliance to plastic plumbing lines, gas lines or water pipes.

A 4-conductor cord shall be used when the appliance is installed in an area where local codes do not permit grounding through the neutral. Power supply cord must be replaced by a licensed electrician only.

#### Warning

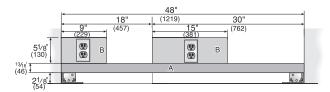
Improper connection of the equipment grounding conductor may result in electric shock. Have the appliance checked by a qualified electrician or service technician if you are in doubt as to whether the appliance has been properly grounded.

#### Electrical Location



Split Column Installation			
	18-Inch	30-Inch	
X	18" (457 mm)	30" (762 mm)	
Υ	9" (229 mm)	15" (381 mm)	

#### Side-by-Side Installation



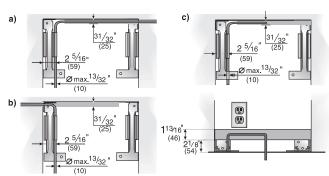
#### Water Location

A cold water connection is required for appliances that feature an ice maker or an ice and water dispenser.

The water pressure must be between 40 and 120 p.s.i. (2.75–8.25 bar). The installation must comply with local plumbing regulations.

A separate shut-off valve must be installed for the appliance water connection.

The shut-off valve for the water connection may not be behind the appliance. It is recommended to place the shut-off valve outside the cutout next to the appliance or in another easily accessible location. When installing the water connection, observe the permitted installation areas for the water supply line. The supply line can be located to the right (a), to the left (b), or underneath (c).



# Planning Information

## Benchmark® Series Built-in Refrigeration

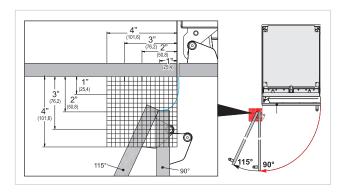
#### Door Swivel Range

It is absolutely essential to ensure that the appliance is installed in such a way that the doors (including handles) and adjacent cabinets, countertops, pilasters, walls or other kitchen elements do not interfere with one another when opened. The illustrations below depict the swivel range of the refrigerator doors including mounted door panels of both 3/4" (19 mm) and 1 1/2" (38 mm) thickness.

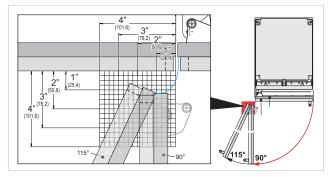
In the event of door interference the following solutions may be employed:

- Limit the refrigerator door opening angle to 90° with a door stop pin inserted into the hinge.
- Reduce the door panel thickness (if larger than 3/4" (19 mm)).
- Install a spacer between the appliance and the kitchen element that creates the interference.
- Rearrange the opposing kitchen element that creates the problem.
- Create a protruding cutout for the appliance.

#### Door Swivel Range – 3/4" (19 mm) Flush Appliance Door Panel

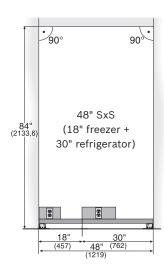


#### Door Swivel Range – 1 1/2" (38 mm) Flush Appliance Door Panel

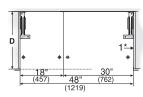


#### Side-By-Side Installation

The cutout width for side-by-side installations is defined by adding together the dimensions of two single columns. Below are the dimensions of a classic 48" side-by-side, with an 18" freezer on the left and a 30" refrigerator on the right.



IMPORTANT: Just as with stand-alone columns, always ensure that the receptacles and the water line are correctly positioned. For dimensional requirements see page 195.



A: Area for running the water line. It is recommended the water-box be placed adjacent to the installation cutout, so that it can be accessed for service without uninstalling the appliance. If this is not possible, place the recessed water box adjacent to the power supply socket elevated at the heights as referenced in areas A+B.

- B: Area for installing the power connection
- D: Opening depth of cutout, depending on kitchen design (24" minimum)

# Planning Information

#### Benchmark® Series Built-in Refrigeration

#### Cabinetry Terms & Basic Requirements

To clarify the terms that are used in this design guide, please refer to the following definitions:

#### Case

This is the main body of a kitchen cabinet.

#### (Cabinet) Face Frame

This is a decorative frame at the front of a kitchen cabinet representing the space between cabinetry doors or drawers and is typical for North America. European style cabinets (frameless cabinetry) typically do not have a face frame.

#### Door Panel

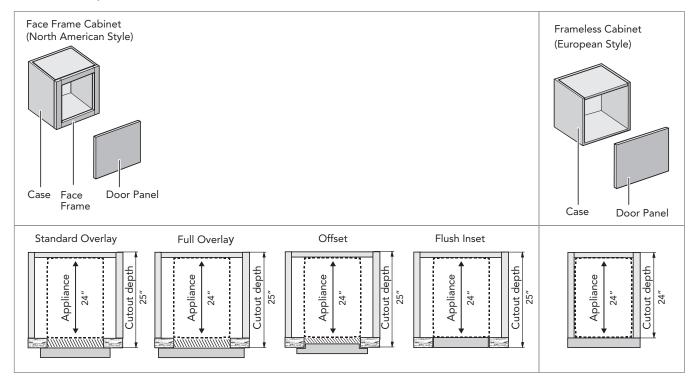
Able to be fully flush integrated when installed in 25" (635 mm) deep cabinets, Bosch built-in, custom panel refrigerators are intentionally designed to be equipped with custom door panels that perfectly match surrounding kitchen cabinetry. Typical panel thickness is 3/4" (19 mm). However, thicker panels can be accommodated to emulate the look of the visible face frame (as in overlay) or to match existing kitchen cabinetry doors. When using custom panels, always ensure that the panel reverse is finished to match the exterior, as parts of the panel reverse will be visible when the refrigerator door is opened.

#### Cutout (Niche)

The cutout is the cavity in which a Bosch built-in refrigerator and / or freezer is installed. The width of the cutout (18-inch, 30-inch, etc.) is dependent on the appliance(s). The total depth of the cutout is equal to the depth of the case plus face frame. It does not necessarily include the thickness of the door panel. For proper planning of cutout depth, please refer to pages 185, 187, 189 and 196-201.

Typically, the cutout for a Bosch built-in refrigerators and freezers will be 25" (635 mm) deep. When planning the cutout, it is essential that the top and side interior walls be flush to the appliance at a minimum depth of 4" (102 mm) from the outer edge of the face frame and composed of thick (5/8" (16 mm) minimum) material for secure installation. Also, because the case interior will be partially visible when the refrigerator door is opened, always ensure that the top and side returns are finished to match the exterior furniture at the same minimum depth of 4" (102 mm).

#### Kitchen Cabinetry Illustration



# Planning Information

#### Benchmark® Series Built-in Refrigeration

#### Cabinetry Style & Cutout Depth

Bosch built-in refrigerators and freezers are designed to accommodate nearly any type of kitchen cabinetry door installation. Generally, when using standard 3/4" (19 mm) panels, 25" (635 mm) deep cutouts are recommended but the required cutout depth depends on the desired cabinetry and custom panel execution, whether typical North American styles that employ a face frame - requiring a depth of 25" (635 mm) – or European style – requiring a depth of 24" (610 mm).

The below cabinetry styles detail requirements for the cutout and custom panel.

#### A) Standard (Partial) Overlay – 25" (635 mm) Cutout Depth

With standard overlay kitchen cabinetry the face frame is an important design element. In order to emulate this aesthetic for the refrigerator, one must account for the door panel thickness (typically 3/4" (19 mm)) as well as the face frame thickness (here, also 3/4" (19 mm)). The resulting thickness of the custom door panel is therefore 3/4" (19 mm) + 3/4" (19 mm) =  $1 \frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm). The cumulative thickness of the custom door panel requires added depth in the cutout so 25" (635 mm) is recommended (see sketch).

#### B) Full Overlay - 25" (635 mm) Cutout Depth

The requirements for standard overlays are also valid for full overlay designs so 25" (635 mm) cutout depth is recommended. However, especially if kitchen cabinet doors are thinner than 3/4" (19 mm) or reveals are 1/8" (3 mm) or smaller, a 24" (610 mm) cutout depth may also be acceptable. In this execution both the cabinet door and the small reveal of the fully overlaid face frame must be emulated within the typical appliance door panel thickness of 3/4" (19 mm). This can be done either a) by simply ignoring the visible area of the face frame (very small reveals show virtually no face frame) or b) by creating a "nose" on the custom door panel to emulate a small visible face frame (see sketch).

#### C & D) Offset & Flush Inset - 25" (635 mm) Cutout Depth

Here, kitchen cabinetry door panels do not rest atop the cabinet face frame (overlay), but are instead inserted partially (offset) or fully flush (inset) into the face frame. Such offset or flush inset door panels require additional depth in the cutout. Using the example of a 3/4" (19 mm) thick panel, the complete cutout depth would be 24" (610 mm) + 3/4" (19 mm) = 24 3/4" (629 mm) and in this example 25" (635 mm) is recommended.

#### E) Framed - 24" (610 mm) Cutout Depth

A metal frame (FRAMKITB80) may be affixed to the side of the cabinet which conveniently hides unfinished case returns and provides a classic built-in look. This is particularly relevant for existing cabinetry that has not been custom-built to accommodate these appliances. A 24" (610 mm) cutout will result in a slightly protruding door panel for a typical built-in look.

# F) European Style Kitchen Cabinetry - 24" (610 Mm)

If the kitchen design is based on European style cabinetry, there is no need to emulate the look of a face frame, as such a frame is not an element of the kitchen cabinetry design. Therefore a 24" (610 mm) deep cutout with accompanying custom panel will always be sufficient.



#### A) Standard Overlay Design

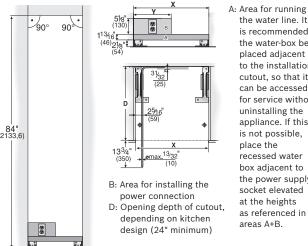
Custom Door Panel (Emulating a Face Frame)



#### B) Full Overlay Design

Custom Door Panel with Nose (Emulating a Face Frame)

#### Split Column Installation



ection  pth of cutout,  an kitchen	at the heights as referenced in areas A+B.
Χ	Υ
18" (457 mm)	9" (229 mm)
30" (762 mm)	15" (381 mm)
30" (762 mm)	15" (381 mm)

36" (914 mm) 18" (457 mm)

the water line. It

is recommended

the water-box be

placed adjacent

to the installation

cutout, so that it

can be accessed

uninstalling the

is not possible,

recessed water

box adjacent to

the power supply

place the

appliance. If this

for service without

18-Inch Single Door Freezer

30-Inch Bottom Freezer

36-Inch French Door

30-Inch Single Door Refrigerator

It is strongly recommended the top interior of the cutout be of solid material (5/8" (16 mm) thickness). Ensure that the top well is completely flush for a depth of at least 4" (102 mm).

Ensure that the side walls of the cutout are also completely flush to a depth of at least 4" (102 mm).

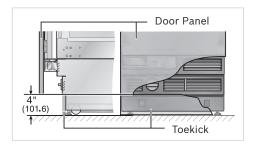
If, for some reason, a separate cutout cabinet is created, ensure that the furniture return is at least 4" (102 mm) deep for proper installation.

# Planning Information

#### Benchmark® Series Built-in Refrigeration

#### Toekick & Venting Grille

Each Bosch built-in refrigeration appliance comes with a 4" (102 mm) tall stainless steel toekick. A custom-made toekick that matches the surrounding cabinetry may be applied instead. While standard toekick height is 4" (102 mm), depending on the usage of the leveling legs, the toekick height could vary. Regardless of toekick height, it is imperative that the venting grille remain unblocked to ensure proper functionality of the appliance. Decorative toekicks should be removable to allow for servicing.



Typical 4" (102 mm) toekick height. Velcro adhesive strips are used to fasten the toekick to the appliance. Venting grille and (if applicable) the water filter cavity are located above the toekick area.

#### Upper Molding

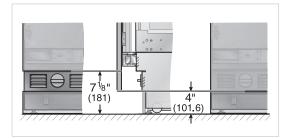
The planning of decorative upper molding above the cutout requires taking into account the actual or desired height of the

The overall height of the door panel will depend on:

- the height of the appliance, typically 84" (2134 mm) leveling legs allow height adjustment ranging from -1/2" (-13 mm) to +1 3/8" (+35 mm)
- the installed height of the door panel (distance from the bottom edge of the door panel to the floor, typically 4" (102 mm), and, if desired, any extension of the custom panel above the appliance cutout)
- the appliance type (single door or bottom freezer)

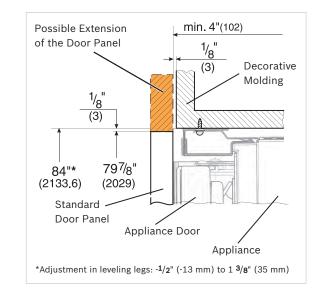
Please recall that a panel should be installed at a minimum height of 4" (102 mm) from the floor to allow proper ventilation of the appliance.

Always ensure that the top of the cutout or upper decorative molding is at least 4" (102 mm) deep, so that the refrigerator can be properly secured to the cutout wall. This is particularly important if a protruding cutout is specially created and configured with a face frame. Furniture returns for any face frame must be a minimum of 4" (102 mm) deep.



If required by the surrounding cabinetry design, the distance between the bottom edge of the door panel and the floor can be increased from approx. 4" (102 mm) up to  $7 \frac{1}{8}$ " (181 mm), but should not be decreased. Note, however, that the venting grille and (if applicable) water filter cavity will be visible, even if the door is closed.

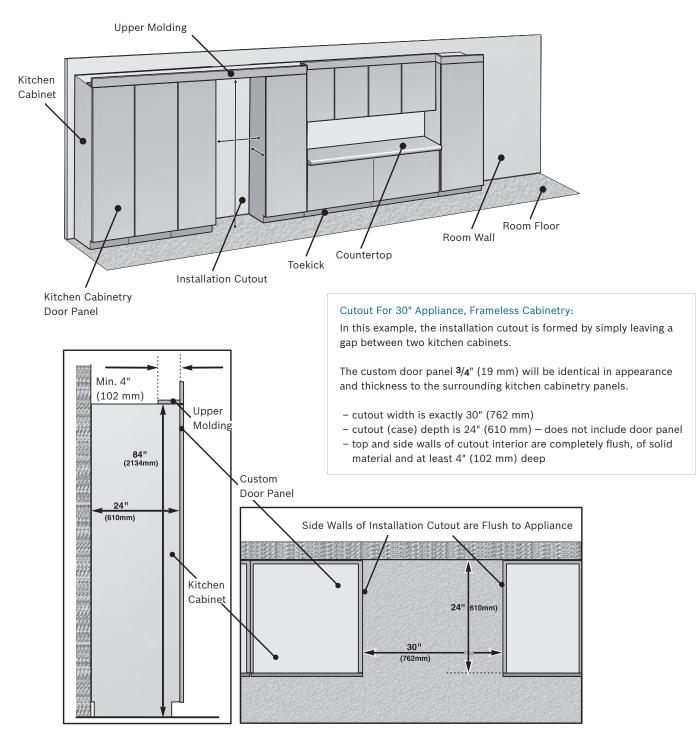
#### Vertical Section, Side View:



# Planning Information

## Benchmark® Series Built-in Refrigeration

Planning Example #1: Frameless (European) Cabinetry



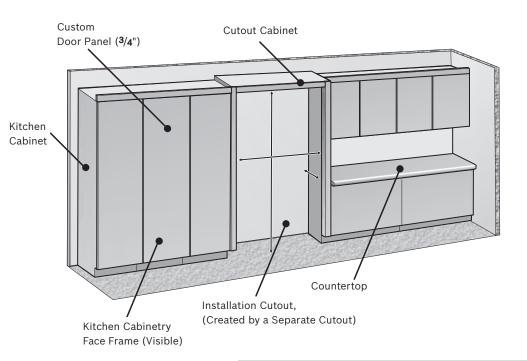
Installation Cutout (Vertical Section)

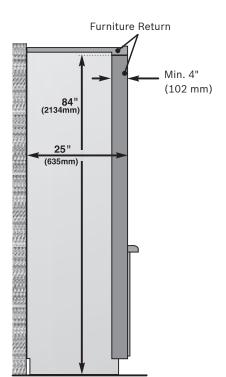
30-Inch Installation Cutout (Horizontal Section)

# Planning Information

### Benchmark® Series Built-in Refrigeration

Planning Example #2: Standard Overlay Cabinetry



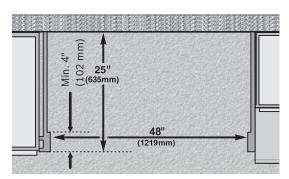


# CUTOUT FOR 48" SIDE-BY-SIDE APPLIANCE COMBINATION, STANDARD OVERLAY CABINETRY:

In this example, the installation cutout is formed by creating a separate cutout around the appliances. It yields a look that deviates from the general kitchen design.

The custom door panel has a cumulative thickness of 1  $^{1}/_{2}$ " (38 mm),  $^{3}/_{4}$ " (19 mm) emulating the face frame and  $^{3}/_{4}$ " (19 mm) for the actual door panel). Thus, a 25" (635 mm) deep installation cutout is required.

- cutout width is exactly 48" (for an 18" + 30" = 48" side-by-side combination)
- cutout (case) depth is 25" (635 mm) due to 1 1/2" (38 mm) custom door panel
- any furniture return must be at least 4" (102 mm) deep, on interior top and sides, of solid material and should be finished to match the exterior at the same depth (4" or 102 mm)



# 800 Series Freestanding French Door Refrigerator



800 Series B21CT80SNS (Stainless) B21CT80SNB (Black Stainless Steel) French Door

- 35 3/4" x 69 7/8" Counter-Depth
- Full-Width Chiller Drawer
- Dual AirCool System
- Retractable Half Shelf
- Hidden Hinges
- Humidity Controlled Crispers



_	_	_	
-		-	
-			
-			
-			
-			

	800 Series 36" Counter-Depth
	Stainless Steel – B21CT80SNS Black Stainless Steel – B21CT80SNB
General Properties	
Water filter	Yes
Lighting	LED
Defrost process refrigerator section	Frost-free
Number of shelves – refrigerator	5
Adjustable shelves – refrigerator	4 half-width
Shelf material – refrigerator	Tempered glass
Type of shelves – refrigerator	Tempered glass
Gallon storage bins	5
Humidity control drawer	2
Defrost process freezer section	Automatic
Number of drawers – freezer	1
Ice maker	Yes
Capacity	
Total unit gross capacity (cu. ft.) – AHAM	20.7 cu. ft.
Refrigerator gross capacity (cu. ft.)	14.7 cu. ft.
Freezer gross capacity (cu. ft.)	6.0 cu. ft.
Technical Details	
Current (A)	15 A
Volts (V)	120 V
Frequency (Hz)	60 Hz
Power cord length (in.)	67"
Plug type	120V-3 prong
Dimensions & Weight	
Appliance dimensions (H x W x D) (in.)	69 <b>7/8</b> " x 35 <b>3/4</b> " x 28 <b>3/4</b> "
Required cutout size (H x W x D) (in.)*	70" x 36" x 25"
Net weight (lbs)	294 lbs
Efficiency	
Energy consumption (kWh / yr)	623 kWh
Accessories - Included	
	and the second s

2 egg trays, ice storage bin, ice scoop, toe kick trim cover, 1 water filter

#### \*Add 63/64" (2.5 cm) to the height dimension when leveling legs are fully extended

BOHANDL50

steel handle kit

(P/N 00775144)

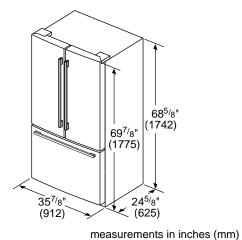
Optional	Accessories

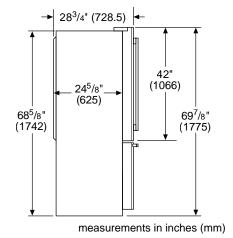
Included

BORPLFTR10 Pro-style stainless Replacement water filter (P/N 00740570)

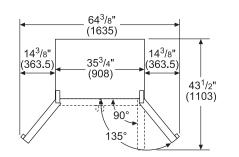
# 800 Series Freestanding French Door Refrigerator

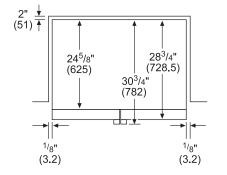
#### 36" Freestanding Dimensions





## 36" Freestanding Dimensions (Overhead Views)



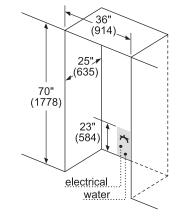


Drawers can be pulled out with door open 90°. Drawers can be taken out with door completely opened.

measurements in inches (mm)

measurements in inches (mm)

#### 36" Freestanding Installation



Leave  $^{1}/_{2}$ " (12.7 mm) gap at the top and 2" (51 mm) behind the refrigerator for proper ventilation. For installation next to a wall, leave 3<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" (95.2 mm) minimum on wall side for opening the door.
It is recommended that you do not install the refrigerator near a heat source such as an oven or a range. Maximum receptacle and water line height 23" (584 mm).

measurements in inches (mm)

# 800 Series Freestanding French Door Refrigerators



800 Series B21CL80SNS 4-Door French Door

- 35 3/4" x 69 7/8" Counter-Depth
- 2-Drawer Freezer
- Full-Width Chiller Drawer
- Dual AirCool System
- Retractable Shelf
- Hidden Hinges
- Humidity Controlled Crisper Drawers



800 Series B21CL81SNS 4-Door French Door

- 35 3/4" X 69 7/8" Counter-Depth
- 2-Drawer Freezer
- Full-Width Chiller Drawer
- Dual AirCool System
- Retractable Shelf
- Hidden Hinges
- Humidity Controlled Crisper Drawers

	800 Series 36" Counter-Depth	800 Series 36" Counter-Depth
	Stainless Steel - B21CL80SNS	Stainless Steel - B21CL81SNS
General Properties		
Lighting	LED	LED
Defrost process refrigerator section	Frost-free	Frost-free
Number of shelves – refrigerator	5	5
Adjustable shelves – refrigerator	4 half-width	4 half-width
Shelf material – refrigerator	Tempered glass	Tempered glass
Type of shelves – refrigerator	Tempered glass	Tempered glass
Gallon storage bins	5	5
Humidity control drawer	2	2
Defrost process freezer section	Automatic	Automatic
Number of drawers – freezer	2	2
Ice maker	Yes	Yes
Water filter	No	No
Capacity		
Total unit gross capacity (cu. ft.) – AHAM	20.7 cu. ft.	20.7 cu. ft.
Refrigerator gross capacity (cu. ft.)	14.7 cu. ft.	14.7 cu. ft.
Freezer gross capacity (cu. ft.)	6.0 cu. ft.	6.0 cu. ft.
Technical Details		
Current (A)	10 A	10 A
Volts (V)	120 V	120 V
Frequency (Hz)	60 Hz	60 Hz
Power cord length (in.)	67"	67"
Plug type	120V-3 prong	120V-3 prong
Dimensions & Weight		
Appliance dimensions (HxWxD) (in.)	69 <b>7/8</b> " x 35 <b>3/4</b> " x 28 <b>3/4</b> "	69 <b>7/8</b> " x 35 <b>3/4</b> " x 28 <b>3/4</b> "
Required cutout size (HxWxD) (in.)*	70" x 36" x 25"	70" x 36" x 25"
Net weight (lbs)	301.76 lbs	301.76 lbs
Efficiency		
Energy consumption (kWh / yr)	623 kWh	623 kWh
Accessories - Included		
Included	2 egg trays, ice scoop, toe kick trim cover	2 egg trays, ice scoop, toe kick trim cover

<sup>\*</sup>Add 63/64" (2.5 cm) to the height dimension when leveling legs are fully extended

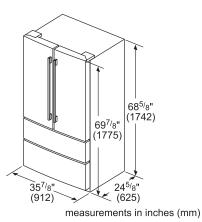
#### Optional Accessorie

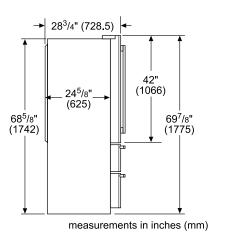
BOHANDL40

Pro-style stainless steel handle kit (P/N 00775143)

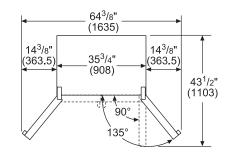
# 800 Series Freestanding French Door Refrigerators

#### 36" Freestanding Dimensions

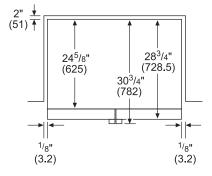




#### 36" Freestanding Dimensions (Overhead Views)



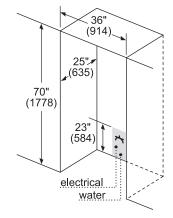
Drawers can be pulled out with door open 90°. Drawers can be taken out with door completely opened.



measurements in inches (mm)

measurements in inches (mm)

#### 36" Freestanding Installation



Leave <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" (12.7 mm) gap at the top and 2" (51 mm) behind the refrigerator for proper ventilation. For installation next to a wall, leave 3<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" (95.2 mm) minimum on wall side for opening the door. It is recommended that you do not install the refrigerator near a heat source such as an oven or a range. Maximum receptacle and water line height 23" (584 mm).

# 800 Series Freestanding French Door Refrigerator



800 Series B26FT50SNS French Door

- 35 5/8" x 69 3/4" Standard-Depth
- Anti-Fingerprint Stainless Steel
- MultiAirFlow Cooling System
- Storable Partial Shelf
- Humidity Controlled Crisper Drawers
- Quick Ice

	800 Series 36" Standard-Depth
	Stainless Steel – B26FT50SNS
General Properties	
Door material	Anti-fingerprint stainless steel
Water filter	Yes
Lighting	Theater design LED
Defrost process refrigerator section	Frost-free
Number of shelves – refrigerator	5
Adjustable shelves – refrigerator	4
Shelf material – refrigerator	Tempered glass
Type of shelves – refrigerator	Spill-proof glass
Flexible shelf	1 storable partial shelf
Gallon storage bins	2
Covered dairy bin	1
Humidity control drawer	2 crisper drawers
Defrost process freezer section	Automatic
Number of drawers – freezer	2
Ice maker	Yes
Quick ice	Yes
Capacity	
Total unit gross capacity (cu. ft.) – AHAM	25.0 cu. ft.
Refrigerator gross capacity (cu. ft.)	17.2 cu. ft.
Freezer gross capacity (cu. ft.)	7.8 cu. ft.
Technical Details	
Current (A)	15 A
Volts (V)	120 V
Frequency (Hz)	60 Hz
Power cord length (in.)	98"
Plug type	120V-3 prong
Dimensions & Weight	
Appliance dimensions (H x W x D) (in.)	69 <b>3/4</b> " x 35 <b>5/8</b> " x 29 <b>1/8</b> "
Required cutout size (H x W x D) (in.)	69" x 36" x 30 <b>3/8</b> "
Net weight (lbs)	325 lbs
Efficiency	
ENERGY STAR® qualified	Yes
Energy consumption (kWh / yr)	693 kWh
Accessories - Included	
Included	Bottle holder, egg tray, ice storage bin, 1 water filter

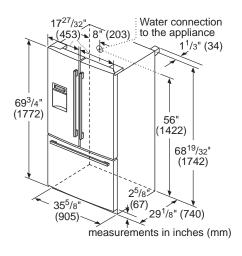
#### **Optional Accessories**

#### BORPLFTR10

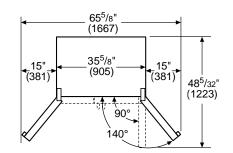
#### Replacement water filter (P/N 00740570)

# 800 Series Freestanding French Door Refrigerator

#### B26FT50SNS Dimensions

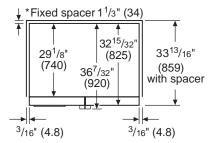


#### B26FT50SNS Dimensions (Overhead Views)



Drawers can be pulled out with door open 90°. Drawers can be taken out with door completely opened.

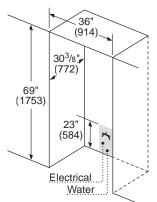
measurements in inches (mm)



\*The 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>3</sub>" (34) fixed spacer on back of appliance allows proper ventilation and space for the water connection.

measurements in inches (mm)

#### B26FT50SNS Installation



The 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>3</sub>" (34 mm) fixed spacer on back of appliance allows proper ventilation and space for the water connection.

For installation next to a wall, leave a minimum gap of  $3^{3/4}$ " (95.2 mm) on the wall side for opening the door.

It is recommended that you do not install the refrigerator near a heat source such as an oven or a range.

Maximum receptacle and water line height 23" (584 mm).

Add <sup>63</sup>/<sub>64</sub>" (25 mm) to appliance height dimension at front if leveling legs are fully extended.

measurements in inches (mm)

300 Series B20CS30SNS Side-by-Side

- 35 15/16" x 69 11/16" Counter-Depth
- Anti-Fingerprint Stainless Steel
- MultiAirFlow Cooling System
- Filtered Water, Crushed and Cubed Ice Dispenser



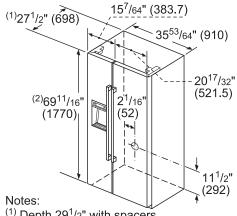
	300 Series 36" Counter-Depth
	Custom Panel – B20CS30SNS
General Properties	
Door material	Anti-fingerprint stainless steel
Water filter	Yes
Lighting	LED
Defrost process refrigerator section	Frost-free
Number of shelves – refrigerator	4
Adjustable shelves – refrigerator	1
Shelf material – refrigerator	Tempered glass
Type of shelves – refrigerator	Framed tempered glass
Gallon storage bins	3
Defrost process freezer section	Automatic
Number of drawers – freezer	2
Adjustable shelves – freezer	3
Shelf material – freezer	Tempered glass
Type of shelves – freezer	Framed tempered glass
Ice maker	Yes
Capacity	
Capacity Total unit gross capacity (cu. ft.) – AHAM	20.2 cu. ft.
	20.2 cu. ft. 13.2 cu. ft.
Total unit gross capacity (cu. ft.) – AHAM	
Total unit gross capacity (cu. ft.) – AHAM Refrigerator gross capacity (cu. ft.)	13.2 cu. ft.
Total unit gross capacity (cu. ft.) – AHAM Refrigerator gross capacity (cu. ft.) Freezer gross capacity (cu. ft.)	13.2 cu. ft.
Total unit gross capacity (cu. ft.) – AHAM Refrigerator gross capacity (cu. ft.) Freezer gross capacity (cu. ft.) Technical Details	13.2 cu. ft. 6.96 cu. ft.
Total unit gross capacity (cu. ft.) – AHAM Refrigerator gross capacity (cu. ft.) Freezer gross capacity (cu. ft.)  Technical Details Current (A)	13.2 cu. ft. 6.96 cu. ft. 15 A
Total unit gross capacity (cu. ft.) – AHAM  Refrigerator gross capacity (cu. ft.)  Freezer gross capacity (cu. ft.)  Technical Details  Current (A)  Volts (V)	13.2 cu. ft. 6.96 cu. ft.  15 A  115 V
Total unit gross capacity (cu. ft.) – AHAM Refrigerator gross capacity (cu. ft.) Freezer gross capacity (cu. ft.)  Technical Details Current (A) Volts (V) Frequency (Hz)	13.2 cu. ft. 6.96 cu. ft.  15 A  115 V  60 Hz
Total unit gross capacity (cu. ft.) – AHAM Refrigerator gross capacity (cu. ft.) Freezer gross capacity (cu. ft.)  Technical Details Current (A) Volts (V) Frequency (Hz) Power cord length (in.)	13.2 cu. ft. 6.96 cu. ft.  15 A  115 V  60 Hz  76.8"
Total unit gross capacity (cu. ft.) – AHAM Refrigerator gross capacity (cu. ft.) Freezer gross capacity (cu. ft.)  Technical Details Current (A) Volts (V) Frequency (Hz) Power cord length (in.) Plug type	13.2 cu. ft. 6.96 cu. ft.  15 A  115 V  60 Hz  76.8"
Total unit gross capacity (cu. ft.) – AHAM Refrigerator gross capacity (cu. ft.) Freezer gross capacity (cu. ft.)  Technical Details Current (A) Volts (V) Frequency (Hz) Power cord length (in.) Plug type Dimensions & Weight	13.2 cu. ft. 6.96 cu. ft.  15 A  115 V  60 Hz  76.8"  120V-3 prong
Total unit gross capacity (cu. ft.) – AHAM Refrigerator gross capacity (cu. ft.) Freezer gross capacity (cu. ft.)  Technical Details Current (A) Volts (V) Frequency (Hz) Power cord length (in.) Plug type Dimensions & Weight Appliance dimensions (HxWxD) (in.)	13.2 cu. ft. 6.96 cu. ft.  15 A  115 V  60 Hz  76.8"  120V-3 prong
Total unit gross capacity (cu. ft.) – AHAM Refrigerator gross capacity (cu. ft.) Freezer gross capacity (cu. ft.)  Technical Details Current (A) Volts (V) Frequency (Hz) Power cord length (in.) Plug type Dimensions & Weight Appliance dimensions (HxWxD) (in.) Required cutout size (HxWxD) (in.)	13.2 cu. ft. 6.96 cu. ft.  15 A  115 V  60 Hz  76.8"  120V-3 prong  69 11/16" x 35 15/16" x 27 1/2"  70" x 36" x 25.9"
Total unit gross capacity (cu. ft.) – AHAM Refrigerator gross capacity (cu. ft.) Freezer gross capacity (cu. ft.)  Technical Details Current (A)  Volts (V) Frequency (Hz) Power cord length (in.) Plug type Dimensions & Weight Appliance dimensions (HxWxD) (in.) Required cutout size (HxWxD) (in.) Net weight (lbs)	13.2 cu. ft. 6.96 cu. ft.  15 A  115 V  60 Hz  76.8"  120V-3 prong  69 11/16" x 35 15/16" x 27 1/2"  70" x 36" x 25.9"
Total unit gross capacity (cu. ft.) – AHAM Refrigerator gross capacity (cu. ft.) Freezer gross capacity (cu. ft.)  Technical Details Current (A) Volts (V) Frequency (Hz) Power cord length (in.) Plug type Dimensions & Weight Appliance dimensions (HxWxD) (in.) Required cutout size (HxWxD) (in.) Net weight (lbs) Efficiency	13.2 cu. ft. 6.96 cu. ft.  15 A  115 V  60 Hz  76.8"  120V-3 prong  69 11/16" x 35 15/16" x 27 1/2"  70" x 36" x 25.9"  245 lbs
Total unit gross capacity (cu. ft.) – AHAM Refrigerator gross capacity (cu. ft.) Freezer gross capacity (cu. ft.)  Technical Details Current (A) Volts (V) Frequency (Hz) Power cord length (in.) Plug type Dimensions & Weight Appliance dimensions (HxWxD) (in.) Required cutout size (HxWxD) (in.) Net weight (lbs) Efficiency ENERGY STAR® qualified	13.2 cu. ft. 6.96 cu. ft.  15 A  115 V  60 Hz  76.8"  120V-3 prong  69 11/16" x 35 15/16" x 27 1/2"  70" x 36" x 25.9"  245 lbs

BORPLFTR10

Replacement water filter (P/N 00740570)

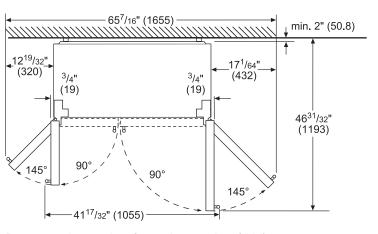
# 300 Series Freestanding Side-by-Side Refrigerator

#### **B20CS30SNS** Dimensions



- (1) Depth 29<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" with spacers
- (2) Front height adjustable from 69<sup>3</sup>/8" to 70"

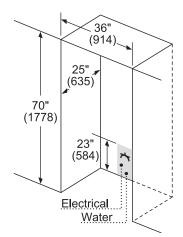
#### B20CS30SNS Dimensions (Overhead Views)



Drawers can be pulled out fully at door opening of 145°

measurements in inches (mm)

#### B20CS30SNS Installation



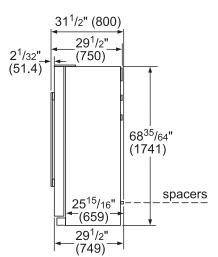
Leave a <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" (12.7 mm) gap at the top and 2" (51 mm) behind the refrigerator for proper ventilation.

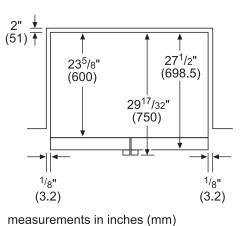
For installation next to a wall, leave a minimum gap of 3<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" (95.2 mm) on the wall side for opening the door.

It is recommended that you do not install the refrigerator near a heat source such as an oven or a range.

Maximum receptacle and waterline height 23" (584 mm).

measurements in inches (mm)





1-800-944-2904 | bosch-home.com/us

# 500 / 800 Series 24" Freestanding Bottom Freezer Refrigerators

• 24" x 79" Counter-Depth

#### B11CB50SSS Bottom Freezer

- VitaFresh Plus™ Humiditv-Controlled Drawer
- Wine Rack
- Sidewall LED Lighting **ENERGY STAR 2016**



#### B11CB81SSS Bottom Freezer

- 24" x 79" Counter-Depth
- + Built-in Ice Maker
- VitaFresh Plus™ Humidity-Controlled Drawer
- Wine Rack
- Sidewall LED Lighting





• 24" x 73" Co	ounter-Depth
+Stylish Tem	pered Glass Do
<ul> <li>VitaFresh Pl</li> </ul>	us™ Humidity-
Controlled [	Drawer
<ul> <li>Wine Rack</li> </ul>	<b>ENERGY STAR 2</b>
	Emerging Technology Av
	Most Effici 2016

B10CB80NVS (Stainless)

Glass Door Bottom Freezer

B10CB80NVW (White)

B10CB80NVB (Black)

800 Series

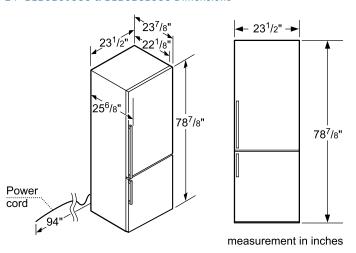
+Indicates	a	step-up	feature
------------	---	---------	---------

+Indicates a step-up feature	500 Series 24" Counter-Depth 800 Series 24" Counter-Depth		h 800 Series 24" Counter-Depth	
	Stainless Steel - B11CB50SSS	Stainless Steel - B11CB81SSS	Glass on Stainless Steel – B10CB80NVS White Glass – B10CB80NVW Black Glass – B10CB80NVB	
General Properties				
Reversible door hinge	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Water filter	No	No	No	
Lighting	LED	LED	LED	
Defrost process refrigerator section	Frost-free	Frost-free	Frost-free	
Number of shelves – refrigerator	3	3	3	
Adjustable shelves – refrigerator	2	2	2	
Shelf material – refrigerator	Tempered glass	Tempered glass	Tempered glass	
Type of shelves – refrigerator	Spill-proof glass	Spill-proof glass	Spill-proof glass	
Door storage bins	3	3	3	
Humidity control drawer	1	1	1	
Defrost process freezer section	Automatic	Automatic	Automatic	
Number of drawers – freezer	3	2	3	
Shelf material – freezer	Metal	Metal	Metal	
Type of shelves – freezer	Wire	Wire	Wire	
Ice maker	No	Yes	No	
Capacity				
Total unit gross capacity (cu. ft.) – AHAM	11 cu. ft.	11 cu. ft.	10 cu. ft.	
Refrigerator gross capacity (cu. ft.)	7.7 cu. ft.	7.7 cu. ft.	7.5 cu. ft.	
Freezer gross capacity (cu. ft.)	3.3 cu. ft.	3.3 cu. ft.	2.5 cu. ft.	
Technical Details				
Current (A)	15 A	15 A	10 A	
Volts (V)	120 V	120 V	110 – 120 V	
Frequency (Hz)	60 Hz	60 Hz	60 Hz	
Power cord length (in.)	94"	94"	94"	
Plug type	120V-3 prong	120V-3 prong	120V-3 prong	
Dimensions & Weight				
Appliance dimensions (HxWxD) (in.)	78 <b>7/8</b> " x 23 <b>1/2</b> " x 23 <b>7/8</b> "	78 <b>7/8</b> " x 23 <b>1/2</b> " x 23 <b>7/8</b> "	72 <b>7/8</b> " x 23 <b>1/2</b> " x 25 <b>3/4</b> "	
Required cutout size (HxWxD) (in.)*	79 <b>1/2</b> " × 24" × 24"	79 <b>1/2</b> " x 24" x 24"	73 <b>1/2</b> " × 24 <b>1/8</b> " × 22"	
Net weight (lbs)	181 lbs	181 lbs	203.9 lbs (191.8 lbs W/B)	
Efficiency				
ENERGY STAR® qualified	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Energy consumption (kWh / yr)	357 kWh	357 kWh	435 kWh	
Accessories - Included				
Included	Wine rack, ice tray, egg tray, bottle holder	Wine rack, ice tray, egg tray, bottle holder	Wine rack, ice tray, egg tray, bottle holder	

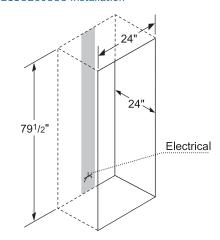
<sup>\*</sup>Add 3/4" (1.9 cm) to the height dimension when leveling legs are fully extended

# 500 / 800 Series 24" Freestanding Bottom Freezer Refrigerators

#### 24" B11CB50SSS & B11CB81SSS Dimensions

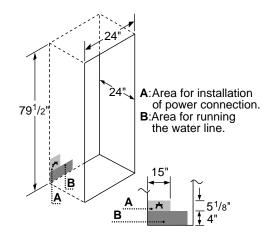


#### 24" B11CB50SSS Installation

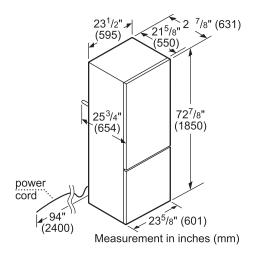


measurement in inches

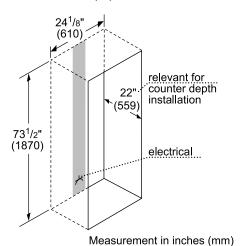
#### 24" B11CB81SSS Installation



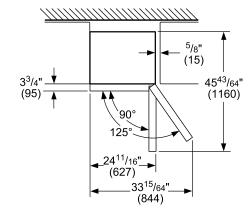
#### 24" B10CB80NVS/W/B Dimensions



#### 24" B10CB80NVS/W/B Installation



24" B10CB80NVS/W/B Overhead Views



Measurement in inches (mm)

# 800 Series Built-in Bottom Freezer Refrigerator



800 Series B09IB81NSP

Built-in Custom Panel Bottom Freezer with Home Connect™

- 22" x 69 **3/4**"
- + Home Connect™
- Custom Panel Ready
- Installs Completely Flush
- Maintenance-free LED lighting
- +Vitafresh® Pro Drawer

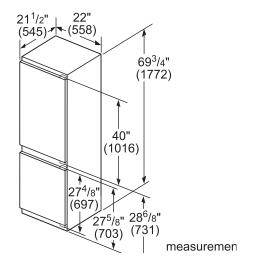




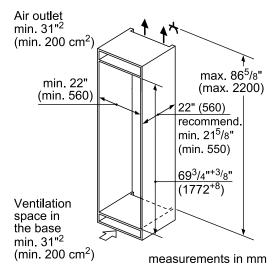
and the second s			
+Indicates a step-up feature	800 Series 22" with Home Connect™		
	Custom Panel – B09IB81NSP		
General Properties			
Home Connect™ (Wi-Fi enabled)	Yes		
Reversible door hinge	Yes		
Water filter	No		
Lighting	Maintenance-free LED lighting		
Defrost process refrigerator section	Frost-free		
Number of shelves – refrigerator	5		
Adjustable shelves – refrigerator	4		
Shelf material – refrigerator	Glass w/metal trim		
Type of shelves – refrigerator	4 adjustable, 1 varial shelf		
Door storage bins	No		
Humidity control drawer	Yes		
Defrost process freezer section	Automatic		
Number of drawers – freezer	3		
Ice maker	No		
Quick ice	No		
Capacity			
Total unit gross capacity (cu. ft.) – AHAM	9.6 cu. ft.		
Refrigerator gross capacity (cu. ft.)	6.6 cu. ft.		
Freezer gross capacity (cu. ft.)	3 cu. ft.		
Total unit net capacity (cu. ft.)	9.05 cu. ft.		
Technical Details			
Watts (W)	90 W		
Current (A)	10 A		
Volts (V)	120 V		
Frequency (Hz)	60 Hz		
Power cord length (in.)	90"		
Plug type	3-Prong		
Dimensions & Weight			
Appliance dimensions (HxWxD) (in.)	69 <b>3/4</b> " x 22" x 21 <b>1/2</b> "		
Required cutout size (HxWxD) (in.)	70" x 22 <b>1/4</b> " x 24 <b>3/4</b> "		
Net weight (lbs)	151 lbs		
Efficiency			
ENERGY STAR® qualified	Yes		
Energy consumption (kWh / yr)	394 kWh		

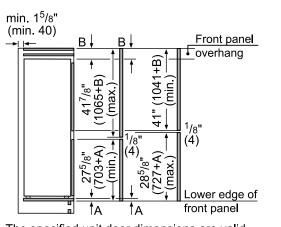
# 800 Series Built-in Bottom Freezer Refrigerator

#### B09IB81NSP Dimensions



#### B09IB81NSP Installation





The specified unit door dimensions are valid for a door gap of <sup>1</sup>/8" (4 mm).

measurements in mm



# Laundry

Bosch takes care of life's laundry tasks with inspired designs and inventive solutions that help you live more simply. With sleek, functional, compact designs, Bosch washers and dryers fit your home as much as your lifestyle. Surprisingly spacious and efficient, Bosch's compact 24" design seamlessly integrates into any laundry space either stacked or sideby-side. Our ENERGY STAR® qualified washers and dryers are engineered with a variety of cycles to clean faster and preserve delicate fabrics, while saving water and energy.\* Ultra quiet, these space-saving, compact machines are designed to lighten life's laundry load.

<sup>\*</sup>All Bosch washers and the 500 and 800 series dryers are ENERGY STAR® qualified.

Washers | 24" Compact Laundry | 217

# 24" Compact Washers



#### 300 Series WAT28400UC

- SpeedPerfect® Provides Up to 40% Faster Washing Time\*
- EcoSilence Motor Delivers Quiet, Efficient Performance
- Anti-vibration Circular Side Walls Reduce Vibration
- ENERGY STAR® Qualified



#### 500 Series WAT28401UC

- +AquaShield® Provides Protection Against Water Damage
- + Sanitize Cycle Heats Water to Kill Bacteria
- + Washes Up to 18 Towels in One Load
- +Lower Noise 52 / 72 dBA (Washing / Spinning)



+Indicates a step-up feature	300 Series	500 Series
	White – WAT28400UC	White – WAT28401UC
Conoral Branouties	White - WAI284000C	White - WAI284010C
General Properties	Chairless shoot	Cheinland shool
Drum material	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
Maximum spin speed (rpm)	1,400	1,400
Interior light	No	No No
Leak protection systems	Reinforced hose	AquaShield® hose
Internal water heater	Yes	Yes
Stackable	Yes	Yes
Silence level – washing (dBA)	54	52
Silence level – spinning (dBA)	73	72
Programs (No.), [Special]	(15), [Allergen, Jeans, Heavy Duty]	(15), [Bulky / Large Items, Towels]
Options (No.), [Special]	(6), [SpeedPerfect*, PreWash]	(6), [SpeedPerfect®, PreWash]
Energy consumption (kWh / yr)	84	84
Water consumption (gal / yr)	2,294	2,294
ENERGY STAR® qualified	Yes	Yes
Capacity		
Capacity (cu. ft.), (relative load)	2.2 (16 bath towels)	2.2 (18 bath towels)
Design Elements		
Door ring	White	Silver
Control type	Touch	Touch
Dial	White	Silver ring with white center
Bosch logo on door glass	No	Yes
Technical Details		
Watts (W)	2,520	2,520
Circuit breaker if plugged into an individual circuit (A)	20	20
Volts (V)	208 / 220 – 240	208 / 220 – 240
Current (A)	10.5	10.5
Frequency (Hz)	60	60
Plug type	240V; NEMA 6 - 15 (3 prong)	240V; NEMA 6 – 15 (3 prong)
Included power cord length (in)	63" (Full length)	63" (Full length)
Drain / inlet hose length (in)	57" / 47" (Full length)	57" / 59" (Full length)
Door hinge	Left side (not reversible)	Left side (not reversible)
Dimensions & Weight		
Overall dimensions (HxWxD) (in)	33 <b>1/4</b> " × 23 <b>1/2</b> " × 24 <b>1/4</b> "	33 <b>1/4</b> " × 23 <b>1/2</b> " × 25"
Net weight (lbs)	158	160
Minimum stack height (in)	67 <b>3/4</b> "	67 <sup>3</sup> /4"
ADA compliance	Meets ADA height and access requirements w Meets ADA operable parts requirements for co	

<sup>\*</sup>As compared to Perm Press Heavy Soil cycle without SpeedPerfect

# 24" Compact Washers



#### 800 Series WAT28402UC

- +Wash 5 Men's Dress Shirts in Just 15 Minutes
- +AquaStop® Plus Provides Extra Protection Against Water Damage
- +Interior LED Light
- +Lowest Noise 50 / 71 dBA (Washing / Spinning)



#### 800 Series WAW285H2UC



+ Home Connect™ Controls

Enhanced Text and Icons

- Washer Remotely
  + Premium LED Controls with
- + Illuminated Selection Jog Dial
- + Stains Program
- + EcoPerfect



+Indicates a step-up feature	800 Series	800 Series	
	White – WAT28402UC	White – WAW285H2UC	
General Properties			
Drum material	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	
Maximum spin speed (rpm)	1,400	1,400	
Interior light	Yes (LED)	Yes (LED)	
Leak protection systems	AquaStop® Plus (AquaStop® base + AquaShield® hose)	AquaStop® Plus (AquaStop® base + AquaShield® hose)	
Internal water heater	Yes	Yes	
Stackable	Yes	Yes	
Silence level – washing (dBA)	50	50	
Silence level – spinning (dBA)	71	71	
Programs (No.), [Special]	(15), [Super Quick 15, Whitest Whites]	(14), [Super Quick 15, Whitest Whites]	
Options (No.), [Special]	(6), [SpeedPerfect®, PreWash]	(9), [Remote Start, EcoPerfect, Stains]	
Energy consumption (kWh / yr)	84	84	
Water consumption (gal / yr)	2,294	2,358	
ENERGY STAR® qualified	Yes	Yes	
Capacity			
Capacity (cu. ft.), (relative load)	2.2 (18 bath towels)	2.2 (18 bath towels)	
Design Elements			
Door ring	Chrome	Chrome	
Control type	Touch	Premium LED Touch	
Dial	Chrome design, metal material	Illuminated jog dial	
Bosch logo on door glass	Yes	Yes	
Technical Details			
Watts (W)	2,520	2,520	
Circuit breaker if plugged into an individual circuit (A)	20	20	
Volts (V)	208 / 220 - 240	208 / 220 – 240	
Current (A)	10.5	10.5	
Frequency (Hz)	60	60	
Plug type	240V; NEMA 6 - 15 (3 prong)	240V; NEMA 6 - 15 (3 prong)	
Included power cord length (in)	63" (Full length)	63" (Full length)	
Drain / inlet hose length (in)	57" / 59" (Full length)	57" / 59" (Full length)	
Door hinge	Left side (not reversible)	Left side (not reversible)	
Dimensions & Weight			
Overall dimensions (HxWxD) (in)	33 <b>1/4</b> " x 23 <b>1/2</b> " x 25"	33 <b>1/4</b> " x 23 <b>1/2</b> " x 25"	
Net weight (lbs)	160	160	
Minimum stack height (in)	67 <b>3/4</b> "		
ADA compliance	Meets ADA height and access requirements when insta Meets ADA operable parts requirements for controls ar		

 $<sup>^{\</sup>star}$ As compared to Perm Press Heavy Soil cycle without SpeedPerfect

1-800-944-2904 | bosch-home.com/us

Dryers | 24" Compact Laundry | 219

# 24" Compact Dryers



#### 300 Series WTG86400UC

- Washer Plugs into Dryer for Easy Installation
- Dries Up to 16 Towels in One Load
- Intelligent Sensors Prevent Over Drying
- Anti-vibration Circular Side Walls Reduce Vibration
- Low Noise 67 dBA



#### 500 Series WTG86401UC

- + Reversible Door
- + Stainless Steel Drum
- +Dries Up to 18 Towels in One Load
- +ENERGY STAR® Qualified
- +Lower Noise 65 dBA
- +Bulky / Large Items Cycle



+Indicates a step-up feature	300 Series	500 Series
	White - WTG86400UC	White - WTG86401UC
General Properties		
Dryer type	Condensing	Condensing
Drum material	Galvalume	Stainless steel
Interior light	No	No
Ventless drying (no ducting)	Yes	Yes
Stackable	Yes	Yes
Silence level (dBA)	67	65
Programs (No.), [Special]	(15), [Jeans, Heavy Duty]	(15), [Bulky / Large Items, Towels]
Options (No.), [Special]	(6), [Dry Level, Finished In]	(6), [Dry Level, Finished In]
Energy consumption (kWh / yr)	320	311
ENERGY STAR® qualified	No	Yes
Capacity		
Capacity (cu. ft.)	4.0	4.0
Relative load	16 bath towels	18 bath towels
Design Elements		
Door ring	White	Silver
Control type	Touch	Touch
Dial	White	Silver ring with white center
Bosch logo on door glass	No	Yes
Technical Details		
Energy source	Electric	Electric
Watts (W)	2,520	2,520
Circuit breaker (A)	30	30
Volts (V)	208 / 220 – 240	208 / 220 – 240
Current (A)	10.5	10.5
Frequency (Hz)	60	60
Plug type	240V; NEMA 14 - 30 (4 prong)	240V; NEMA 14 - 30 (4 prong)
Included power cord length (in)	63" (full length)	63" (full length)
Drain hose length (in)	78" (full length)	78" (full length)
Door hinge	Right side (not reversible)	Right side (reversible)
Dimensions & Weight		
Overall dimensions (HxWxD) (in)	33 <b>1/4</b> " x 23 <b>1/2</b> " x 25"	33 <b>1/4</b> " x 23 <b>1/2</b> " x 25"
Net weight (lbs)	99	99
Minimum stack height (in)	67 <b>3/4</b> "	67 <b>3/4</b> "
ADA compliance	Meets ADA height and access requirements Meets ADA operable parts requirements for	

# 24" Compact Dryers



#### 800 Series WTG86402UC

- +SuperQuick 15 Minute Cycle
- +Chrome Dial and Door Trim Design
- +Interior LED Light +Lowest Noise 63 dBA





#### 800 Series WTG865H2UC



- + Home Connect™ Controls
- Dryer Remotely
- + Premium LED Controls with Enhanced Text and Icons
- +Illuminated Selection Jog Dial
- + Easy Start
- +Dry Level Adjust



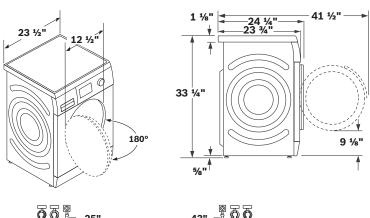
negy }	
ERGY STAR	

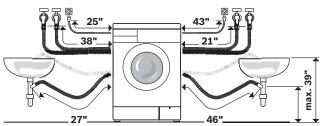
+Indicates a step-up feature	800 Series	800 Series			
	White - WTG86402UC	White - WTG865H2UC			
General Properties					
Dryer type	Condensing	Condensing			
Drum material	Stainless steel	Stainless steel			
Interior light	Yes (LED)	Yes (LED)			
Ventless drying (no ducting)	Yes	Yes			
Stackable	Yes	Yes			
Silence level (dBA)	63	63			
Programs (No.), [Special]	(15), [Super Quick 15, Anti Shrink]	(14), [Super Quick 15, Anti Shrink]			
Options (No.), [Special]	(6), [Dry Level, Finished In]	(8), [Remote Start, Dry level adjust]			
Energy consumption (kWh / yr)	311	311			
ENERGY STAR® qualified	Yes	Yes			
Capacity					
Capacity (cu. ft.)	4.0	4.0			
Relative load	18 bath towels	18 bath towels			
Design Elements					
Door ring	Chrome	Chrome			
Control type	Touch	Premium LED Touch			
Dial	Chrome design, metal material	Illuminated jog dial			
Bosch logo on door glass	Yes	Yes			
Technical Details					
Energy source	Electric	Electric			
Watts (W)	2,520	2,520			
Circuit breaker (A)	30	30			
Volts (V)	208 / 220 – 240	208 / 220 – 240			
Current (A)	10.5	10.5			
Frequency (Hz)	60	60			
Plug type	240V; NEMA 14 - 30 (4 prong)	240V; NEMA 14 – 30 (4 prong)			
Included power cord length (in)	63" (full length)	63" (full length)			
Drain hose length (in)	78" (full length)	78" (full length)			
Door hinge	Right side (reversible)	Right side (reversible)			
Dimensions & Weight					
Overall dimensions (HxWxD) (in)	33 <b>1/4</b> " x 23 <b>1/2</b> " x 25"	33 <b>1/4</b> " x 23 <b>1/2</b> " x 25"			
Net weight (lbs)	99	99			
Minimum stack height (in)	67 <b>3/4</b> "	67 <b>3/4</b> "			
ADA compliance		Meets ADA height and access requirements when installed on pedestal.  Meets ADA operable parts requirements for controls and lint filter.			

# 24" Compact Washers

#### 300 Series Dimensions and Installation

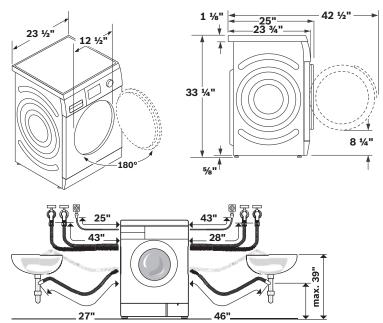
#### Dimensions in inches



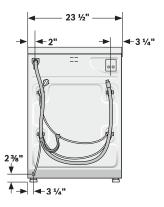


#### 500 Series and 800 Series Dimensions and Installation

#### Dimensions in inches

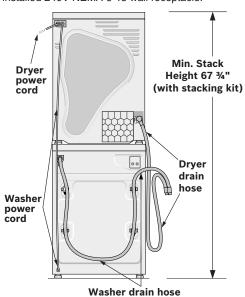


#### 300 Series, 500 Series and 800 Series

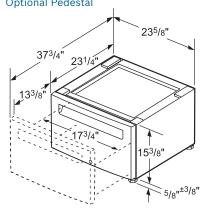


#### 300 Series, 500 Series and 800 Series

Washer plugs into the dryer or properly installed 240V NEMA 6-15 wall receptacle.



Optional Pedestal



measurements in inches

WMZ20490 16" Pedestal (Washer)

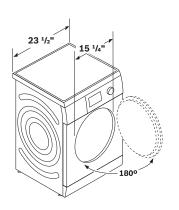
P/N 645787 (500 & 800 Series) Short Stainless Steel Hose (If Needed for Plumbing Box Clearance with AQS Hose)

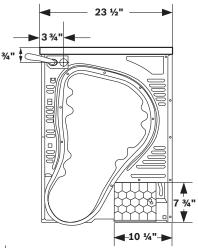
NOTE: See page 222 for details on installing under counter or in a closet.

# 24" Compact Dryers

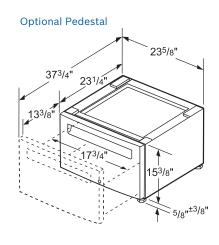
#### **Dryer Dimensions**

Dimensions in inches



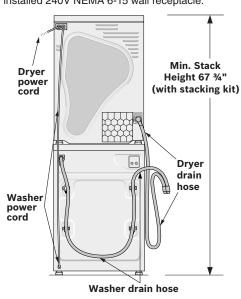


# --25"--23 ¾"-33 1/4" 8 1/2"



#### 300 Series, 500 Series and 800 Series

Washer plugs into the dryer or properly installed 240V NEMA 6-15 wall receptacle.



NOTE: See page 222 for details on installing under counter or in a closet.

WMZ20500 16" Pedestal (Dryer)

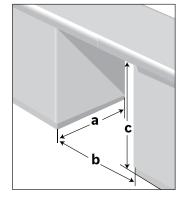
WTZ20410UC Stationary Stacking Kit WTZ11400UC Stacking Kit with Pull Out Tray

WMZ20600 Drying Rack

# 24" Washers and Dryers Installed in Enclosure

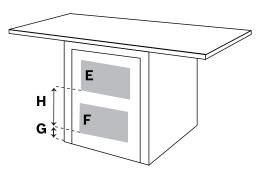
#### **Enclosure Dimensions**

#### **Under Counter: (Preferred)**



Front of the appliance fully open. No doors or coverings.

#### **Under Counter: (Less Preferred)**

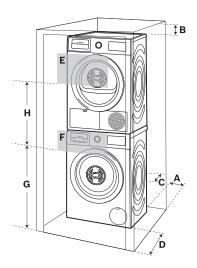


If the front of the appliance is covered, ventilation openings must be installed as shown and front/rear clearances adhered to according to closet installations.

Minimum opening dimensions		
a	28 in.	
b	23 7/8 in.	
С	34 1/2 in.	
E & F are minimum area sizes		
Е	63 sq. in.	
F	63 sq. in.	
G & H actual spacing dimensions for min. open area sizes		
G	3 in.	

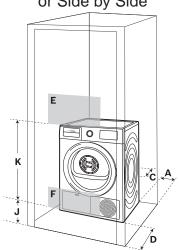
14 in.

#### Closet: Stacked



**Enclosure Dimensions** 

Closet: Stand Alone (shown) or Side by Side



	earance requireme linimum)	ents
Α	Both Sides	5/8 in.
В	Тор	6 1/4 in.
С	Rear	2 1/2 in.
D	Front	2 1/2 in.
Ventilation Area (Minimum)		
Е	Тор	63 sq. in
F	Bottom	63 sq. in.
Ve	nt Spacing	
G		37 in.
Н		26 in.
J		3 in.
K		29 in.



224 | Experience Bosch

# Experience Bosch.

Bosch appliances are built with precision German engineering and invented for life. Whether you would like to research our products, get inspired with kitchen design ideas, or have questions on the use and care of your product, simply browse our online resource library at bosch-home.com/us.

Get inspired. Start planning your dream kitchen today.

Visit the App Store® or Google Play™ to download our Kitchen Experience and Design Guide app.





#### Connect with us

- f facebook.com/boschappliances
- youtube.com/boschhome
- y twitter.com/boschappliances
- pinterest.com/boschhomeus

Visit the above sites to get inspired and share photos of your new kitchen.

Come visit us at any of our beautiful showroom locations:

- > BSH Experience & Design Center 17911 Von Karman, Suite 100 Irvine, CA 92614 949-224-4700
- > BSH Experience & Design Center 222 Merchandise Mart, Suite 108 Chicago, IL 60654 312-832-3200
- > A&D Building New York City BSH Experience & Design Center 150 East 58th Street, Suite 700 New York, NY 10155 888-455-8892 or 212-588-0950

Get complete details at bosch-home.com/us.

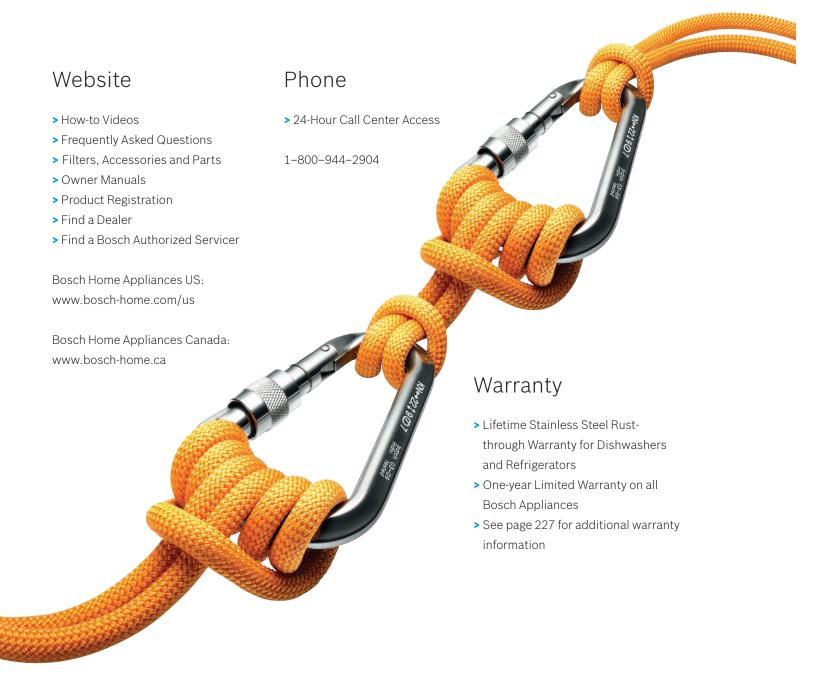
Apple and the Apple logo are trademarks of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. App Store is a service mark of Apple Inc. Google Play and the Google Play logo are trademarks of Google Inc.



226 | Customer Service Warranty | 227

# Service you can trust 100%.

Please don't hesitate to contact us if you have questions on our product line, need advice about use and care, or would like to purchase accessories. We are ready to assist you.



# Warranty

#### Cooktops

Limited warranty, entire appliance, parts and labor (1 year)

#### Ovens

Limited warranty, entire appliance, parts and labor (1 year)

#### Microwaves

Limited warranty, entire appliance, parts and labor (1 year)

#### Built-in Coffee Machine

Limited warranty, entire appliance, parts and labor (1 year)

#### Ranges

Limited warranty, entire appliance, parts and labor (1 year)

#### Ventilation

Limited warranty, entire appliance, parts and labor (1 year)

#### Dishwashers

Limited warranty, entire appliance, parts and labor (1 year)

Limited warranty for microprocessor or printed circuit board; parts only (2nd to 5th year)

Limited warranty for racks (does not include rack components); parts only (2nd to 5th year)

Limited warranty for rust-through on inner tub liner; parts only (lifetime)

#### Refrigeration

Limited warranty, entire appliance, parts and labor (1 year)

Limited warranty for non-electronic components; parts only (1st to 2nd year)

Limited warranty for electronic components; parts only (2nd to 5th year)

Limited warranty for rust-through on stainless steel; parts only (lifetime)

#### 24" Compact Laundry (Washers & Dryers)

Limited warranty, entire appliance, parts and labor (1 year)

Extended limited warranty from date of purchase (2 years)

Bosch will repair or replace, free of charge, any printed circuit boards, drive motor or component part of the drive motor that proves defective under conditions of normal home use during the first two years from the date of purchase, labor charges excluded.

Important Note: Please refer to installation instructions prior to making cutout. BSH reserves the absolute and unrestricted right to change product materials and specifications, at any time, without notice. Consult the product's installation instructions for final dimensional data and other details. Applicable product warranty can be found in accompanying product literature or you may contact your account manager for further details. For more information on our entire line of products, go to www.bosch-home.com/us (Canada residents go to www.bosch-home.ca) or call 1–800–944–2904.

Warranty Note: Bosch warrants that the Product is free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of three hundred and sixty-five (365) days from the date of purchase. The foregoing timeline begins to run upon the date of purchase, and shall not be stalled, tolled, extended, or suspended, for any reason whatsoever. This Product is also warranted to be free from cosmetic defects in material and workmanship (such as scratches of stainless steel, paint/porcelain blemishes, chips, dents, or other damage to the finish of the Product, for a period of thirty (30) days from the date of purchase or closing date for new construction. This cosmetic warranty excludes slight color variations due to inherent differences in painted and porcelain parts, as well as differences caused by kitchen lighting, product location, or other similar factors. This cosmetic warranty specifically excludes any display, floor, "As Is", or "B" stock appliances.

Bosch Home Appliances 1901 Main Street, Suite 600 Irvine, CA 92614 1.800.944.2904

www.bosch-home.com/us (U.S.) www.bosch-home.ca (Canada)

BSH reserves the absolute and unrestricted right to change product materials and specifications, at any time, without notice. Consult the product's installation instructions for final dimensional data and other details. Applicable product warranty can be found in accompanying product literature or you may contact your account manager for further details.

©2018 BSH Home Appliances Corporation.

All rights reserved. Bosch is a registered trademark of Robert Bosch GmbH.